



MEETING AGENDA
City Council
REGULAR SESSION CITY COUNCIL
September 1, 2020

HAL BALDWIN MUNICIPAL COMPLEX COUNCIL CHAMBERS
1400 SCHERTZ PARKWAY BUILDING #4
SCHERTZ, TEXAS 78154

CITY OF SCHERTZ CORE VALUES

Do the right thing

Do the best you can

Treat others the way you want to be treated

Work cooperatively as a team

AGENDA

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 1, 2020 at 6:00 p.m.

City Council will hold its regularly scheduled meeting at 6:00 p.m., Tuesday, September 1, 2020, at the City Council Chambers. In lieu of attending the meeting in person, residents will have the opportunity to watch the meeting via live stream on the City's YouTube Channel.

Call to Order

Opening Prayer and Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and State of Texas.
(Councilmember Tim Brown)

Presentations

- Proclamation recognizing National Payroll Week. (Mayor/Linda Almendarez)

Employee Recognition

- Parks & Recreation: Timothy Miles, Park Maintenance Technician. (B. James/L. Shrum/J. Montney)
- Public Works: Jeremy Perez, Drainage Worker I. (C. Kelm/S. Williams/D. Letbetter)
- Executive Staff: Tammy Glascoe - (M. Browne)

City Events and Announcements

- Announcements of upcoming City Events (B. James/C. Kelm/S. Gonzalez)
- Announcements and recognitions by the City Manager (M. Browne)
- Announcements and recognitions by the Mayor (R. Gutierrez)

Hearing of Residents

Residents who choose to watch the meeting via live stream, but who would like to participate in Residents to be Heard, should email their comments to City Secretary, Brenda Dennis, at bdennis@schertz.com by 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 31, 2020, SO THAT THE CITY SECRETARY MAY READ THE PUBLIC COMMENTS INTO THE RECORD UNDER THE HEARING OF RESIDENTS. In the body of the email please include your name, your address, phone number, agenda item # if applicable or subject of discussion, and your comments.

This time is set aside for any person who wishes to address the City Council. Each person should fill out the speaker's register prior to the meeting. Presentations should be limited to no more than 3 minutes.

All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body, and not to any individual member thereof. Any person making personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks while addressing the Council may be requested to leave the meeting.

Discussion by the Council of any item not on the agenda shall be limited to statements of specific factual information given in response to any inquiry, a recitation of existing policy in response to an inquiry, and/or a proposal to place the item on a future agenda. The presiding officer, during the Hearing of Residents portion of the agenda, will call on those persons who have signed up to speak in the order they have registered.

Consent Agenda Items

The Consent Agenda is considered self-explanatory and will be enacted by the Council with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless they are removed from the Consent Agenda upon the request of the Mayor or a Councilmember.

1. **Minutes** – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the minutes of the meeting of the regular meeting of August 25, 2020. (B. Dennis)
2. **Resolution 20-R-98** - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City, Texas, authorizing expenditures not to exceed \$345,718.00 with C-3 Environmental Inc., and other matters in connection therewith. (C. Kelm/S. Williams/D. Letbetter)
3. **Ordinance No. 20-F-26** - Consideration and/or action approving an amendment to Ordinance 15-F-17 by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, repealing an Ordinance of the code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz and adopting a new Ordinance with updated provisions regarding the collection and disposition of solid waste and recyclable material in the City; providing for the removal of an outdated table and referencing the City's current FY fee schedule. ***Final Reading*** (C. Kelm/S. Williams/J. Hooks)

4. **Resolution No. 20-R-92** - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing expenditures in excess of \$50,000 with T.F. Harper & Associates, a BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative vendor, and authorizing a purchase totaling \$62,737.07 for improvements to the Johnie McDow Sports Complex. (B. James, L. Shrum)
5. **Boards, Commissions and Committee Member Resignations/Appointments** - Consideration and/or action accepting Mr. John Bierschwale's resignation from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board, City of Schertz, Texas (TIRZ) Board.

Discussion and Action Items

6. **Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Nominations** - Consideration and/or action nominating Board of Trustees candidates for places 1 through 4. (Mayor/Council)

Public Hearings

7. **Ordinance No. 20-T-31**— Conduct a Public Hearing and consideration and/or action approving an Ordinance adopting a budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021. ***First Reading*** (B. James/J. Walters)
8. **Ordinance No. 20-T-32** – Conduct a Public Hearing and consideration and/or action approving an Ordinance approving the appraisal roll; setting the tax rate; levying and assessing general and special ad valorem taxes for the use and support of the municipal government of the city of Schertz, Texas. ***First Reading*** (B. James/J. Walters)

Roll Call Vote Confirmation

Workshop

9. **Workshop Discussion and Update (Ordinance 20-H-18)** - Discussion and update regarding the COVID-19 virus and our current Ordinance No. 20-H-18 Declaration of Local Disaster. (M. Browne/K. Long)

Information available in City Council Packets - NO DISCUSSION TO OCCUR

10. Monthly update on major projects in progress/CIP. (B. James/K. Woodlee)

Requests and Announcements

- Announcements by the City Manager.
- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers for updates or information from staff.
- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers that items or presentations be placed on a future City

Council agenda.

- Announcements by Mayor and Councilmembers
 - City and community events attended and to be attended
 - City Council Committee and Liaison Assignments (see assignments below)
 - Continuing education events attended and to be attended
 - Recognition of actions by City employees
 - Recognition of actions by community volunteers

Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I, BRENDA DENNIS, CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AGENDA WAS PREPARED AND POSTED ON THE OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARDS ON THIS THE 28th DAY OF 2020 AT 2:45 P.M., WHICH IS A PLACE READILY ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES AND THAT SAID NOTICE WAS POSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE.

BRENDA DENNIS

I CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED NOTICE AND AGENDA OF ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL WAS REMOVED BY ME FROM THE OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARD ON ____ DAY OF _____, 2020. TITLE: _____

This facility is accessible in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Handicapped parking spaces are available. If you require special assistance or have a request for sign interpretative services or other services, please call 210-619-1030.

The City Council for the City of Schertz reserves the right to adjourn into closed session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Closed Sessions Authorized: This agenda has been reviewed and approved by the City's legal counsel and the presence of any subject in any Closed Session portion of the agenda constitutes a written interpretation of Texas Government Code Chapter 551 by legal counsel for the governmental body and constitutes an opinion by the attorney that the items discussed therein may be legally discussed in the closed portion of the meeting considering available opinions of a court of record and opinions of the Texas Attorney General known to the attorney. This provision has been added to this agenda with the intent to meet all elements necessary to satisfy Texas Government Code Chapter 551.144(c) and the meeting is conducted by all participants in reliance on this opinion.

COUNCIL COMMITTEE AND LIAISON ASSIGNMENTS

Mayor Gutierrez Audit Committee Investment Advisory Committee Main Street Committee	Councilmember Scagliola – Place 5 Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation - Alternate Hal Baldwin Scholarship Committee Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions - Alternate Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation
Councilmember Davis– Place 1 Audit Committee Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions Main Street Committee - Chair Schertz Housing Authority Board TIRZ II Board	Councilmember Scott – Place 2 Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions
Councilmember Larson – Place 3 Main Street Committee – Vice Chair	Councilmember Dahle – Place 4 Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions TIRZ II Board
Councilmember Heyward – Place 6 Audit Committee Investment Advisory Committee Schertz Animal Services Advisory Commission	Councilmember Brown – Place 7 Main Street Committee Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation - Alternate

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: City Secretary
Subject: Minutes – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the minutes of the meeting of the regular meeting of August 25, 2020. (B. Dennis)

BACKGROUND

The City Council held a Regular City Council meeting on August 25, 2020.

RECOMMENDATION

Recommend Approval.

Attachments

Draft Minutes 08/25/2020

DRAFT

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING August 25, 2020

A Regular Meeting was held by the Schertz City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, on August 25, 2020, at 6:00 p.m. in the Hal Baldwin Municipal Complex Council Chambers, 1400 Schertz Parkway, Building #4, Schertz, Texas. The following members present to-wit:

Present: Mayor Ralph Gutierrez; Mayor Pro-Tem Rosemary Scott; Councilmember Scott Larson; Councilmember Michael Dahle; Councilmember David Scagliola; Councilmember Allison Heyward; Councilmember Tim Brown; Councilmember Mark Davis

City City Manager Dr. Mark Browne; Assistant City Manager Brian James;
Staff: Assistant City Manager Charles Kelm; City Attorney Daniel Santee; City
 Secretary Brenda Dennis

Call to Order – City Council Regular Session

Mayor Gutierrez called the regular meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Opening Prayer and Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and State of Texas. (Councilmember Allison Heyward)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Councilmember Heyward who provided the opening prayer followed by the Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and the State of Texas.

Mayor Gutierrez gave specific requests to guests and staff in reference to wearing their masks during the City Council meeting and departing the Council meeting.

City Events and Announcements

- Announcements of upcoming City Events (B. James/C. Kelm/S. Gonzalez)

No announcements were provided.

- Announcements and recognitions by the City Manager (M. Browne)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized City Manager Dr. Mark Browne who provided

announcements referencing the following deployment missions of our staff:

- AMBUS Crew has deployed to the Beaumont, Texas area waiting on the results of the hurricane. The staff are as follows: Mike Shown - Crew Chief, Tyler Bowker - Diver/Load Master, Dave Yergin, Chris Foerster, Anthony Sperduti, and Ryan Wilson - Crew members - Swift water rescue with Texas Task Force 1 - Chris Meek.
- West Texas on Type VI Brush 3. This crew is being sent around the region at this point to assist with any fires that break out in an effort to gain control very quickly. There are several teams from different regions assigned in different areas to do just this. The staff are as follows: Patricio Wilson, Tyler Wencka, and Aaron Escobedo.
- California on Type III Engine 532 . The staff are as follows: Mack Melancon, Carl Schultze, Myron Boerger, and Justin Schwersinske. They made the drive to California and have been assigned to the Santa Clara Unit Lightning Complex fires. Estimated at 347000+ acres with 10% containment at 9:00 am PST.
- Announcements and recognitions by the Mayor (R. Gutierrez)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized our staff involved in helping other states in disaster situations.

Hearing of Residents

Residents who choose to watch the meeting via live stream, but who would like to participate in Residents to be Heard, should email their comments to City Secretary, Brenda Dennis, at bdennis@schertz.com by 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 24, 2020, SO THAT THE CITY SECRETARY MAY READ THE PUBLIC COMMENTS INTO THE RECORD UNDER THE HEARING OF RESIDENTS. In the body of the email please include your name, your address, phone number, agenda item # if applicable or subject of discussion, and your comments.

This time is set aside for any person who wishes to address the City Council. Each person should fill out the speaker's register prior to the meeting. Presentations should be limited to no more than 3 minutes.

All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body, and not to any individual member thereof. Any person making personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks while addressing the Council may be requested to leave the meeting.

Discussion by the Council of any item not on the agenda shall be limited to statements of specific factual information given in response to any inquiry, a recitation of existing policy in response to an inquiry, and/or a proposal to place the item on a future agenda. The presiding officer, during the Hearing of Residents portion of the agenda, will call on those persons who have signed up to speak in the order they have registered.

Mayor Gutierrez indicated that no one signed up to speak on the speakers form and asked City Secretary Brenda Dennis if any resident had signed up on-line to be heard. She indicated that she did have one and read the following:

- Cindy Wood, Comal County Senior Citizens Foundation - regarding the Meals On Wheels program in Comal, Guadalupe (including Schertz, Cibolo & Marion), Wilson and Karnes Counties. It's an organization that provides lunches daily Monday-Friday, 52 weeks of the year, to qualifying seniors that are 60 years of age and older who are home bound, and to disabled adults over 18 years old. Home bound means that they cannot drive. To qualify people requesting to be on the MOWs program, an in-home visit for an assessment is performed on everyone, and then an annual re-assessment is performed each year that the client stays on the program to determine whether they are still eligible. Income is not a determining factor for eligibility, and the meals are provided at no cost to the clients. The meals are approved by a licensed dietitian and meet guidelines set in place by Alamo Area Council of Governments, which supports Alamo Agency on Aging. If the client meets the qualifications of AACOG, then we receive some funding from AACOG to help cover the cost of the meals. If they do not meet AACOG's qualifications, then CCSCF will still accept the client's request if our intake coordinator believes that the person should receive home delivered meals, and the meal is then considered "unfunded". To pay for unfunded meals, CCSCF relies on donations, grants, and fundraisers to help cover the cost of the meals. Last year CCSCF provided over 40,000 unfunded meals at the cost to us of \$4.00 per meal. The MOWs program is a very necessary program that many home bound individuals rely on. As a non-profit, we rely on donations, grants, fundraisers, etc., for the money to keep this program running. As more and more non-profits are being formed, it is getting harder to find funding for our program. Please tell others about this program and if they have any interest in helping the seniors and disabled in our communities, there is always help needed whether it be volunteers, or by donating. Any help that you can give is truly appreciated.

Consent Agenda Items

The Consent Agenda is considered self-explanatory and will be enacted by the Council with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless they are removed from the Consent Agenda upon the request of the Mayor or a Councilmember.

The following items were read into record:

1. **Minutes** – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the minutes of the Special meeting of August 7, 2020, and the minutes of the Regular meeting of August 11, 2020. (B. Dennis)

2. **Resolution No. 20-R-95** - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas authorizing Agreements with the Drug Enforcement Administration. (C. Kelm/M. Hansen)
3. **Resolution No. 20-R-94** – Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to sign an Interlocal Agreement for Fire Protection Services with Bexar County. (C. Kelm/K. Long)
4. **Resolution No. 20-R-96** - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into an indefinite quantity, indefinite delivery contract with Brauntex Materials for asphalt, hot mix, and other related materials. (C. Kelm/ S. Williams)
5. **Resolution No. 20-R-93** – Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas amending Resolution 20-R-67 which called the November 3, 2020 City of Schertz Joint General Election with Comal County, Bexar County and Guadalupe County and approving the Comal County Agreement/Memorandum of Understanding, Bexar County Agreement/Memorandum of Understanding and the Guadalupe County Election Contract, and by revising the early voting period. (B. Dennis/Council)
6. **Ordinance No. 20-H-25** - Consideration and/or action approving an Ordinance by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, amending the Code of Ordinances, Chapter 34 “Health”. ***Final Reading*** (C. Kelm/M. Bane)
7. **Ordinance No. 20-T-27** - Consideration and/or action approving an Ordinance by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing an adjustment to the fiscal year 2019-2020 budget, repealing all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict with this Ordinance; and providing an effective date. ***Final Reading*** (M. Browne/B. James/J. Walters)
8. **Ordinance No. 20-F-26** - Consideration and/or action approving an amendment to Ordinance 15-F-17 by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, repealing an Ordinance of the code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz and adopting a new Ordinance with updated provisions regarding the collection and disposition of solid waste and recyclable material in the City; providing for the removal of an outdated table and referencing the City's current FY fee schedule. ***First Reading*** (C. Kelm/S. Williams/J. Hooks)

Mayor Gutierrez asked Council if there were any items to be removed from Consent for separate action. No items were removed.

Moved by Councilmember Allison Heyward, seconded by Councilmember David Scagliola to approve consent agenda items 1 through 8.

AYE: Mayor Pro-Tem Rosemary Scott, Councilmember Scott Larson, Councilmember Michael Dahle, Councilmember David Scagliola, Councilmember Allison Heyward, Councilmember Tim Brown, Councilmember Mark Davis

Passed

Public Hearings

The following item was read into record:

9. **Public Hearing on Proposed Budget for FY 2020-21** - Conduct a public hearing and presentation regarding the adoption of the FY 2020-21 Budget. (*First required public hearing*) (M. Browne/B. James/J. Walters)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Finance Director James Walters who provided a brief PowerPoint presentation outlining the proposed FY 2020-21 Budget. Some of the highlights included:

- All Funds - Expenses

General Fund \$37,214,581

I&S \$7,094,861

Water & Sewer Fund \$24,279,835

Capital Recovery Water \$206,000

Capital Recovery Sewer \$208,000

Drainage Fund \$1,443,563

EMS Fund \$9,703,111

SEDC \$8,144,799

Special Revenue Funds \$699,480

Grand Total \$89,444,230

- Fund Balance/Equity

FY 2020-21	Total Expenditures	Net Change	Estimated Fund Balance
General Fund	\$37,214,581	(\$678,630)	\$10,513,720
I&S Fund	7,094,861	960	791,916
Water & Sewer Fund	24,729,835	774,533	10,011,164
Capital Recovery-Water	206,000	966,000	8,587,302
Capital Recovery-Sewer	208,000	464,000	7,617,139
Drainage Fund	1,443,563	(176,563)	474,114
EMS Fund	9,703,111	82,314	2,962,791
SEDC	8,144,799	(3,496,428)	16,107,454
Special Events Fund	32,100	0	110,517
PEG Fund	185,500	(95,500)	794,548
Hotel Tax Fund	253,930	286,820	2,641,718
Park Fund	125,000	(51,500)	204,370
Tree Mitigation	70,000	4,500	456,157
Library Fund	21,200	0	76,851
Historical Committee	11,750	0	13,766
Total:	\$89,444,230	(\$1,919,494)	\$61,363,525

- General Fund

- Comprehensive Land Use Plan/Unified Development Code Update
- CIP Funding
- Facilities Maintenance
- Class & Comp Implementation/ Employment Cost Index (ECI)
- Funding personnel recommended by Staffing Study

- W&S Fund

- Ware-Seguin to Lower Seguin Loop Line Construction \$1,100,000
- Greytown to Pfiel Loop Line Design \$156,200
- Corbett Ground Water Storage Tank Design \$300,000
- FM 1518 Utility Relocation Design \$750,000
- Aviation Heights Waterline Replacement \$1,800,000
- Northcliffe Country Club Estates AC pipe Design & Bid \$100,000

- EMS Fund

- Hire a Full Time Instructor for EMT and other classes
- Add 2 12-hour Full Time Paramedics
- Add a 24-Hour Full Time Paramedic

- Drainage Fund

Drainage Channel Maintenance

FY 2020-21 Project
Amazon Channel - \$300,000

- Economic Development

Approved Incentives \$3,119,275
Tri County Road Improvements \$4,050,000

Mayor Gutierrez opened the public hearing, and as no one spoke; closed the public hearing for Council comments.

Members of Council provided their appreciation and thoughts regarding the work done on the preparation of the budget. Mr. Walters addressed questions from Council.

The following item was read into record:

10. Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Rate - Conduct a public hearing regarding the adoption of the FY 2020-21 Tax Rate. (*First required public hearing*) (M. Browne/B. James/J. Walters)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Finance Director James Walters who provided a brief PowerPoint regarding the proposed FY 2020-21 Tax rate. Some of the highlights included:

- 2020 Property Values

2019 Taxable Value	\$3,754,805,757
2020 Equivalent Taxable Value	\$3,785,492,777
2020 New Taxable Development	+\$ 120,725,051
2020 Adjusted Taxable Value	\$3,906,217,828
Difference between Adjusted Taxable Values	\$ 151,412,071

- Tax Rate

No new Revenue rate - \$0.5079 - The tax rate which will generate the same revenue for the city from property on the previous year's tax roll.

Voter Approval Rate - \$09.5247 - The rate if exceeded triggers an automatic election on the tax rate.

Current rate - \$0.5146 - The rate currently adopted by the City.

Proposed Maximum rate - \$0.5146 (*Proposed budget assumes this*

rate) - The maximum rate set at which the final adopted rate cannot exceed. \$0.01 is equal to \$390,000 revenue or \$24.45 on the average home.

Target Tax Rate:

Tax Rate	Current	Proposed Maximum	
M&O operations	\$0.3496	\$0.3495	For day to day
I&S Debt	\$0.1650	\$0.1651	To pay the City's
Total	\$0.5146	\$0.5146	

FY 2020-21 City Tax Rate

At \$0.5079 No New Revenue Rate

Existing Residents Average City Tax Bill

2019 Tax Bill = \$1,200 Avg Home Value \$233,200

2020 Tax Bill = \$1,241 Avg Home Value \$244,500

Increase = \$ 41*

*This represents the increase of the tax bill on the average taxable home value, including new construction

At Current Rate \$0.5146

Existing Residents Average City Tax Bill

2019 Tax Bill = \$1,200 Avg Home Value \$233,200

2020 Tax Bill = \$1,258 Avg Home Value \$244,500

Increase = \$ 58* (increase of \$17)**

*This represents the increase of the tax bill on the average taxable home value, including new construction

**This represents the increase of the tax bill on the average existing home

At \$0.5247 Voter Approval Rate

Existing Residents Average City Tax Bill

2019 Tax Bill = \$1,200 Avg Home Value \$233,200

2020 Tax Bill = \$1,282 Avg Home Value \$244,500

Increase = \$ 82* (increase of \$41**)

*This represents the increase of the tax bill on the average taxable home value, including new construction

**This represents the increase of the tax bill on the average existing home

Mayor Gutierrez opened the public hearing, and as no one spoke; closed the

public hearing for Council comments. Mr. Walters addressed questions from Council.

Workshop

The following item was read into record:

- 11. Workshop Discussion and Update (Ordinance 20-H-18)** - Discussion and update regarding the COVID-19 virus and our current Ordinance No. 20-H-18 Declaration of Local Disaster. (M. Browne/K. Long)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Fire Chief Kade Long who provided information regarding the COVID-19 Virus current numbers, which included active cases, recovered cases, hospitalizations, and number of deaths. Chief Long indicated that the Guadalupe County numbers remain around the 50's, currently Guadalupe has 57 active cases.

Roll Call Vote Confirmation

Mayor Gutierrez recognized City Secretary Brenda Dennis who provided the roll call vote confirmation for agenda items 1 through 8.

Closed Session

Mayor Gutierrez recessed the regular meeting into Closed Session at 6:45 p.m. and read the following items into record:

- 12.** The City Council will meet in Closed Session in accordance with Section 551.087 of the Texas Government Code, Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations Closed Meeting. The governmental body is not required to conduct an open meeting (1) to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or (2) to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

- Project E-062

- 13.** The City Council will meet in Closed Session in accordance with Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate the purchase, exchange, sale, lease, or value of real property, or real estate needed for future right of way.

- 14.** The City Council will meet in Closed Session in accordance with Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code to receive legal advice from its attorneys regarding the following litigation:

- Cause No. D-1-GN-18-000535; Green Valley Special Utility District v. Public Utility Commission of Texas; Deann T. Walker, Arthur D’Andrea, and Brandy Marty Marquez, in their official capacities as Commissioners of the Public Utility Commission of Texas; Brian H. Lloyd, in his official capacity as Executive Director of the Public Utility Commission of Texas, or his successor; and the City of Schertz, Texas, in the 419th District Court of Travis County, Texas;
- No. 18-51092; Green Valley Special Utility District v. City of Schertz, Texas; DeAnn T. Walker, in her official capacity as Chairman and Commissioner of the PUC; Arthur C. D’Andrea, in his official capacity as a Commissioner of the PUC; John Paul Urban, in his official capacity as Executive Director of the Public Utility Commission of Texas; Brian James, in his official capacity as the City Manager of the City of Texas, TX; Shelly Botkin; in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit;
- No. 07-20-00167-CV; City of Schertz and Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority v. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Green Valley Special Utility District; in the Seventh Court of Appeals, Amarillo, Texas; and
- No. 19-51056; City of Schertz v. United States Department of Agriculture, acting by and through George Ervin “Sonny” Perdue, III, Secretary of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service, acting by and through Edd Hargett, Sate Director; Green Valley Special Utility District; in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

Reconvene into Regular Session

Mayor Gutierrez reconvened into regular session at 7:43 p.m.

- 12A. Take any action based on discussions held in closed session under Agenda Item 12 .**

No action taken.

13A. Take any action based on discussion held in closed session under Agenda Item 13.

No action taken.

14A. Discuss, consider and take any action based on discussions held in closed session under agenda Item 14 regarding pending litigation, including:

- Cause No. D-1-GN-18-000535; Green Valley Special Utility District v. Public Utility Commission of Texas; Deann T. Walker, Arthur D’Andrea, and Brandy Marty Marquez, in their official capacities as Commissioners of the Public Utility Commission of Texas; Brian H. Lloyd, in his official capacity as Executive Director of the Public Utility Commission of Texas, or his successor; and the City of Schertz, Texas, in the 419th District Court of Travis County, Texas;
- No. 18-51092; Green Valley Special Utility District v. City of Schertz, Texas; DeAnn T. Walker, in her official capacity as Chairman and Commissioner of the PUC; Arthur C. D’Andrea, in his official capacity as a Commissioner of the PUC; John Paul Urban, in his official capacity as Executive Director of the Public Utility Commission of Texas; Brian James, in his official capacity as the City Manager of the City of Texas, TX; Shelly Botkin; in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit;
- No. 07-20-00167-CV; City of Schertz and Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority v. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Green Valley Special Utility District; in the Seventh Court of Appeals, Amarillo, Texas; and
- No. 19-51056; City of Schertz v. United States Department of Agriculture, acting by and through George Ervin “Sonny” Perdue, III, Secretary of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service, acting by and through Edd Hargett, Sate Director; Green Valley Special Utility District; in the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No action taken.

Requests and Announcements

- Announcements by the City Manager.

Mayor Gutierrez recognized City Manager Dr. Mark Browne who showed a photo of the Crew that left on Saturday driving to California with the Brush Truck. The

photo was taken at the rally point at the National Armory at Fort Sam. We want to recognize again, the great work by our Fire Crew.

- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers for updates or information from staff.

None at this time.

- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers that items or presentations be placed on a future City Council agenda.

None at this time.

- Announcements by Mayor and Councilmembers

- City and community events attended and to be attended
- City Council Committee and Liaison Assignments (see assignments below)
- Continuing education events attended and to be attended
- Recognition of actions by City employees
- Recognition of actions by community volunteers

Mayor Pro-Tem Scott who stated not at this time, however, congratulations to City Staff for rising to the occasion in serving not only our community but our fellow Americans.

Councilmember Dahle who announced that he attended the Senior Center Bingo event last week. He thanked all the First Responders who are deployed all across the nation, offering their services.

Councilmember Heyward announced she attended the Chamber Luncheon last week, where she received her Chamber Leadership Core Graduation Certificate. She attended the Tax and Rate Town Hall meeting, attended a Texas 2021 Zoom meeting, that is a grassroots organization that works to improve the transportation infrastructure in the State of Texas and Oklahoma. She also attended the Caterpillar Chamber Bowl, fundraiser for DECA. Lastly, she attended the Tri County Chamber Annual Golf Tournament, helping with the putting green competition.

Mayor Gutierrez stated he wanted to pass along his congratulations to Councilmember Heyward for completing the Chamber Leadership Core Class. Mayor Gutierrez stated he also attended the Caterpillar Chamber Bowl fundraiser event.

Information available in City Council Packets - NO DISCUSSION TO OCCUR

Mayor Gutierrez mentioned agenda item 15 which was in the City Council packets and can also be found on our website.

15. Quarterly Financial Reports. (B. James/J. Walters)

Adjournment

As there was no further business, Mayor Gutierrez adjourned the meeting at 7:48 p.m.

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: Public Works
Subject: Resolution 20-R-98 - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City, Texas, authorizing expenditures not to exceed \$345,718.00 with C-3 Environmental Inc., and other matters in connection therewith. (C. Kelm/S.Williams/D. Letbetter)

BACKGROUND

To enhance connectivity and create a safe pedestrian walkway for everyone, City staff plans to install an ADA compliant 6' sidewalk on Curtiss Avenue from Westchester to FM 1518. This walkway also supports Schertz' safe schools routes initiative as it ultimately connects Samuel Clemens High School, Schertz Elementary, Allison Steel Learning Center, as well as several Community Centers such as the Library, YMCA, and Playscape. In addition, this loop promotes commerce as it connects residential neighborhoods with businesses on Schertz Parkway, Main Street, and FM 1518.

This sidewalk project is funded in the FY 19-20 budget and part of the Sidewalk improvement plan. Pricing for the project is based on the On-Call Concrete Repair and Replacement contract approved by Council on Res 19-R-162

The project total request is for \$345,715.00 which includes a 10% contingency for the proposal of 314,289.00 to ensure adequate budget should unknown issues arise.

GOAL

Approve the funding for the sidewalk installation on Curtiss Ave from Westchester to FM 1518.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

This sidewalk increases connectivity for all physical abilities and bolsters the quality of life for our community by providing a safe pedestrian walkway loop that promotes enjoying the outdoors through exercise, walking to and from businesses, school, community centers, and residential neighborhoods.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends council approve Resolution 20-R-98

FISCAL IMPACT

The City of Schertz will fund the project with money approved in the FY 19-20 budget.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends council approve Resolution 20-R-98

Attachments

Resolution No 20-R-98

Curtiss Quote

Proposal Curtiss Map

Curtiss Map

RESOLUTION NO. 20-R-98

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$345,717.00 WITH C-3 ENVIRONMENTAL INC. AND OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

WHEREAS, Public Works has a need to contract sidewalk/ADA ramps/curb work with C-3 Environmental as part of the city's sidewalk project: and

WHEREAS, City Staff has done due diligence in researching what area that we should connect missing/broken sidewalks to make safe travel for the pedestrians; and

WHEREAS, the City of Schertz has chosen C-3 Environmental, a local company the city is in contract with to do concrete city wide for the sidewalk work on Curtiss Ave. from Beacon Ave. to Westchester Dr.; and

WHEREAS this additional job will not exceed \$345,717.00.

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the City Manager to authorize the contract with C-3 Environmental, due to the city already being in contract with this company.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes expenditures to C-3 Environmental in a not to exceed amount of **THREE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED AND SEVENTEEN DOLLARS (345,717.00).**

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of

such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this 1st day of September 2020.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)



C3 Environmental Specialties LP
Erosion Control & Land Clearing Contractors

132 Nell Deane Blvd | Schertz, Texas 78154
Phone: (210) 653-7801 Fax: (210) 650-3306

PROPOSAL

Proposal #: 20200970

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ-Curtis Avenue From Beacon To
Westchester

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

3- Site Work Services	Qty	Unit	Price Each	Price Total	Tax
Removal Of Curb & Gutter	260.00	FT	\$11.25	\$2,925.00	\$0.00
Removal Of Miscellaneous Concrete	1,135.00	SQ YD	\$39.00	\$44,265.00	\$0.00
Concrete Driveway 5"	644.00	SQ YD	\$90.00	\$57,960.00	\$0.00
Concrete Curb & Gutter 7"	260.00	FT	\$29.50	\$7,670.00	\$0.00
Concrete Sidewalk 4"	2,019.00	SQ YD	\$62.00	\$125,178.00	\$0.00
Combination Concrete Retaining Wall (6")	999.00	SQ FT	\$16.00	\$15,984.00	\$0.00
ADA Ramps	13.00	EA	\$2,400.00	\$31,200.00	\$0.00
				\$285,182.00	\$0.00

Subtotal: \$285,182.00

Tax: \$0.00

Total Amount Due: \$285,182.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- C3 will supply all labor, equipment, and materials for the items listed above.
- Payment Terms: Net 30 Days and will not be subject to retainage.
- Location of underground utilities shall be identified to C-3 prior to installation.
- Water meter and water shall be provided by others for all construction activities.
- Pricing for all items are for Installation only and exclude removal (unless specifically noted)
- Excludes maintenance and repairs.
- Excludes all permits, testing, inspections, surveys, and layouts.
- Excludes traffic control and signage.
- Excludes Clearing, Excavation, and Subgrade preparation (unless specifically noted).
- Seeding items exclude topsoil, seedbed preparation, herbicides/pesticides, vegetative watering.
- Excludes dewatering
- Excludes installation in rock (unless specifically noted)
- Excludes all bonds & additional insurances.
- Excludes specific training, background checks and associated fees.
- If installed in rock please add \$1.00 to the unit price. (Silt Fence/Tree Protection)

Proposal #: 20200970

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ-Curtis Avenue From Beacon To
Westchester

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

Proposal #: 20200970

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ-Curtis Avenue From Beacon To
Westchester

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

Signature: _____ **Accepted By:** _____

Title: _____ **Date Accepted:** _____



C3 Environmental Specialties LP
Erosion Control & Land Clearing Contractors

132 Nell Deane Blvd | Schertz, Texas 78154
Phone: (210) 653-7801 Fax: (210) 650-3306

PROPOSAL

Proposal #: 20200969

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ- Curtis Ave. From Beacon To FM 1518

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

3- Site Work Services	Qty	Unit	Price Each	Price Total	Tax
ADA Ramp	1.00	EA	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00
Concrete Sidewalk 4"	197.00	SQ YD	\$62.00	\$12,214.00	\$0.00
Concrete Driveway 5"	80.00	SQ YD	\$90.00	\$7,200.00	\$0.00
Removal Of Miscellaneous Concrete	187.00	SQ YD	\$39.00	\$7,293.00	\$0.00
				\$29,107.00	\$0.00

Subtotal: \$29,107.00

Tax: \$0.00

Total Amount Due: \$29,107.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- C3 will supply all labor, equipment, and materials for the items listed above.
- Payment Terms: Net 30 Days and will not be subject to retainage.
- Location of underground utilities shall be identified to C-3 prior to installation.
- Water meter and water shall be provided by others for all construction activities.
- Pricing for all items are for Installation only and exclude removal (unless specifically noted)
- Excludes maintenance and repairs.
- Excludes all permits, testing, inspections, surveys, and layouts.
- Excludes traffic control and signage.
- Excludes Clearing, Excavation, and Subgrade preparation (unless specifically noted).
- Seeding items exclude topsoil, seedbed preparation, herbicides/pesticides, vegetative watering.
- Excludes dewatering
- Excludes installation in rock (unless specifically noted)
- Excludes all bonds & additional insurances.
- Excludes specific training, background checks and associated fees.
- If installed in rock please add \$1.00 to the unit price. (Silt Fence/Tree Protection)

Proposal #: 20200969

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ- Curtis Ave. From Beacon To FM 1518

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

Proposal #: 20200969

Date: 8/11/2020 Valid For: 30 Days

Job Name: City of Schertz IDIQ- Curtis Ave. From Beacon To FM 1518

Prepared By: Randy Kelly
c3estimators@c3environmental.com

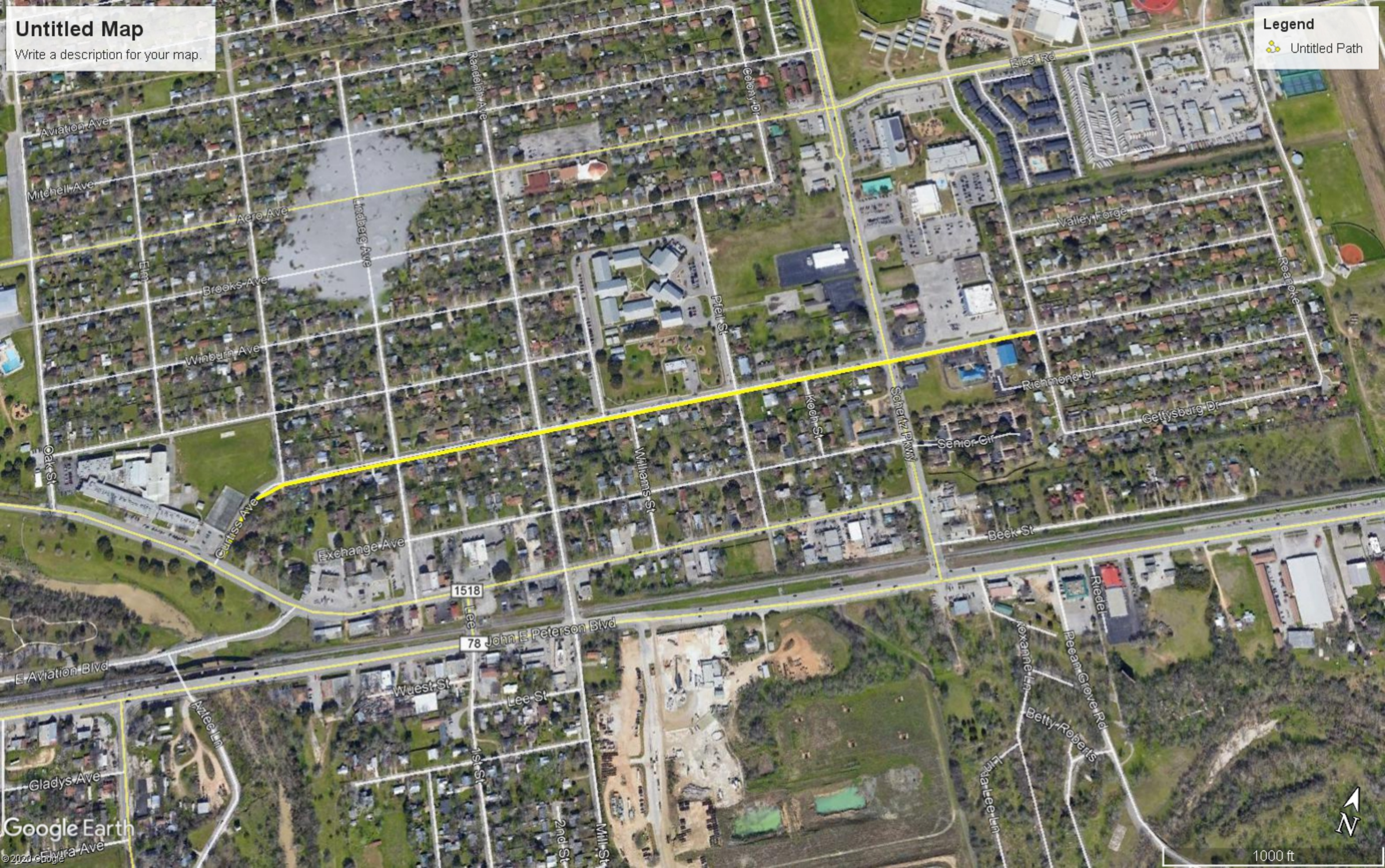
Signature: _____	Accepted By: _____
Title: _____	Date Accepted: _____

Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

Untitled Path



CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020

Department: City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance No. 20-F-26 - Consideration and/or action approving an amendment to Ordinance 15-F-17 by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, repealing an Ordinance of the code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz and adopting a new Ordinance with updated provisions regarding the collection and disposition of solid waste and recyclable material in the City; providing for the removal of an outdated table and referencing the City's current FY fee schedule. *Final Reading (C. Kelm/S. Williams/J. Hooks)*

BACKGROUND

Ordinance 15-F-17 addresses the collection and disposition of solid waste and recyclable materials in the City and includes a fee table that is obsolete and out of date. The fees are revisited every year within the City's general fee schedule during budget planning and taken to City Council for consideration during that time.

City Council approved this on first reading at their meeting of August 25, 2020.

GOAL

To remove the out of date fee table and refer directly to the City's current FY fee schedule.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

To increase transparency with proper fee calculations to the residents and staff with the City of Schertz.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommend City Council approval the removal of the outdated fee table in Ordinance 15-F-17, listed under Chapter 34 Section 34-71, and replace with language directing users to reference the City's current fee schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT

No fiscal impact.

RECOMMENDATION

Recommend City Council approval to remove outdated fee table in Ordinance 15-F-17, listed under Chapter 34 Section 34-71, and replace with language directing users to reference the City's current fee schedule.

Attachments

20-F-26 Amendment Scan

20-F-26 Amendment

Revised Ordinance

Formatted: No bullets or numbering

• **Sec. 34-71-71. - Residential collection regulations.**

[SHARE LINK TO SECTION PRINT SECTION DOWNLOAD \(DOCX\) OF SECTIONS EMAIL SECTION COMPARE VERSIONS](#)

Garbage Collection Fees	2014-15
1. Residential:	
Class I: Residential, Single Family, per month	\$11.70
2 Cart pick-up	\$17.53
3 Cart Pick-up	\$23.38
4 Cart Pick-up	\$29.22
Recycling Fee, per month/container	\$1.93
Special Pickup:	
Move-Ins, Special Tree Trimmings, oversize materials, & similar circumstances; minimum	\$16.30
Class 1A:	
Residential, Front Curb, per month	\$17.08
Class 1B:	\$11.70
Once a week residential pick-up in selected areas. (Contractor will provide a 96-gallon cart at no charge); per month	
Class II: Mobile Home Parks	\$9.33
Mobile Home Parks (2 or more mobile homes) (based on number in park on the 15th day of the month); per unit/monthly	
Class III: Apartments	\$9.33
per unit/monthly	
Class IV: Motels	\$4.12
per unit/monthly	
2. Commercial	
Class V:	\$14.81
Offices, barber shops and Professional services; per month	
Class VI:	\$25.54
Light retail, wholesale, commercial or industrial, 2000 to 4000 square feet and excluding large grocery stores, etc.; per month	
Class VII:	\$37.09
Medium retail, wholesale commercial or industrial (2000 to 4000 square feet and exclude large grocery store, etc.); per month 2 Cart, 1 pickup per week	\$38.29
Class VIII:	
Heavy Volume retail wholesale, commercial, or industrial (placement determined by a time and cost study of refuse generation and collection. The categories in this class usually require hand loading from rooms or pens and would not apply when commercial containers are used.)	
A. Two weekly pickups of 1.5 cubic yard containers, excluding large grocery, furniture or department stores, per month	\$65.91

B. Two weekly pickups of 3 cu. Yard containers, excluding large grocery, furniture or department stores, etc., per month	\$131.80
C. Three weekly pickups of 3 cu. Yard containers, excluding large grocery, furniture or department stores, etc., per month	\$205.95
D. Four weekly pickups of 4 cu. Yard containers, including large grocery, furniture or department stores, etc., per month	\$247.11
E. Five weekly pickups of 4 cu. Yard containers, including large grocery, furniture or department stores, etc., per month	\$329.49
F. Six weekly pickups of 4 cu. Yard containers, including large grocery, furniture or department stores, etc., per month	\$411.92
G. Customer requiring more than four (4) cu. Yds each pickup would be charged per cu. Yds. Collected, per yard	\$4.56
3. Commercial Containers.	
CONTRACTOR will provide commercial containers to those customers who desire to use them in lieu of garbage cans. The use of such CONTRACTOR provided containers is required by this contract. Rates for containers and pickup will be based on the following table:	
Container Size:	Frequency of Pickup
2013-14/2014-15	1 2 3 4 5 6
2 cu. Yard	\$56.06 \$95.46 \$115.30 \$131.81 \$148.29 \$164.75
3 cu. Yard	\$67.57 \$121.89 \$168.06 \$192.73 \$217.48 \$242.17
4 cu. Yard	\$83.98 \$145.02 \$197.69 \$238.87 \$280.09 \$321.28
6 cu. Yard	\$118.66 \$197.69 \$271.86 \$346.02 \$420.08 \$494.24
8 cu. Yard	\$140.06 \$255.36 \$354.18 \$453.06 \$552.61 \$650.78
10 cu. Yard	\$161.43 \$296.51 \$420.08 \$527.23 \$634.28 \$741.35
4. Roll-Off Rates Per Pull Open-Top Containers – Dry Material	
20 cu. Yard	\$304.77
30 cu. Yard	\$362.42
40 cu. Yard	\$420.08
Roll-off Rental (no pulls within billing cycle)	\$126.02
per container per month	
5. Collection and Disposal of Municipal Wastes	
Wet Material Rates on Compactor containers or open top containers with wet material must be negotiated with customers at the time they are needed. This type of waste must be hauled to a Type I landfill which generally has a higher disposal rate attached to it.	
Roll-off Container Delivery Charge per container	\$36.73
Roll-off Relocation or Trip Charge per container	\$36.73
2 cu. Yard compactor, per month (2 services per week)	\$217.14
Extra pick-ups (2 yard compactor), each	\$82.33
4 cu. Yard compactor, per month (2 services per week)	\$447.33
30 cu yard Compactor, per pull	\$551.91
40 cu yard Compactor, per pull	\$655.71
30 cu yard Open-top (Recycle), per pull	\$205.82
Front-Load container extra pick-up charges	

2-cu yard	\$28.01
3-cu yard	\$35.01
4-cu yard	\$42.02
6-cu yard	\$49.02
8-cu yard	\$56.02
10-cu yard	\$63.01
OVER WEIGHT CHARGE	\$28.09
To address non-standard requests, the solid waste contractor can negotiate a fee with the customer requesting the service. The City will collect 15% of the negotiated fee per the franchise agreement.	
Annual permit fee, per fiscal year	\$2,500.00

Fee based on type of dwelling, type of container, and number of scheduled pick-ups.

Please reference the [City of Schertz current fee schedule](#).

- Sec. 34-71. - Residential collection regulations.

Fee based on type of dwelling, type of container, and number of scheduled pick-ups.

Please reference the City of Schertz current fee schedule.

ORDINANCE NO. 20-F-26

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, REPEALING AN ORDINANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ AND ADOPTING A NEW ORDINANCE WITH UPDATED PROVISIONS REGARDING THE COLLECTION AND DISPOSITION OF SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLABLE MATERIAL IN THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR THE REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Schertz, Texas (the "City") is a Home Rule City possessing the full power of local self-government pursuant to Article 11, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution, Section 51.072 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the City's Home Rule Charter; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas ("City Council") possesses, pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code, the authority to regulate the collection and disposal of solid waste and recyclable material in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the adoption of updated provisions regarding the collection and disposition of solid waste and recyclable material in the City is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. All of the above premises are found to be true and correct legislative determinations and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

Section 2. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz, Chapter 34, Article III is hereby amended by deleting said chapter in its entirety and replacing it with new Chapter 34, Article III, which shall read as follows:

ARTICLE III. SOLID WASTE

Sec. 34-47. Solid Waste Program established.

The City's solid waste collection, transportation and disposal program is hereby established for all residents and businesses of the City.

Sec. 34-48. Purpose of chapter; duties of property owners and occupants.

The accumulation of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush and other refuse constitutes a public nuisance, a health hazard, a fire hazard and a safety hazard. Therefore, it shall be required that owners and tenants of private residences, private commercial buildings and businesses, and the occupants of all private noncommercial buildings which accumulate refuse, deposit their garbage, rubbish, brush, and other refuse for removal by the agent designated by the city. Such owners, renters and occupants shall maintain the premises of the buildings and property free of accumulations of all other waste materials and nuisance materials. Such owners, renters and occupants shall not allow materials intended for recycling to create a nuisance on the premises of buildings and properties. All waste materials shall be disposed of in a place and by methods deemed appropriate by the City. The purpose of this chapter is to provide for a method of collecting and disposing of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush, and other refuse, and to maintain neighborhood quality and aesthetics and maintenance of property values by providing for the general health and welfare.

Sec. 34-49. Residential and Commercial occupants must use services of franchisee

It is hereby prohibited for any individual to utilize the services of any individual or corporation for purposes of residential solid waste collection other than the City's designated solid waste franchisee. Every residential occupant shall subscribe to the services of the franchisee having the exclusive franchise for collection and disposal service with the City. It is declared to be unlawful for the occupant of any of the premises described in this section to fail or neglect to provide for the removal of solid waste as required under this Article.

Sec. 34-50. Defined Terms.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

100-year flood means a flood that has a 1.0 percent or greater chance of recurring in any given year or a flood of a magnitude equaled or exceeded once in 100 years on the average over a significantly long period.

Bags means plastic sacks designed to store garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush, or other refuse with sufficient wall strength to maintain physical integrity when lifted by the top. The total weight of a bag and its contents shall not exceed thirty-five (35) pounds.

Brush means plants or grass clippings, leaves or tree trimmings, including bags and/or bundles of landscape waste.

Bulky waste means stoves, refrigerators with a freon evacuation certificate, water tanks, washing machines, furniture, carpet, fencing materials, more than ten bags of landscape waste or bundles of brush and other items of a similar nature that can be loaded by two employees in five (5) minutes or less, except construction debris, dead animals, hazardous waste or stable matter with weights or volumes greater than those allowed for trash collection containers.

Bundle means tree, shrub and brush trimmings or newspapers and magazines securely tied together forming an easily handled package not exceeding four feet (4') in length or fifty pounds (50 lbs.) in weight.

Commercial means any structure other than single-family and duplex residential development including hotels, motels, residential structures containing three or more dwellings, and residential care facilities.

Commercial garbage means all normal establishment waste products of commercial buildings or establishments, including multifamily dwellings, other than single-family and duplex residential development, other than sewage and body waste, manure, dead animals over ten pounds in weight, special and hazardous waste, large tree trimmings, demolition or remodeling debris, or any other waste material that cannot be broken down to fit into commercial garbage containers herein specified.

Commercial garbage compactor means all steel or metallic containers provided by the City or its contractor. Designed to hold compacted commercial garbage shall specifically include 20, 30 and 40 yard compactors.

Commercial garbage container means all steel or metallic containers, provided by the City or its contractor, designed to hold commercial garbage, and shall specifically include all roll-off containers, roll-off compaction containers, and all such containers with a volume of between three (3) cubic yards and ten (10) cubic yards.

Commercial recycling container means all steel or metallic containers, provided by the City or its contractor, designed to hold recyclable material, and shall specifically include such containers with a volume of between six (6) cubic yards and eight (8) cubic yards.

Commercial recycle material compactors means a roll off with or without a compactor designed to hold loose or compacted recycle. Material constructed of steel or metallic material provided by the City or the contractor.

Container lease charge means a monthly charge that shall be assessed for the use of trash collection containers that are provided by the sanitation contractor. Said charge shall apply to 20-cubic-yard, 30-cubic-yard, and 40-cubic-yard open-top containers.

Dead animals means animals or portions thereof equal to or greater than ten pounds in weight that have expired from any cause, except those slaughtered or killed for human use.

Designated contractor means such private firm designated by the City for the collection, transportation, and/or disposal of solid waste, and the collection, transportation and/or processing of recyclable materials.

Extra accumulations means quantities of waste that are containerized or bundled that cannot be fitted into the 95-gallon residential garbage receptacle, not exceeding ten bundles of brush or normal bags of waste (for amounts in excess described herein refer to unusual accumulations).

Garbage. See "Commercial garbage" or "Residential garbage."

Generator means any person whose acts or processes produces or causes solid waste and/or recyclable materials.

Hauler means a person, other than the designated contractor, who has obtained and maintains a valid permit to collect and divert recyclable materials.

Hazardous waste means any solid waste identified or listed as a hazardous waste by the administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the Federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*, as amended.

Landfill means facility operated by and approved by TCQ.

Municipal Solid Waste or MSW means garbage, trash, refuse, brush, yard waste, and other waste generated in residences and commercial establishments as well as debris resulting from traffic accidents in the City (excluding wrecked or disabled vehicles which are removable by a wrecker service).

Nonresident means persons residing other than within the corporate city limits.

Nuisance means solid waste that is stored, processed or disposed of in an unsightly manner that causes the pollution of surrounding land, the contamination of groundwater or surface water, the breeding of insects or rodents, or the creation of odors adverse to human health, safety or welfare.

Permitted recycle contractor means a company or corporation to transport loose or compacted recycle material for a manufacture or holding company for recyclable material and shall be in compliance with Article III Sec. 34-61 of the code of ordinances.

Person means any person, firm, corporation, business trust, partnership, association, organization or municipal entity, incorporated or unincorporated, other than the City.

Premises means all public and private establishments, including individual residences, all multifamily dwellings, residential care facilities, hospitals, schools, businesses, other buildings and all vacant lots.

Provider means Entity providing solid waste collection and disposal services.

Recyclable material means any material, substance or byproduct that has been recovered or diverted from the non-hazardous waste stream for purposes of reuse, recycling or reclamation, and is any material or product designated in writing by the city's Director of Public Works or his or her designee as being suitable for reuse, recycling or reclamation.

Recycle means to collect, buy, sell, and store and/or produce any material, substance or product from waste material or byproducts and to keep such from being included in the waste stream intended for disposal.

Refuse means all solid waste except hazardous wastes.

Residential garbage means all normal waste products of single-family and duplex residential development, other than sewage and body waste, manure, dead animals over ten pounds in weight, special and hazardous waste, large tree trimmings, demolition or remodeling debris, or any other waste material that cannot be broken down to fit into residential garbage receptacles herein specified.

Residential garbage receptacle means a plastic or metal receptacle, designed for automated or semi-automated solid waste collection systems, and having a tight fitting lid capable of preventing littering and the entrance into the container by small animals. The weight of the receptacle and its contents shall not exceed seventy five pounds (75 lbs.) and shall be designed for ease of movement and use. One receptacle shall be provided in designated areas unless customer wants to pay for each additional container, with ownership of the receptacle retained by the contractor.

Residential recycling receptacle means a plastic receptacle provided by the city or its contractor, designed for automated or semi-automated recyclable material collection systems, and having a tight fitting lid capable of preventing littering and the entrance into the container by small animals. The weight of the receptacle and its contents shall not exceed seventy five pounds (75 lbs.) and shall be designed for ease of movement and use. A receptacle shall be provided in designated areas, with ownership of the receptacle retained by the contractor.

Residents means persons residing within the corporate limits of the City.

Rubbish means any nonputrescible solid waste, including aluminum cans, paper, boxes, glass, yard trimmings, leaves, feathers and any other matter commonly understood to be rubbish.

Solid waste means garbage, rubbish, refuse, sludge from a wastewater treatment plant, water supply treatment plant or air pollution control facility, and other discarded material, including solid, liquid, semi-solid or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, municipal, commercial, mining and agricultural operations and from community and institutional activities. The term does not include:

- (1) solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved material in irrigation return flows, or industrial discharges subject to regulation by permit issued under Vernon Texas Statutes and Codes, Water Code, Ch. 26, as amended;
- (2) soil, dirt, rock, sand or other natural or manmade inert solid materials used to fill land if the object of the fill is to make the land suitable for the construction of surface improvements; or
- (3) waste materials that result from activities associated with the exploration, development or production of oil or gas or geothermal resources and other substance or material regulated by the Railroad Commission of Texas under Vernon Texas Statutes and Codes, Natural Resources Code, § 91.101, as amended, unless the waste, substance or material results from activities associated with gasoline plants, natural gas liquids processing plants, pressure maintenance plants or re-pressurizing plants and is hazardous waste as defined by the administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency under the Federal Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*).
- (4) Recyclable material; however, recyclable material may become solid waste at such time, if any, as it is abandoned or disposed of as other solid waste, rather than recycled, whereupon it will be solid waste with respect only to the party actually abandoning or disposing of the material.

Special waste means solid waste or a combination of wastes that, because of its quantity, concentration, physical or chemical characteristics or biological properties, requires special handling and disposal to protect the human health or the environment. If improperly handled, transported, stored, processed or disposed of or otherwise managed, it may pose a present or potential danger to human health or the environment. Special waste includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) hazardous waste from conditionally exempt small-quantity generators that may be exempt from full controls under 30 Tex. Admin. Code §§ 335.401--335.419, as amended, relating to household materials which could be classified as hazardous waste;
- (2) class I industrial nonhazardous waste not routinely collected with municipal solid waste;
- (3) special waste from health-care-related facilities (refers to certain items of medical waste);
- (4) municipal wastewater treatment plant sludge's, other types of domestic sewage treatment plant sludge's, and water-supply treatment plant sludge's;
- (5) septic tank pumpings;
- (6) grease and grit trap wastes;
- (7) wastes from commercial or industrial wastewater treatment plants, air pollution control facilities, and tanks, drums, or containers used for shipping or storing any material that has been listed as a hazardous constituent in 40 C.F.R. Ch. 261, Appendix VIII, as amended, but has not been listed as a commercial chemical product in 40 C.F.R. § 261.33(e) or (f), as amended;
- (8) slaughterhouse wastes;
- (9) dead animals;
- (10) drugs, contaminated foods, or contaminated beverages, other than those contained in normal household waste;
- (11) pesticide (insecticide, herbicide, fungicide, or rodenticide) containers;
- (12) discarded materials containing asbestos;
- (13) incinerator ash;
- (14) soil contaminated by petroleum products, crude oils, or chemicals;
- (15) used oil;
- (16) light ballasts and/or small capacitors containing polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) compounds;

(17) waste from oil, gas, and geothermal activities subject to regulation by the state railroad commission when those wastes are to be processed, treated, or disposed of at a solid waste management facility permitted under this chapter;

(18) waste generated outside the boundaries of the state that contains:

a. any industrial waste;

b. any waste associated with oil, gas and geothermal exploration, production or development activities; or

c. any item listed as a special waste in this definition;

(19) any waste stream other than household or commercial garbage, refuse or rubbish;

(20) lead acid storage batteries; and

(21) used-oil filters from internal combustion engines.

Unusual accumulations means:

(1) for residences, each regular collection that cannot fit into a residential garbage receptacle;

(2) for commercial establishments, accumulations that would not occur in the ordinary course of business;

(3) bulky waste;

(4) materials judged by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative to be hazardous, such as oil, acid or caustic materials; and

(5) existing conditions favorable to the harboring and/or breeding of any agent, such as an insect, reptile, rodent or other agents capable of transferring a pathogen from one organism to another.

Sec. 34-51. Sanitation service deposits and fees.

Deposits and fees as specified in Appendix A of the Code of Ordinances which may be amended from time to time shall be required of all customers requesting the collection and disposal of refuse by the City's designated contractor

as specified in Section 34-58. All utility customers shall receive solid waste and recyclable material collection service. The charges for collection service shall be included on the monthly utility bill of the customer. For partial months, such charges shall be prorated for each and every day of the month during which such service is available and provided to the residential customers. An increase in monthly fees may be made upon approval of the city council. A penalty for overdue payment of the monthly utility bill may be charged.

Sec34-52. Garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush and refuse nuisances.

The storing or keeping of garbage, rubbish, brush, refuse and/or recyclable material that is unsightly or a health, fire or safety hazard or a harbor for reptiles, rodents, insects, or other animals is prohibited and shall constitute a public nuisance. Removal of all such materials is the owner's responsibility and shall be done at the owner's expense.

Sec. 34-53. Dumping.

Dumping of any garbage, solid waste, recyclable material, rubbish, brush and/or other refuse in any place and in any manner other than that designated in this chapter is prohibited.

Sec. 34-54. Collection containers and receptacles for garbage, trash, brush and recyclable material.

(a) Every owner, tenant, occupant or lessee using or occupying any building, house, or structure within the corporate city limits of the City of Schertz for residential, church, school, commercial, business or other purpose shall use a collection container that is only in designated areas or receptacle authorized by this article provided by the city, its designated contractor as specified in Section 86-32, or a hauler. All garbage and trash mixed with water or other liquids shall be drained before being placed in the collection container or receptacle.

(b) Every owner, tenant, occupant or lessee using or occupying any building, house or structure within the corporate City limits of the City of Schertz for residential, church, school, commercial, business or other purpose shall notify the city of any loss, theft or damage to the collection container or receptacle and shall be responsible for replacement costs unless the damage is a result of collection by contractor.

(c) It shall be the duty of every residential customer to keep the residential garbage and recycling receptacle in a clean and sanitary condition.

(d) Except when placed for collection, residential garbage and recycling receptacles shall be stored behind the front building line if collection occurs from a public street, or stored adjacent to the main structure if collection occurs from an alley. Commercial collection containers or receptacles shall be kept in a screened area, unless such requirement is waived by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative.

(e) Brush that cannot fit into the residential garbage receptacle shall be tied in bundles not to exceed four feet (4') in length with no limbs exceeding six inches in diameter. Bundles of brush shall be comparable in size and weight with bags of garbage, not to exceed fifty pounds (50 lbs.) each.

(f) The City Manager or his designated representative shall cause regular inspections to be made to ensure compliance with the terms of this section, and if any unsanitary collection container or receptacle is found, a notice shall be placed upon such collection container or receptacle informing the owner to clean the same within five (5) days. Failure to comply with such notice shall constitute a violation of this section.

Sec. 34-55. Residential collection regulations.

(a) There shall be collection twice weekly and once in designated areas for regular garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, and brush and landscape waste other than bulky waste.

(b) It shall be the duty of the owner, occupant, tenant or lessee of a residence, commercial establishment or other building to place the garbage or recyclable material in proper receptacles at the curb line or at the alley most accessible to the collection crew vehicle as determined by the contractor and the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative.

(c) Garbage and recyclable material shall not be placed at the point of collection before 6:00 p.m. prior to the designated day of collection and any garbage receptacles or recycling receptacles shall be removed within 24 hours from the point of collection and stored in accordance with section 86-26, subsection (e).

(d) Unusual accumulations, brush or bulky wastes shall not be placed for regular garbage pickup. Removal of unusual accumulations, brush or bulky wastes may be requested for a special collection, and there shall be an additional fee for such service as determined from time to time by City Council per pick-up truckload for more than twelve (12) pick ups per calendar year. The City shall be the authority to determine what constitutes unusual accumulations if there is a difference of opinion between a customer and the contractor.

(e) Materials intended for recycling shall not be placed for collection with waste materials. Recycling collection activities are to be separate from garbage collection activities.

(f) It shall be the duty of the owner, occupant, tenant or lessee of any premises to report the failure to collect properly prepared property garbage and recyclable material for a consecutive period of two (2) weeks to the City where the holder of a franchise granted by the City is responsible for such collection; and if the owner, occupant, tenant or lessee elects to regularly remove garbage and recyclable material from his premises, it shall be unlawful for such owner, occupant, tenant or lessee to remove such accumulation less often than required under this section.

(g) All putrescible waste must be placed in the residential garbage receptacles.

(h) From the time of placement of solid waste and of recyclable material at the point of collection by the owner, occupant, tenant or lessee of a residence for collection in accordance herewith, such solid waste and recyclable material shall be delivered by the designated contractor, as specified in Section 34-60, to the appropriate facility for disposition designated by the City pursuant to contract with the City.

Sec. 34-56. Residential collection fees.

(a) For the collection and removal of solid waste and brush in a residential garbage receptacle and collection of recyclables in a residential recycling receptacle once a week or twice in designated areas, a monthly charge shall be as determined from time to time by the City Council.

(b) For each additional residential garbage receptacle, or residential recycling receptacle, the monthly charge shall be as determined from time to time by the City Council.

(c) For the collection of unusual accumulations, there shall be a fee as determined from time to time by the City Council.

(d) For other solid waste collection or disposal services not listed, the City and contractor shall work together to determine a reasonable fee, pending Council approval of the fee within sixty (60) days.

Sec. 34-57. Commercial collection regulations.

(a) Collection containers commonly used by commercial garbage and recycling collectors, including residential garbage and recycling receptacles (for commercial use), shall be placed at a location on the premises mutually agreeable to the customer, the city, its designated contractor as specified in Section 34-60, and

hauler, as applicable. The Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative may authorize the use by a commercial customer of residential garbage or recycling receptacles on a case by case basis after the commercial customer makes request for use of such residential receptacles. The collection and removal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish and brush from buildings and premises used for commercial and institutional purposes shall not be made less than one (1) time per week and as often as necessary in order to maintain such premises free of accumulations of garbage, trash and brush. Materials for recycling shall not be placed for collection with waste materials. Recycling collection activities shall be separate from garbage collection activities. A commercial business shall be responsible for the collection and lawful disposal of hazardous waste generated by that commercial business.

(b) From the time of placement of solid waste and of recyclable material at the point of collection by the commercial business for collection in accordance herewith, such solid waste and recyclable material shall be delivered by the designated contractor, as specified in Section 86-32, to the appropriate facility for disposition designated by the City pursuant to contract with the City.

Sec. 34-58. Commercial collection fees.

The service charge for commercial collections shall be based on the frequency of collection necessary and the amount regularly collected.

(1) *Minimum service level.* The minimum service level is one (1) 96 Gallon garbage collection container and one (1) recyclable material collection container picked up one (1) time a week for a fee as determined from time to time by the City Council unless area has been grandfathered for twice a week pickup. Additional collection containers can be requested for an additional fee as determined from time to time by the City Council. The property owner is responsible for replacement of the collection containers in the case of theft, loss, or damage. There shall be a fee as determined from time to time by the City Council charged for collections of unusual accumulations.

(2) *Other solid waste collection and disposal services.* For other solid waste collection or disposal services not listed, the City and contractor shall work together to determine a reasonable fee, pending City Council approval of the fee within sixty (60) days.

(3) Service charges for private haulers of recyclable materials shall be by customer agreement.

Sec. 34-59. Collection and disposal of commercial garbage and recyclable material in central business district.

(a) The disposal of commercial garbage, recyclable material, rubbish and brush by placing the same in public trash receptacles located on public streets in the City is prohibited. The collection and removal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, and brush from buildings and premises used for commercial or institutional purposes shall be made not less than one (1) times per week and as often as necessary in order to maintain such premises free of accumulations of garbage, trash and brush.

(b) Fee charges for private haulers of recyclable materials shall be by customer agreement.

(c) No annual private haul vehicle will apply using the authorized solid waste & recycle franchise hauler.

Sec. 34-60. Collection contractor.

(a) The City shall designate a contractor to regularly collect and remove all garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush and solid waste, excluding hazardous waste, from all premises within the corporate City limits. This agent shall operate by contract with the City. The City Manager shall take action to see that the terms of the contract are fulfilled. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the contract and the City's ordinances on the collection of solid waste, the ordinances shall control. The designated collection contractor shall not be responsible for the collection of hazardous waste except during special events.

(b) In the event that the designated collection contractor lacks adequate and/or appropriate resources to collect and remove solid waste from public improvement projects, the Director of Public Works may authorize solid waste removal by another contractor.

Sec. 34-61. Disposal of solid waste.

(a) Individual residents may remove garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush or unusual accumulations from their own residences, provided that the garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, brush or unusual accumulations are secured.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of collecting solid waste within the City except as may be specifically authorized by contract with the City and the payment of a license fee to so operate.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to engage in the business of collecting solid waste within the City except as may be specifically authorized in accordance with this article.

Sec. 34-62. Permit for private haulers of recyclable materials.

(a) *Permit Required.* It shall be unlawful for any person, company, or corporation to engage in the business of collection of commercial recyclable materials without obtaining a permit from the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative. A separate permit shall be required for each generator from which the hauler intends to collect recyclable materials.

(b) *Letter of certification.* A hauler shall only receive a permit for recyclable material if the hauler includes a letter of certification with the permit application. The letter of certification shall be from the recyclable material generator and shall certify to the City the name and address of the generator, the name and address of the desired hauler, the constituents to be recycled, a brief contingency plan ensuring that waste materials will be separated from the recyclables prior to hauling, arrangements for solid waste management, and the final destination of the recyclable materials. This information shall be amended as necessary.

(c) *Application for commercial recycle compactor hauler Permit per haul vehicle.* An applicant for a permit as a private hauler of recyclable materials must provide the following:

- (1) the business name;
- (2) the driver's name and driver's license numbers;
- (3) business address;
- (4) home address;
- (5) business phone number;
- (6) home phone number;
- (7) list of vehicles used for waste removal, including:
 - a. make;
 - b. model; and
 - c. license number;
- (8) proof of current bond of ten thousand and no/100 dollars (\$10,000.00) on a form provided or approved by the City;
- (9) the name of the final destination for recyclable materials and proof that such destination has demonstrated its ability to be an approved processor capable of diverting recyclable materials in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations;

(10) proof of liability insurance; and

(11) a permit fee and a fee for each additional permit requested as specified in Appendix A of the Code of Ordinances, which may be amended from time to time. This fee shall not be prorated for a partial year.

All information required in this subsection (c) shall be amended and updated, within thirty (30) days of a change or when any of the current information in the possession of the City becomes outdated.

(d) *Renewal of Permit.* (\$2500.00 Annually) Each permit shall be renewed annually and the information listed in subsection (c) of this section shall again be provided, along with a copy of the bond renewal, liability insurance, name of recyclable materials processor and a renewal fee as specified in Appendix A of the Code of Ordinances, which may be amended from time to time.

(e) *Term of Permit.* The term of the permit shall be from January 1 to December 31 of each year. An expired permit is not valid for continued operation under this chapter.

(f) *Vehicle Permit Required.* Any vehicle used by a hauler for the purpose of removing and transporting recyclable materials must have, prominently displayed, a permit supplied by the City.

(g) *Collection and Diversion of Recyclable Materials.* Haulers shall only divert recyclable materials in accordance with the requirements of this article and State law. Haulers shall submit evidence of such compliance with this article for each month demonstrating, at a minimum: (1) the amount of recyclable materials collected; (2) dates of collection; and (3) receipts for disposal. The City has the right to inspect and audit the records of any hauler in order to ensure compliance with this section. Diversion of construction and demolition debris as recyclable material shall only be accomplished after separation of recyclable material from solid waste at the construction or project site. Commingling construction and demolition solid waste with construction and demolition recyclable material is prohibited. The failure of a hauler to separate at the source any recyclable material from solid waste, which results in the hauler transporting solid waste as an unauthorized solid waste contractor, may result in the revocation of the hauler's permit.

(h) *Revocation of Permit.* The permit of a hauler may be revoked by the Director of Public Works for the following reasons:

(1) failing to keep a current bond filed in the Public Works Department;

- (2) being observed by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative placing recyclable materials or any other solid waste in any location other than as authorized by State law;
- (3) being observed by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative improperly securing a load while in transit to or from any location that requires transport on City streets;
- (4) failure to display a permit on any truck used for recyclable materials;
- (5) being observed by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative commingling solid waste with recyclable material and thereby transporting solid waste as an unauthorized solid waste contractor; or
- (6) when a recyclable material generator terminates the letter of certification referenced in section 34-62(b).

If the Director of Public Works revokes the permit of a hauler, the hauler must surrender all permits that have been issued to him by the Public Works Division. Operating under a revoked or expired permit is a violation of this section.

(i) *Restoration of Revoked Permit.* A hauler may appeal the revocation of his permit to the City Manager or his duly appointed representative in writing within five (5) days of the date of revocation; the City Manager or his duly appointed representative shall have the authority to reverse or uphold the revocation or establish terms by which the permit may be restored. The decision of the City Manager or his duly appointed representative shall be final. If a permit has been revoked due to illegal dumping by a hauler, the permit may only be restored with the payment of a restoration fee. If a permit revocation is upheld by the City Manager or his duly appointed representative, the private hauler of recyclable materials may only obtain a new permit, as follows:

- (1) after the first revocation: the applicant for a permit must make payment of a restoration fee as determined from time-to-time by the city council; and
- (2) after the second or subsequent upheld revocation, a hauler may not obtain a new permit under this article for twelve (12) calendar months from the date of revocation.

(j) *Transferability.* The permit is not transferable. A permit shall be required for each hauler desiring to provide service on a case-by-case basis.

Sec. 34-63. Transport of refuse.

(a) Refuse collected by persons other than the agent designated by the City shall be transported in vehicles which are covered by a metal top, screening or canvas or in such other manner so as to prevent the escape of any particle of refuse. Refuse escaping from such a truck shall be deemed as litter, and the driver shall be responsible for littering.

(b) Haulers from any locale other than the City using the streets of the City shall be required to use similarly suitable vehicles and to be responsible for the containment of the contents, as provided in subsection (a), above.

Sec. 34-64. Prohibited acts.

(a) Pilfering, scattering contents or meddling with garbage, recyclables, rubbish, brush or collection containers or receptacles by any person other than the owner, occupant or authorized agent is prohibited.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to deposit any burning match, charcoal, ember or other burning material in any collection container or receptacle used for the disposal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish, or brush.

(c) It shall be unlawful for any person to deposit any materials not included in the definitions of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish and brush in any collection container or receptacle used for the disposal of garbage, recyclable material, rubbish or brush.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any unauthorized person, other than the commercial customer or its employees or agents, to deposit any materials in a commercial collection container or receptacle.

(e) It shall be unlawful to deposit solid waste generated from within the corporate City limits in any place other than a landfill designated in this chapter unless authorized by the executive Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative.

(f) It shall be unlawful to store or place in a screening enclosure that is provided for garbage and/or recycling containers and/or receptacles any debris, solid waste or any other item for storage that is not a solid waste and/or a recycling container and/or receptacle.

(g) It shall be unlawful to bring in waste for disposal from outside of City of Schertz City limits.

Sec. 34-65. Diversion of recyclable materials.

(a) Individual residents may remove recyclable material from their own residences; provided that the recyclable materials are secured as provided in section 34-63(a).

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, including, without limitation, a resident or commercial business customer, to cause a diversion of recyclable materials at any location in violation of State law.

(c) No person, including, without limitation, a resident or commercial business customer, may contract for the diversion of recyclable materials with a person who is not a permitted hauler in compliance with section 34-60.

Sec. 34-66. Wastes from tree-trimming operations.

It shall be the duty of any person employing a contractor, tree-trimmer, or other person to trim or prune trees or shrubs to have said trimmings removed from the premises at his own expense.

Sec. 34-67. Applicability of state law.

The provisions of this article are adopted under V.T.C.A., Health and Safety Code ch. 361.

(a) The regulations promulgated in this article cover all aspects of municipal solid waste management under the authority of the State and are based primarily on the stated purpose of Vernon Texas Statue and Codes, Health and Safety Code ch. 361, as amended, hereafter referred to as the Texas Solid Waste Disposal Act. The owner or operator of a municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF) facility shall comply with any other applicable federal rules, laws, regulations or other requirements.

(b) All permits, including any special provisions therein, issued by the applicable State Department shall remain in force after the effective date of the ordinance from which this article is derived. To the extent that a standard has been changed by this article, the permittee may continue to operate under standards contained in previously issued permits, except for those requirements mandated by EPA 40 C.F.R. §§ 257 and 258, as amended, which implement certain requirements of subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). For those Federally mandated requirements, the permittee is under an obligation to apply for a change to his permit in accordance with Federal and State law, as applicable, to incorporate the required standard. Timely submission of a request for a permit change qualifies the owners or operators of existing MSWLF units for interim status. MSWLF facility owners or operators with interim status are treated as having been issued a permit modification or amendment until the

Executive Director makes a final determination on the permit modification request or the commission makes a final determination on the permit amendment request. Facility owners or operators with interim status must comply with the requirements of this article upon the effective date of this article.

(c) A permit or license shall be required for each municipal solid waste (MSW) unit, as required by applicable law, and the City Manager, at his discretion, may include one or more different types of units in a single permit if the units are located at the same facility.

(d) The following are some of the rules with which the City's Public Works Director should have a working knowledge:

(1) *30 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 281.* This chapter describes how a permit application, amendment or modification is processed and approved;

(2) *30 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 305.* The chapter details the preparation and form of permits, applications, amendments and modifications;

(3) *30 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 330.* This chapter outlines municipal solid waste management rules. This is the principle rule municipal solid waste managers utilize; and

(4) *30 Tex. Admin. Code ch. 335.* This chapter outlines rules covering management of hazardous waste, both industrial and municipal. It also outlines how industrial solid waste is handled and when it can be deposited in municipal solid waste landfills.

(e) *Regional and local plans.* Every region in the State is completing a regional plan. The regions are defined by the existing regional Councils of Government established by the State Legislature. These regional plans outline important data in analyzing the solid waste needs or to help with problem solving. The regional or local plan should be consulted for guidance or consistency in solving a problem or deciding on a course of action. In either case, the solid waste manager should be consistent with the plan, or seek amendment to the plan, before proceeding to implement a solution.

Sec. 34-68. Enforcement.

The provisions of this article shall be enforced by the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative, and it shall be unlawful for any person to interfere with or hinder the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative in the exercise of his duties under this article. Notwithstanding any provisions contained herein to the contrary, the Director of Public Works or his duly appointed representative are hereby granted the authority to issue immediate citations to persons violating any provision of this article.

Sec. 34-69. Offense.

(a) Any person violating or failing to comply with any provision or requirement of this article, who continues to violate or fails to comply with same, shall also be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00, such offenses listed herein being violations of the health and safety ordinance of the City. A separate offense shall be deemed committed upon each day during or on which a violation or failure to comply occurs or continues to occur. This section shall be in addition to and cumulative of the provisions for abatement by the City of any nuisance created by the violation of this ordinance and the charging of the cost of abatement of said nuisance against the owner of the property.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any violation of any provision of this article which constitutes an immediate danger or threat to the health, safety and welfare of the public may be enjoined in a suit brought by the City for such purpose.

(c) In addition to any other remedies or penalties contained herein, the City may enforce the provisions of this article pursuant to the applicable provisions of Vernon Texas Statutes and Codes, Local Government Code Ch.54, which chapter provides for the enforcement of municipal ordinances.

(d) Allegation and evidence of a culpable mental state is not required for the proof of an offense defined by this article."

Section 3. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz, Article III Solid Waste, Appendix A, Schedule of Fees, is hereby amended and shall read as follows:

APPENDIX A SCHEDULE OF FEES

ARTICLE III - SOLID WASTE.

Sec. 34-70. Sanitation service deposits and fees.

Sec. 34-71. Residential collection regulations.

Fee based on type of dwelling, type of container, and number of scheduled pick-ups.

Please reference the City of Schertz current fee schedule.

Section 4. All ordinances, orders or resolutions heretofore passed and adopted by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, are hereby repealed to the extent that said ordinances, orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, are in conflict herewith.

Section 5. If any section, subsection, clause, phrase or provision of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall to any extent be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unconstitutional, the remaining sections, subsections, clauses, phrases and provisions of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

Section 6. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and publication as provided by law, and it is accordingly so ordained.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, THAT THIS ORDINANCE WAS PASSED and APPROVED on first reading this the 25th day of August 2020.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED on second reading this the 1st day of September 2020.

APPROVED:

Mayor Ralph Gutierrez

ATTEST:

City Secretary, Brenda Dennis

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: Parks, Recreation & Community Service
Subject: Resolution No. 20-R-92 - Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing expenditures in excess of \$50,000 with T.F. Harper & Associates, a BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative vendor, and authorizing a purchase totaling \$62,737.07 for improvements to the Johnie McDow Sports Complex. (B. James, L. Shrum)

BACKGROUND

In 2013 the voters passed a \$6 million dollar bond for improvements to the existing Schertz Ballpark and Maske Road Soccer Complex (now known as the Johnie McDow Sports Complex and the Schertz Soccer Complex.) For reference that bond language was as follows: “Proposition No. 2 – The issuance of \$6,000,000 of the City of Schertz, Texas General Obligation bonds for designing, constructing, and equipping new athletic and recreational sports fields and related parking and restroom and concession facilities at the existing Schertz Ballpark and Maske Road Soccer Complex.”

As those two projects were developed in tandem but with slightly separate time lines, the project management team was conservative in managing the budget. After close-out on both projects was complete, it was determined there was \$193,494.64 left in bond funds. Staff worked to create a plan to utilize the remaining funding to complete projects that were value-engineered out of the project in the earlier stages. Staff had hoped to partner with SYSA in particular to jointly fund lighting of fields at the soccer complex. In light of the impact of the pandemic that does not seem likely. As such, staff is proposing to make a number of long discussed improvements at the baseball complex.

One of those needs is shade structures over the bleachers at the Johnie McDow Sports Complex. In the period since the initial ballpark expansion, BVYA was able to secure grant funding for the initial 12 shade structures surrounding Fields 1-4 but was unable to construct shade structures surrounding Fields 5-7. Staff worked with T.F. Harper & Associates, a BuyBoard vendor, to develop a plan for the remaining (9) shade structures needed. Using a BuyBoard vendor allows staff to not formally bid a project, however staff did research costs with other firms to ensure the price for equipment from T.F. Harper & Associates was not significantly higher than other firms.

Additional needs at the Johnie McDow Sports Complex include a small playscape unit (equivalent to what is installed at the Schertz Soccer Complex), a picnic pavilion, and additional parking in the rear of the facility. Additional needs at the Schertz Soccer Complex include additional field lighting (currently only 2 out of the 12 fields are lighted), concession kitchen equipment, and picnic tables. Staff is working on identifying the remaining projects that can be funded with the remaining bond funds to get those allocated quickly.

This project was quoted by TF Harper based on the terms and conditions set forth in BuyBoard Contract 581-19. The City is authorized to proceed with a single quote via the Buyboard contract as per the Texas Local Government Code Section 2155.004 and the City's Purchasing Policy.

GOAL

The goal is to utilize remaining bond money to add needed features to the city's athletic and recreational sports fields.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The project will enhance the safety, aesthetics, and functionality of the athletic complexes and provide our residents with quality public recreation spaces.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approval of Resolution 20-R-92

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost for 9 shade structures and all installation is \$62,737.07 and will be paid for out of the \$193,494.64 in remaining general obligation bond funds. After quotes for lighting are received, staff will come back with contracts to expend the rest of the bond funds.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of Resolution 20-R-92

Attachments

Resolution 20-R-92

T.F. Harper Shade Structures Quote

RESOLUTION NO. 20-R-92

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF \$50,000 WITH T.F. HARPER & ASSOCIATES A BUYBOARD PURCHASING COOPERATIVE VENDOR, AND AUTHORIZING A PURCHASE TOTALING \$62,737.07 FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE JOHNIE MCDOW SPORTS COMPLEX.

WHEREAS, Schertz Parks and Recreation identified remaining bond funds from the Schertz Ballpark and Maske Road Soccer Complex expansion projects (now known as the Johnie McDow Sports Complex and the Schertz Soccer Complex); and

WHEREAS, Schertz Parks and Recreation identified several remaining needs at the complexes that were initially value-engineered out of the projects such as additional shade structures; and

WHEREAS, Schertz Parks and Recreation worked with T.F. Harper & Associates, a BuyBoard vendor to provide cost estimates and a formal quote for the shade structures and installation costs; and

WHEREAS, the city has a policy to seek authorization for purchases in excess of \$50,000 with a single vendor and the BuyBoard quote totals \$62,737.07; and

WHEREAS, the BuyBoard National Purchasing Cooperative is a national online purchasing cooperative formed between the National School Boards Association and several state school boards associations, developed to comply with state laws which require government entities to make purchases through a competitive procurement process; and

WHEREAS, BuyBoard gives public entities the advantage of leveraging the cooperative's ability to obtain bulk discounts, combined with the ease of online, web-based shopping and ordering; and

WHEREAS, purchases under the cooperative programs meet the requirements under the Texas Local Government Purchasing Code rule for cooperative purchases as adopted by the City of Schertz Resolution 11-R-41 on August 30, 2011 amending the City's purchasing policy; and

WHEREAS, the proposed shade structures will be funded out of the remaining general obligation bond funds.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the expenditures in excess of \$50,000 with T.F. Harper & Associates and authorizes the purchase of \$62,737.07 for improvements to the Johnie McDow Sports Complex (in attached Exhibit A.)

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this 1st day of September, 2020.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

EXHIBIT A

BUYBOARD QUOTE FROM T.F. HARPER & ASSOCIATES



QUOTE

103 Red Bird Lane
Austin, Texas
78745-3122

TO: City of Schertz
Attn: Lauren Shrum
Address: 10 Commercial Place, Schertz, TX 78154
Install Site: 955 Community Circle drive
Phone: 210-619-1853
Email: lshrum@schertz.com

BUYBOARD CONTRACT #581-19

QUOTE #: 07202020-110-tfh

DATE: July 20, 2020

Johnnie McDow Sports

QTY	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
	<i>Modern Shade</i>		
9	Four Post Hip 15' x 30' x 12' Eave	\$ 5,447.25	\$ 49,025.25
1	Freight		\$ 475.00
1	Installation		\$ 18,629.60
		<i>Discount</i>	\$ (5,392.78)
	Engineering Cost		\$ 950.00
		Sales Tax	Exempt
		TOTAL	\$ 62,737.07

QUOTE IS VALID FOR 45 DAYS FROM DATE OF QUOTE OR FROM DATE OF REVISION

PRICING IS BASED ON FULL ACCESS TO INSTALL AREA BY TRUCK / BOBCAT.

* SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE MUST BE RECEIVED TO AVOID SALES TAX CHARGES AT FINAL INVOICE

NOT INCLUDED: Permits, Bonds/Fees (if required), Site Work in Excess of Normal Installation (example: site prep - excavation/infill, concrete slab, french drains, excess rock removal, landscaping).

Any installation charges quoted are based upon a soil work site (not rocky) that is freely accessible by truck, no fencing, tree/landscaping or utility obstacles, etc.), and level (+/- 1-2% max slope). Any site work not expressly described is excluded. All underground utilities must be located and clearly marked before any work can begin. Installation of all products (equipment, borders, ground cover, amenities) are as quoted and approved by acceptance of quote/drawings. The installer is not responsible for any damages or re-work resulting from after-hours events or activities during the work in progress period. The customer is responsible for maintaining the integrity of completed installation work until components have seated and/or cured (concrete footings, etc.).

Payment Terms: Balance due upon receipt of product with progress payments acceptable.

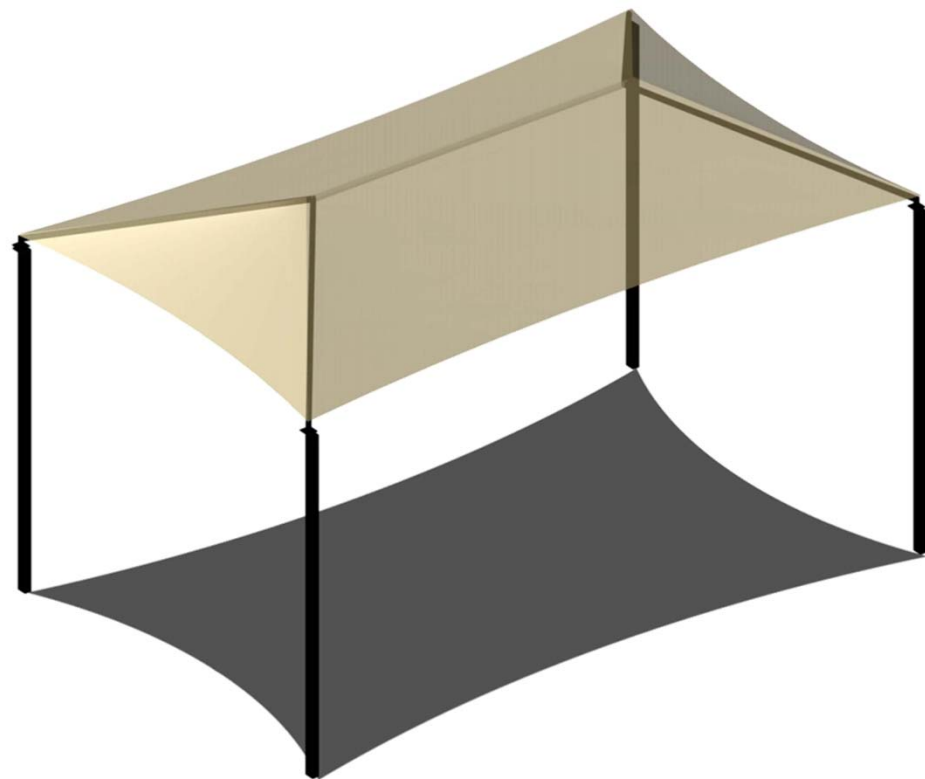
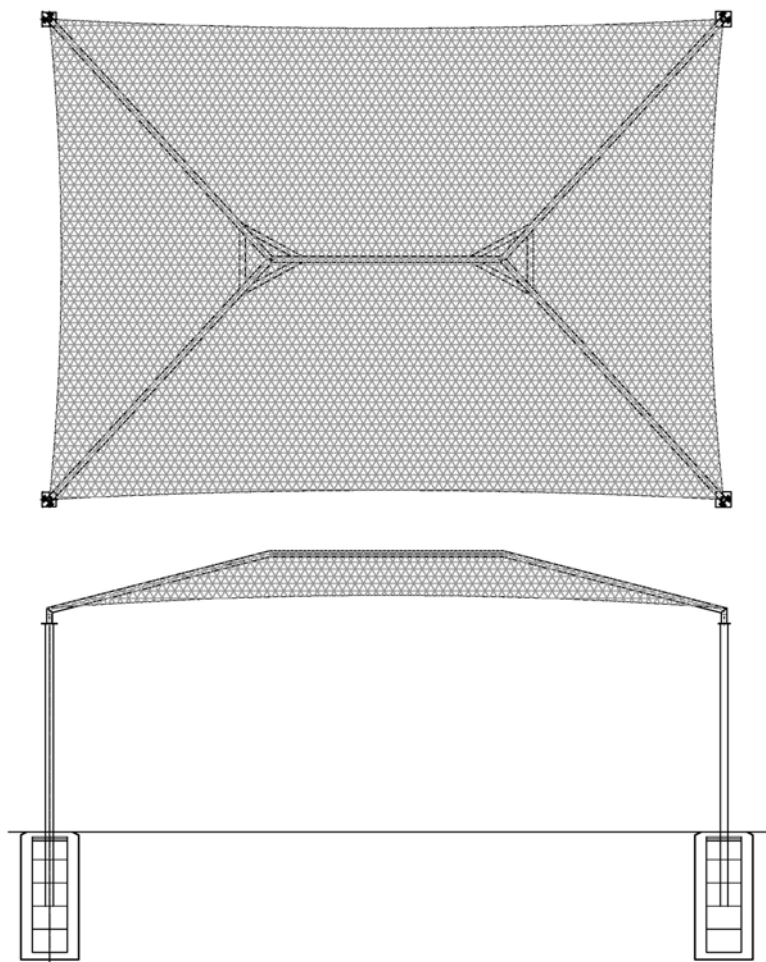
Estimated Delivery & Installation: 12 -14 weeks after receipt of signed quote and color selections.

Accepted by: _____

Date: _____ P.O. # (if applicable): _____

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to quote this equipment.
Shawn Cooper

4 POST HIP



CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: City Secretary
Subject: Boards, Commissions and Committee Member Resignations/Appointments - **Consideration and/or action accepting Mr. John Bierschwale's resignation from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Board, City of Schertz, Texas (TIRZ) Board.**

BACKGROUND

Recommend accepting Mr. John Bierschwale's resignation and advertise for the open position.

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: Executive Team
Subject: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Nominations - Consideration and/or action nominating Board of Trustees candidates for places 1 through 4. (Mayor/Council)

BACKGROUND

The officials listed on the attached ballot have been nominated to serve a six-year term on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability) Board of Trustees. Each member city is entitled to vote for only one Board of Trustee Member Candidate for Places 1 through 4.

Staff reached out to surrounding cities inquiring who they would be nominating, and they provided the following information:

City of Universal City

Place 1 – Robert T. Herrera (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Cibolo

Place 2 – John W. (Buzz) Fullen (*Incumbent*), Mayor, City of Henderson

Place 3 – Jeffrey Snyder (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Plainview

Place 4 – Kimberly Meismer, Executive Director of General Operations, City of Kerrville

City of Selma

Place 1 – Robert T. Herrera (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Cibolo

Place 2 – John W. (Buzz) Fullen (*Incumbent*), Mayor, City of Henderson

Place 3 – Jeffrey Snyder (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Plainview

Place 4 – Robert S. Hauck (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Tomball

GOAL

To nominate candidates in places 1 through 4 for the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The creation of the TML Risk Pool allows cities to join forces by pooling funds together and managing the risks of worker's compensation as a unified team. The members (cities) of the TML Risk Pool appoint their own Board of Trustees.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

To nominate candidates to fill places 1-4 on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff makes the following recommendations for Board of Trustee Member Candidate for Place 1 through 4:

Place 1 – Robert T. Herrera (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Cibolo

Place 2 – John W. (Buzz) Fullen (*Incumbent*), Mayor, City of Henderson

Place 3 – Jeffrey Snyder (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Plainview

Place 4 – Robert S. Hauck (*Incumbent*), City Manager, City of Tomball

In the motion, the Councilmember will need to state the place and name of the candidate and authorize Mayor Gutierrez to cast the ballot on behalf of Schertz.

Attachments

TML Risk Pool Ballot

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Election

This is the official ballot for the election of Places 1 – 4 of the Board of Trustees for the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. Each Member of the Pool is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members. Please record your organization's choices by placing an "X" in the square beside the candidate's name or writing in the name of an eligible person in the space provided. You can only vote for one candidate for each place.

The officials listed on this ballot have been nominated to serve a six-year term on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability) Board of Trustees. The names of the candidates for each Place on the Board of Trustees are listed in alphabetical order on this ballot.

Ballots must reach the office of David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, no later than September 30, 2020. Ballots received after September 30, 2020, cannot be counted. **The ballot must be properly signed, and all pages of the ballot must be mailed to:**

**Trustee Election
David Reagan, Secretary of the Board
P.O. Box 149194
Austin, Texas 78714-9194**

If the ballot is not signed, it will not be counted.


PLACE 1




Robert T. Herrera (Incumbent). City Manager, City of Cibolo (Region 7) since 2012. Mr. Herrera served as City Manager of Hondo, Texas from 2003 to 2012 and as City Manager of La Porte from 1986 to 2002. He has served other Texas cities, including management positions with the cities of San Marcos, Missouri City, and Woodway. Mr. Herrera has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 1993 and has served as Chair and Vice Chair of the Board. He also served as Chair of the Finance-Information Technology Committee and the Underwriting-Claims Committee of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 2

 **Chris Armacost.** City Commissioner for the City of Hitchcock (Region 14). Mr. Armacost is Director of Technology, Transportation, Facilities, and Operations for the Hitchcock Independent School District. He serves on the Hitchcock Education Foundation and Hitchcock Chamber of Commerce. He is the president of the Hitchcock Little League Baseball Association and coached several teams. Mr. Armacort has been awarded the Hitchcock Chamber President Award and the Above and Beyond Citizen Award from the Hitchcock ISD. He has obtained a Certified Municipal Official certification from TML.

 **John W. (Buzz) Fullen** (Incumbent). Mayor of the City of Henderson since 2019 and from 2004 to 2012 (Region 15). Mr. Fullen also served as a Commissioner of the Henderson Housing Authority from 2011 to 2019 and is now ex-officio on same. He currently serves on the Henderson Main Street Board (2004–present), Henderson Civic Center Board (2003–present), and the Henderson ETMC Hospital Diabetes Board (2009–present). He has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 2010, during which time he served as Chair (2018-2020) and Vice Chair (2016-2018).





WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 3

- ☐ **George Hyde.** City Attorney for the City of Watuaga (Region 8). Mr. Hyde is a partner in the law firm Russell Rodriguez Hyde Bullock, LLP, located in Georgetown. He is a member of and holds Merit Certification in Municipal Law from the Texas City Attorneys Association. He has served as City Attorney for ten other cities across Texas, since 2003. He has also served local governments in various public safety positions within Fire Departments, Parks Departments, and Police Departments. During his tenure as a peace officer, Mr. Hyde received the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Educational Achievement Award for exceeding normal expectations in job performance.
- ☐ **Roy E. Maynor.** City Alderman, Position 3, for the City of West Columbia (Region 14). He has been an elected official of West Columbia since 2013. Mr. Maynor is a Life Safety Systems Specialist for Vallen Safety Services and a member of Gulf Coast Christian Church. He is also part-owner of Grit Fitness in West Columbia. He and his wife, Rachel, have two children.
- ☐ **Jeffrey Snyder** (Incumbent). City Manager for the City of Plainview (Region 2). He previously served as the Assistant City Manager for Plainview and as the City Manager for Idalou. Mr. Snyder graduated from West Texas A&M University and obtained a Master of Public Administration from Texas Tech University. He is a member of the International City Management Association (ICMA) and TCMA. He is a graduate of the Public Executive Institute through the University of Texas and is a credentialed manager through ICMA. He has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 2018 and served on various committees with TML, TCMA and ICMA and as past president of the Panhandle City Management Association.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

PLACE 4

-  **Robert S. Hauck** (Incumbent). City Manager for the City of Tomball (Region 14), a position he has held since April 2018. He began his full-time career in public service with the Los Angeles Police Department in 1988. In 2008, Mr. Hauck retired from the LAPD and joined the City of Tomball, where he has served as Chief of Police, Assistant City Manager, and now City Manager. Mr. Hauck holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Business Administration, and a Master of Science degree in Management. He has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 2019. Mr. Hauck and his wife Kathleen have three children – Lauren, Conner, and Madeline.
-  **Dave Martin**. City Councilmember and current Mayor Pro Tem for the City of Houston (Region 14). Mr. Martin serves as Chair of the City Council Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee. He previously served on the Humble ISD Board of Trustees and as Secretary/Treasurer of the Board of Directors for the Harris County Houston Sports Authority. Mr. Martin is a Managing Director of Marsh & McLennan Companies, Inc., the largest Global Risk Management firm. Previously he worked for two “Big Four” accounting firms, PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP and Ernst & Young, LLP.
-  **Kimberly Meisner**. Executive Director for General Operations for Kerrville (Region 7), overseeing Human Resources, Municipal Court, Public Library, Public Information, the Senior Services Advisory Committee, and the Kerrville Area Youth Leadership Academy. Ms. Meisner has over 23 years of public service, which includes serving Kerrville and La Porte. She is a member of the TCMA, International Public Management Association for Human Resources (IPMA-HR), Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM), and is a former President of the Bay Area Human Resource Management Association. She has a Master’s degree in Public Administration and is an IPMA-HR Senior Certified Professional and a SHRM Certified Professional.
-  **Sean Overeynder**. City Manager for the City of Lamesa, Texas (Region 3). Sean Overeynder began his career in local government administration in August 2014 in Economic Development, working for various public and private organizations. He has held the position of City Manager for the City of Lamesa since March 2020. Prior to becoming the City Manager, he was appointed as the Economic Development Director for the City of Lamesa on August 27, 2018.

WRITE IN CANDIDATE:

Certificate

I certify that the vote cast above has been cast in accordance with the will of the majority of the governing body of the public entity named below.

Witness my hand, this _____ day of _____, 2020.

Signature of Authorized Official

Title

Printed Name of Authorized Official

Printed Name of Political Entity

BACKGROUND

In accordance with applicable statutes and the City Charter, the City Manager submitted a budget proposal to the City Council for consideration on August 7, 2020. The City Council held public hearings for the Proposed Budget on August 25, 2020 and, tonight, September 1, 2020.

In the General Fund, Staff has proposed adding up to 4 new positions based on the results of the staffing study and to act on the recommendations from the classification and compensation study including an adjustment based on the Employment Cost Index. Each of the studies were performed by an independent firm.

Also proposed in the budget is an update to the Comprehensive Land Use Plan and Unified Development Code. The plans help the City continue to grow in the right way using the most recent information available for the plans.

Facilities Maintenance is proposed to increase their annual maintenance budget by \$55 thousand to continue regular maintenance and upkeep on City facilities and buildings.

The General Fund will also allocate \$200 thousand from its excess reserves to fund additional streets, sidewalks, parks and drainage projects.

The Water & Sewer Fund will add mainline detection devices to assist in finding large leaks in the system. This should increase the overall efficiency of the water system by reducing water loss.

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund will add 4 new positions: a Full Time Instructor for EMT and other classes and 3 Paramedics. These positions should pay for themselves through reduced contract labor costs and overtime reduction as well as additional revenue generation.

The Drainage Fund will allocate funds to begin the Amazon Channel improvements estimated to cost \$300 thousand.

The Schertz Economic Development Corporation is scheduled to payout an estimated \$3.1 million in incentive payments and contribute \$4 million to make improvements to Tri County Road.

A copy of the proposed budget is available for view on the City's webpage www.schertz.com. Also included on the same page of the website are copies of the PowerPoint presentation to City Council, and the property tax notice required by the state statutes.

GOAL

Per state statutes and the City Charter, the city must adopt a budget prior to the beginning of the fiscal year beginning on October 1st.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

This budget will provide for additional resources to areas identify by citizens, city council, staff, and an independent firm for strategic staffing levels.

It will also provide for additional capital improvements for streets, sidewalks, drainage, parks, water utilities, and sewer utilities.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 20-T-31, adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT

General Fund	\$37,214,581
Tax I&S Fund	7,094,861
Water & Sewer Fund	24,729,835
Capital Recovery - Water	206,000
Capital Recovery - Sewer	208,000
Drainage Fund	1,443,563
EMS Fund	9,703,111
SEDC	8,144,799
Special Events Fund	32,100
PEG Fund	185,500
Hotel Occupancy Fund	253,930
Park Fund	125,000
Tree Mitigation	70,000
Library Fund	21,200
Historical Committee	11,750
Total:	\$89,444,230

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the first reading of Ordinance No. 20-T-31, adopting the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2021.

Attachments

Ordinance 20-T-31

Proposed Budget FY 2020-21

ORDINANCE NO. 20-T-31

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2020, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR THE FILING OF THE BUDGET; PROVIDING THAT THIS ORDINANCE SHALL BE CUMULATIVE OF ALL ORDINANCES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Schertz is a home rule city acting under its charter adopted by the electorate pursuant to Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Schertz submitted a budget proposal to the City Council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, and in said budget proposal set forth the estimated revenues and expenditures and made the detailed classification as required by the City Charter of the City of Schertz, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all provisions pertaining to the adoption of a budget contained in the City Charter have been in all things complied with; and

WHEREAS, a Public Hearing was held by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas on the 25th day of August 2020, and the 1st day of September 2020; and

WHEREAS, after a full and final consideration, the City Council is of the opinion that the budget should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The budget of the expenditures of the City of Schertz for the ensuing fiscal year beginning October 1, 2020, and ending September 30, 2021, be, and the same is, in all things, adopted and approved as the said City of Schertz budget for the Fiscal Year beginning the first day of October 2020, and ending the thirtieth day of September 2021.

SECTION 2.

The sums below are hereby appropriated from the respective funds for the payment of expenditures on behalf of the City government as established in the approved budget document:

2020-2021 Budget

General Fund	\$37,214,581
Tax I&S Fund	7,094,861
Water & Sewer Fund	24,729,835
Capital Recovery - Water	206,000
Capital Recovery - Sewer	208,000
Drainage Fund	1,443,563
EMS Fund	9,703,111
SEDC	8,144,799
Special Events Fund	32,100
PEG Fund	185,500
Hotel Occupancy Fund	253,930
Park Fund	125,000
Tree Mitigation	70,000
Library Fund	21,200
Historical Committee	11,750
Total:	\$89,444,230

SECTION 3.

A true and correct copy of this ordinance along with the approved budget attached hereto, and any amendments thereto, shall be filed with the City Secretary. In addition, the City Manager is hereby directed to file or cause to be filed a true and correct copy of this ordinance along with the approved budget attached hereto, and any amendments thereto, in the office of the County Clerk of Guadalupe, Comal, and Bexar Counties, Texas, as required by law.

SECTION 4.

This ordinance shall be cumulative of all provisions of ordinances and of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Schertz, Texas (2006), as amended, except where the provisions of this ordinance are in direct conflict with the provisions of such ordinances and such Code, in which event the conflicting provisions of such ordinances and such Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 5.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section.

SECTION 6.

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so ordained.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING THIS 1st DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON SECOND READING THIS 8th DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2020.

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

City of Schertz

Fiscal Year 2020-21

Budget Cover Page

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$914,787 or 5% increase, and of that amount, \$621,251 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

The members of the governing body voted on the proposal to consider the budget as follows:

FOR: N/A

AGAINST: N/A

PRESENT and not voting: N/A

ABSENT: N/A

Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2019-20	2019-20
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.5146/100	\$0.5146/100
No-new-revenue/Effective Rate:	\$0.5079/100	\$0.5057/100
No-new-revenue/Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.3475/100	\$0.3437/100
Voter-approval Rate:	\$0.5247/\$100	N/A
Rollback Tax Rate:	N/A	\$0.5362/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.1650/100	\$0.1650/100

Total debt obligation for the City of Schertz secured by property taxes: \$ 75,077,338

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS PROPOSED ANNUAL BUDGET

**FISCAL YEAR 2020-21
OCTOBER 1, 2020 – SEPTEMBER 30, 2021**

CITY COUNCIL

RALPH GUTIERREZ
Mayor

MARK DAVIS
Council Member, Place 1

ROSEMARY SCOTT
Council Member, Place 2

SCOTT LARSON
Council Member, Place 3

MICHAEL DAHLE
Council Member, Place 4

DAVID SCAGLIOLA
Council Member, Place 5

ALLISON HEYWARD
Council Member, Place 6

TIM BROWN
Council Member, Place 7

PREPARED BY

**MARK BROWNE, CITY MANAGER
BRIAN C. JAMES, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
CHARLSE KELM, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
SARAH GONZALEZ, ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER**

**JAMES P. WALTERS, FINANCE DIRECTOR
BABETT MARTIN, ASSISTANT FINANCE DIRECTOR
MAYA LEDOUX, FINANCIAL ANALYST**

City of Schertz

Our Vision

Community. Service. Opportunity.

Our Mission

Leading, improving, and serving a livable, sustainable and financially sound community

City Policy Values

1. Safe Community
2. Essential Services
3. High Quality of Life
4. Attractive Community
5. Economic Prosperity
6. Fiscally Sustainable

City Operational Values

1. Systems Management
2. Engaged Workforce
3. Innovative
4. Proactive
5. Service Oriented

City Core Value

1. Do the right thing
2. Do the best you can
3. Treat others the way you want to be treated
4. Work cooperatively as a team

CITY OF SCHERTZ 2020-21 BUDGET

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	1		
General Fund		Emergency Medical Services (EMS)	
Summary	8	Summary	200
Revenues	10	Revenues	205
City Council	15	Expenditures	206
City Manager	19		
Municipal Court	23	Schertz Economic Development Corporation	
311/Customer Relations	28	Summary	209
Planning & Zoning	31	Revenues	213
Legal Services	38	Expenditures	214
City Secretary	41		
Non-Departmental	46	Special Revenue Funds	
Public Affairs	49	Special Events	217
Engineering	56	Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) Access Fund	220
Geographic Information Systems	62	Hotel/Motel Tax	224
Police	66	Park Fund	228
Fire Rescue	79	Tree Mitigation	232
Inspections	85	Library Fund	236
Streets	91	Historical Committee	240
Parks, Recreation, & Community Services	96		
Pools	102	Glossary	244
Event Facilities	106		
Library	111		
Animal Services	115		
Information Technology	119		
Human Resources	124		
Finance	129		
Purchasing & Asset Management	134		
Fleet Services	139		
Facility Services	145		
Projects	151		
City Assistance	152		
Court Restricted Funds	154		
Interest & Sinking Fund	157		
Water & Sewer			
Summary	162		
Business Office	166		
Water & Sewer Administration	171		
Capital Recovery - Water	181		
Capital Recovery – Sewer	186		
Drainage			
Summary	191		
Revenues	195		
Expenditures	196		

Executive Summary

General Fund

Revenue: General Fund revenue will increase 5.7% over FY 2019-20 year end estimates not including the transfer in from reserves. The largest contributor to this increase will be from property and sales taxes. The property taxes for FY 2019-20 are estimated to increase 4.3% and sales taxes are estimated to increase 5%.

The sales tax growth trend follows the area development growth and the potential for new businesses.

Miscellaneous Income is expected to decrease 10.1% in FY 2020-21 from the year end estimates due to an anticipated lower yield on investments. The investment income closely follows the Federal Funds Rate which is near zero which will decrease the investment income in the proposed budget year.

Expenses: The overall FY 2020-21 General Fund Operating Budget increased 5.7% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates. This increase includes \$386,000 for new positions and personnel programs for Police, Fire, and Planning & Zoning. The new personnel assignments will be based on an independent firm's staffing recommendations after review of the practices and service levels of the City.

Another notable item for the FY 2019-20 Budget is the implementation of the Classification & Compensation Study's first year recommendation. This study by a 3rd party reviews market wages and makes recommendations for compensation adjustments for City staff. The first year recommended adjustment was effective on July 4th, 2020. The study also recommended annual Employment Cost Index (ECI) adjustments. The budget includes \$211,000 for a 1% ECI for all employees effective October 1st.

This budget also proposes \$400,000 for a Comprehensive Land Use Plan and Unified Development Code update. These documents help the City plan for its continued growth.

The Facilities Maintenance Budget will also increase by \$55,000 for annual maintenance to help address the regular building maintenance required for the City facilities.

The City will also pull \$500,000 from its fund balance for additional capital projects. \$200,000 for streets, \$150,000 for parks and trails, \$100,000 for drainage, and \$50,000 for sidewalk improvements.

City Council

The Proposed FY 2019-20 Budget increases 7.8% from the FY 2018-19 year end estimates. The costs of the November 2020 election have been received from the counties and show an increase in cost under City Support Services. New tablets, phones, and monitors will be purchased in FY 2019-20 for councilmembers.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

City Manager

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 8.3% from the year end estimates due to a higher salary for the Economic Development Director, which is offset by the contract with the Economic Development Corporation.

Municipal Court

The FY 2020-21 Budget increased 10.9% from year end estimates due to personnel increases based on the classification and compensation study results. Judge and Prosecutor services also contribute to the increase with the expectation the court will be fully operational after COVID-19 in FY 2020-21.

311 Customer Service

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 5.1% from the year end estimates due to personnel increases with the classification and compensation study recommendation.

Planning & Zoning

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases \$474,509 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the addition of a Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Parks Master Plan, and Unified Development Code update for \$400,000. To manage the long term planning for the City, an additional Senior Planner is to be hired.

Legal Services

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 3.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the anticipated billable hours for legal services in FY 2020-21.

City Secretary

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 1.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for furniture purchases.

Non-Departmental

The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 15.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the expiration of the Amazon.com and Capital Group tax abatements.

Public Affairs

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 7.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to a citizen satisfaction survey that is done every other year. Personnel also increases with the classification and compensation study recommendation.

Engineering

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 28.7% from the year end estimate due to personnel changes. FY 2020-21 will have a full year funding of the new engineer position approved in FY 2019-20, funding of the promotion of the Project Manager to an Engineer, and include pay adjustments from the classification and compensation study recommendation.

GIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 2.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for unused training expenses, compensation adjustments and increased equipment leasing costs.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Police

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 8.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for additional personnel expenditures. These personnel increases include a new Student Resource Officer and a new Captain position for the Police Department. Other personnel increases include a pay increase as recommended by the classification and compensation study. The FY 2020-21 Budget will also include additional vehicle fuel and training in anticipation of more officer positions being filled.

Fire Rescue

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 6.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate from higher personnel costs to hire a new Emergency Management Coordinator to oversee the Emergency Operations Center during events, coordinate the update of emergency plans, and apply for applicable grants. Capital Outlay will increase to begin replacing handheld radios over 3 years.

Inspections

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 5.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the implementation of the classification and compensation recommendation.

Streets

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 11.9% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Increases in personnel expenditures related to the classification and compensation study implementation is offset with fewer capital purchases planned in FY 2020-21.

Parks

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 1.9% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the classification and compensation study recommendation which is partially offset with less maintenance with the completion of the Senior Center Parking lot renovation.

Pools

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 0.3% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate.

Event Facilities

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 10.5% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to full staffing and the purchase of replacement equipment.

Library

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 1.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with no changes in operations.

Animal Services

This budget was combined into the Police Department Budget.

Information Technology

The Information Technology FY 2020-21 Budget increases 14.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates. Primary costs changes include increases in annual software support costs, plus the addition of annual costs for new services such as ADP, the new text archiving service, services added to allow work-from-home options for staff, etc. Due to COVID-19, equipment purchases and regular desktop replacements in Operating Equipment did not happen and will be increased in FY 2020-21. In addition, all cell phone expenses are now consolidated into the IT budget and removed from various

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

departments except for charges related to enterprise funds in order to improve transparency. Cost reductions implemented for FY 2020-21 include decreases in training, hardware purchases, consulting and maintenance expenses.

Human Resources

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 13.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. FY 2019-20 had additional savings related to COVID-19 as training and staff events did not happen. The increase represents returning to normal operations.

Finance

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 5.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to additional compensation awarded from the classification and compensation study.

Purchasing & Asset Management

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 5.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to personnel increase related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

Fleet Services

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 8.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to personnel expenditures. The increase comes from the anticipation of being fully staffed including hiring of an Assistant Public Works Director and from increases related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

Facility Services

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 2.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due personnel expenditures related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

City Assistance

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 0.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with no change in operations.

Court Restricted Funds

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase \$3,227 from the FY 2019-20 to match the increase in court technology fee projections.

Interest & Sinking Fund

Revenues: Revenues for FY 2020-21 increase 3.4% from the FY 2019-20 estimate with higher property values.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 1.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate following the debt service schedule.

Water & Sewer Fund

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to decrease 6.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with lower water and sewer fees after COVID-19.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 15.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to fewer projects being funded which offset increases in the W&S

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Administration.

Utility Billing

The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 9.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Personnel increases from the classification and compensation study recommendation are offset by no capital outlay purchases and no software upgrades for FY 2020-21.

Administration

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 2.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for increased sewer treatment costs from the new winter average. Additional increases include personnel expenditures related to being fully staffed and for the classification and compensation study recommendation.

Capital Recovery Fund – Water

Projects for FY 2020-21 include conducting the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery Study to identify future capital needs. Ongoing projects include the 1 million gallon elevated tank at Corbett which was funded in FY 2018-19

Capital Recovery Fund - Sewer

Projects for FY 2020-21 include conducting the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery Study to identify future capital needs. Ongoing projects include the construction of the main trunk line in southern Schertz that will connect to the new sewer treatment facility being added to the area.

Drainage Fund

Revenue: The FY 2020-21 revenue from drainage fees is expected to increase 17.4% with a transfer from reserves to purchase replacement capital equipment.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 16.3% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate to purchase additional capital equipment and provide additional mowing that will no longer be covered by the state.

EMS Fund

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to increase 4.7% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates for additional transports and an increase on the inter-jurisdictional contracts.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 3.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Additional personnel expenditures for new staff are offset by additional revenue brought in by the calls those staff will be on.

Schertz Economic Development Corporation (SEDC)

Revenues: The SEDC receives one-half of one percent of all sales and use tax generated within the City of Schertz. The revenue for FY 2020-21 is projected to increase by 0.3% from the FY 2019-20 year-end estimate. The increase reflects a 5% increase in sales tax revenue which is offset by lower investment returns. The SEDC will also transfer \$3,496,428 from its reserves for performance agreement payments expected in FY 2020-21.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Expenses: The SEDC funds are restricted to those expenses authorized by the Texas Local Government Code sections 501 and 505. The expenses for FY 2020-21 are projected to increase by 19% for additional personnel costs, grant awards and software purchases.

Special Events Fund

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 6.0% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates in anticipation of a lower turnout at events.

Expenses: The Special Events Fund FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 0.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with no change in operations.

Public, Educational, and Governmental Access (PEG) Fund

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to increase from \$86,168 to \$185,500 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with a transfer from reserves to fund the master communication plan.

Expenses: The PEG Fund FY 2020-21 Budget increased from \$3,259 to \$185,500 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with the continued implementation of the communication master plan.

Hotel Motel Tax Fund

Revenue: Revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 1.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to lower investment returns.

Expenses: The Hotel Motel Tax Fund FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 38.2% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to no planned improvements to the Civic Center.

Park Fund

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 12.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates from new development.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 29.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with fewer planned parks improvements.

Tree Mitigation

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to increase by 4.8% from 2019-20 year end estimate with fewer additional new development projects.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase by 16.7% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for additional tree trimming and planting shade trees throughout the city.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Library Fund**

Revenues: Revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 6.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with less book sales.

Expenses: The Library Fund's FY 2020-21 Budget increase 0.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with no expected changes in operations.

Historical Committee

Revenues: Revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 6.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with less book sales.

Expenses: The Library Fund's FY 2020-21 Budget increase 0.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with no expected changes in operations.

101-GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Taxes	20,507,460	22,193,926	23,448,050	21,204,142	23,629,050	25,198,550	
Franchises	2,308,335	2,270,107	2,184,000	1,655,565	2,305,000	2,334,000	
Permits	2,244,153	1,539,511	1,742,250	1,326,245	1,760,643	1,767,250	
Licenses	73,381	65,787	56,860	39,487	58,160	56,860	
Fees	2,587,847	2,459,972	2,390,134	1,581,076	2,140,231	2,390,534	
Fines & Forfeitures	20,902	14,583	12,000	5,964	10,000	11,000	
Inter-Jurisdictional	887,256	926,570	977,436	609,116	975,643	1,066,925	
Fund Transfers	2,989,901	2,697,683	8,124,257	2,143,366	2,878,317	3,667,362	
Miscellaneous	<u>918,108</u>	<u>1,252,501</u>	<u>907,250</u>	<u>809,367</u>	<u>803,241</u>	<u>722,100</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	32,537,343	33,420,639	39,842,237	29,374,328	34,560,285	37,214,581	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>NON PROGRAM</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
CITY COUNCIL	79,763	92,341	129,542	93,339	124,704	134,389	
CITY MANAGER	1,256,251	1,086,888	1,194,870	871,799	1,176,639	1,273,718	
MUNICIPAL COURT	368,540	347,078	340,383	244,862	330,477	366,556	
CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311	121,141	117,254	107,747	82,648	108,135	113,604	
PLANNING & ZONING	220,761	227,535	253,322	131,736	220,674	695,183	
LEGAL SERVICES	129,958	135,598	150,000	50,765	145,000	150,000	
CITY SECRETARY	200,851	207,930	201,461	155,137	206,142	208,258	
NONDEPARTMENTAL	2,424,967	2,171,669	3,092,480	1,869,087	2,974,298	2,526,233	
PUBLIC AFFAIRS	301,935	609,184	596,624	418,677	585,245	627,572	
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	62,624	0	0	0	0	0	
SCHERTZ TALES MAGAZINE	370,241	(350)	0	0	0	0	
ENGINEERING	639,481	703,456	767,011	488,535	680,121	875,454	
GIS	<u>172,851</u>	<u>177,700</u>	<u>182,674</u>	<u>142,609</u>	<u>185,375</u>	<u>190,585</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,349,363	5,876,284	7,016,114	4,549,194	6,736,810	7,161,552	
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>							
POLICE	7,238,194	8,077,388	9,079,000	6,290,212	8,683,474	10,130,278	
FIRE RESCUE	4,806,193	5,287,798	5,529,519	4,156,594	5,766,664	6,136,787	
INSPECTIONS	923,193	962,856	999,402	649,652	971,323	1,020,616	
MARSHAL'S OFFICE	<u>372,049</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	13,339,628	14,328,041	15,607,921	11,096,458	15,421,461	17,287,681	

101-GENERAL FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT</u>							
STREETS	<u>1,230,206</u>	<u>1,301,880</u>	<u>1,883,260</u>	<u>868,686</u>	<u>1,775,180</u>	<u>1,563,977</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	1,230,206	1,301,880	1,883,260	868,686	1,775,180	1,563,977	
<hr/>							
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>							
PARKS	1,059,505	1,483,637	1,620,028	843,869	1,555,275	1,584,079	
SWIM POOL	578,573	567,606	569,878	267,830	571,412	569,878	
EVENT FACILITIES	<u>125,438</u>	<u>323,241</u>	<u>395,017</u>	<u>233,087</u>	<u>354,813</u>	<u>392,192</u>	
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	1,763,517	2,374,484	2,584,923	1,344,786	2,481,500	2,546,149	
<hr/>							
<u>CULTURAL</u>							
LIBRARY	<u>945,948</u>	<u>999,857</u>	<u>1,025,736</u>	<u>753,789</u>	<u>1,047,808</u>	<u>1,059,697</u>	
TOTAL CULTURAL	945,948	999,857	1,025,736	753,789	1,047,808	1,059,697	
<hr/>							
<u>HEALTH</u>							
ANIMAL SERVICES	529,980	499,493	699,825	509,853	693,970	0	
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	<u>199,779</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL HEALTH	729,759	499,493	699,825	509,853	693,970	0	
<hr/>							
<u>INTERNAL SERVICE</u>							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,838,909	2,218,800	2,470,537	1,283,673	2,136,705	2,444,657	
HUMAN RESOURCES	506,860	658,495	704,174	483,124	650,535	716,135	
FINANCE	565,676	595,797	608,893	475,350	618,929	649,851	
PURCHASING & ASSET MGT	230,539	227,974	233,183	173,831	235,872	242,951	
FLEET SERVICE	750,015	801,809	1,046,481	686,848	981,284	1,060,214	
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	<u>1,442,251</u>	<u>1,491,452</u>	<u>1,608,197</u>	<u>1,044,800</u>	<u>1,586,738</u>	<u>1,628,725</u>	
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE	5,334,250	5,994,326	6,671,465	4,147,625	6,210,063	6,742,533	
<hr/>							
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
PROJECTS	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	500,000	
CITY'S ASSISTANCE	312,091	303,127	330,000	226,089	332,666	330,000	
COURT-RESTRICTED FUNDS	<u>6,500</u>	<u>2,607</u>	<u>22,992</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,765</u>	<u>22,992</u>	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	<u>318,591</u>	<u>305,733</u>	<u>4,352,992</u>	<u>226,089</u>	<u>352,431</u>	<u>852,992</u>	
<hr/>							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,011,261	31,680,098	39,842,237	23,496,480	34,719,223	37,214,581	
<hr/>							
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>2,526,081</u>	<u>1,740,541</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,877,848</u>	<u>(158,938)</u>	<u>0</u>	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020				2020-2021	
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED	
			BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET	
<hr/>								
<u>Taxes</u>								
000-411100 Advalorem Tax-Current	11,849,652	13,471,714	14,060,000	13,956,866	13,960,000	14,554,500		
000-411110 Disable Veterans Assist Pymnt	0	201,117	300,000	0	0	500,000		
000-411200 Advalorem Tax-Delinquent	73,378	55,579	50,000	34,363	50,000	50,000		
000-411300 Advalorem Tax-P&I	85,694	70,356	50,000	56,839	50,000	50,000		
000-411500 Sales Tax Revenue-Gen Fund	8,455,341	8,334,642	8,944,000	7,093,626	9,489,000	9,964,000		
000-411600 Bingo Tax	11	24	50	28	50	50		
000-411700 Mixed Beverage Tax	<u>43,384</u>	<u>60,494</u>	<u>44,000</u>	<u>62,419</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>		
TOTAL Taxes	20,507,460	22,193,926	23,448,050	21,204,142	23,629,050	25,198,550		
<hr/>								
<u>Franchises</u>								
000-421200 Center Point/Entex Energy	80,245	92,448	90,000	77,463	90,000	95,000		
000-421220 City Public Service	975,967	943,529	1,020,000	681,843	1,020,000	1,020,000		
000-421240 Guadalupe Valley Elec Co-op	454,085	445,505	455,000	298,300	445,000	455,000		
000-421250 New Braunfels Utilities	71,119	66,591	78,000	47,912	78,000	78,000		
000-421300 Time Warner-State Franchise	305,571	310,384	180,000	206,152	320,000	250,000		
000-421460 AT&T Franchise Fee	137,206	129,614	75,000	128,347	66,000	150,000		
000-421480 Other Telecom Franchise - ROW	129,917	125,415	130,000	95,339	130,000	130,000		
000-421500 Solid Waste Franchise Fee	<u>154,225</u>	<u>156,621</u>	<u>156,000</u>	<u>120,208</u>	<u>156,000</u>	<u>156,000</u>		
TOTAL Franchises	2,308,335	2,270,107	2,184,000	1,655,565	2,305,000	2,334,000		
<hr/>								
<u>Permits</u>								
000-431100 Home Occupation Permit	490	525	500	525	500	500		
000-431205 Bldg Permit-Residential	688,249	528,025	550,000	462,543	550,000	550,000		
000-431210 Bldg Permit-Commercial	687,368	154,369	350,000	164,318	300,000	350,000		
000-431215 Bldg Permit-General	329,072	362,898	350,000	255,825	350,000	350,000		
000-431300 Mobile Home Permit	350	750	400	300	750	400		
000-431400 Signs Permit	5,458	9,231	5,600	3,647	5,550	5,600		
000-431500 Food Establishmnt Permit	60,950	62,460	63,000	63,270	66,000	63,000		
000-431600 Garage Sale Permit	2,135	0	0	0	0	0		
000-431700 Plumbing Permit	161,472	125,205	138,950	97,919	138,500	138,950		
000-431750 Electrical Permit	82,140	70,860	70,900	48,100	66,000	70,900		
000-431800 Mechanical Permit	76,940	65,740	68,300	51,640	69,500	68,300		
000-431900 Solicitor/Peddler Permit	2,620	6,500	2,300	866	6,500	2,300		
000-431950 Animal/Pet Permit	90	15	500	15	50	500		
000-432000 Cert of Occupancy Prmt	6,450	9,250	6,300	6,100	9,000	6,300		
000-432100 Security Alarm Permit	51,697	48,506	43,000	29,906	39,293	43,000		
000-432300 Grading/Clearing Permit	14,646	15,118	12,500	6,914	9,000	12,500		
000-432400 Development Permit	39,252	52,297	50,000	105,469	115,000	75,000		
000-435000 Fire Permit	33,025	27,763	30,000	28,890	35,000	30,000		
000-436010 Network Nodes	<u>1,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Permits	2,244,153	1,539,511	1,742,250	1,326,245	1,760,643	1,767,250		
<hr/>								
<u>Licenses</u>								
000-441000 Alcohol Beverage License	7,085	7,543	8,100	5,470	8,000	8,100		
000-441300 Mobile Home License	80	80	160	120	160	160		
000-442000 Contractors License	63,660	55,600	45,600	32,940	48,000	45,600		
000-444000 Pet License	<u>2,556</u>	<u>2,564</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>957</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>		
TOTAL Licenses	73,381	65,787	56,860	39,487	58,160	56,860		

101-GENERAL FUND

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET
AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

REVENUES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
Fees							
000-451000 Municipal Court Fines	642,041	689,543	664,160	467,039	629,238	664,160	
000-451100 Arrest Fee	24,743	26,448	25,680	15,848	21,518	25,680	
000-451110 Expunction Fee	0	30	160	100	200	160	
000-451200 Warrant Fees	75,203	72,813	73,560	52,318	70,469	73,560	
000-451210 Court-Claims & Judgements	0	(215)	0	0	0	0	
000-451220 Officer Jury Fee	0	0	0	91	200	400	
000-451310 Restitution Fee-Local	0	0	0	126	0	0	
000-451320 Civil Justice Fee-Court	0	0	0	0	250	500	
000-451340 Judicial Fee-City	3,315	3,516	3,432	1,379	2,151	3,432	
000-451400 Traffic Fine Costs TTL	11,712	12,521	12,168	7,242	9,699	12,168	
000-451510 Juvenile Case Mgmt Fee	27,696	29,338	28,668	11,494	17,930	28,668	
000-451520 Truancy Fees	4,889	5,448	5,352	8,571	9,805	5,352	
000-451530 Local Municipal Jury Fund	0	0	0	130	200	400	
000-451600 Technology Fund Fee	22,098	23,423	22,992	14,526	19,765	22,992	
000-451700 Security Fee	16,678	17,567	17,244	13,365	17,321	17,244	
000-451800 Time Payment Fee-City	4,986	4,968	4,968	3,195	4,514	4,968	
000-451850 State Fines 10% Service Fee	29,598	35,756	38,752	25,866	37,000	38,752	
000-451900 DPS Payment-Local	5,916	5,501	5,592	3,863	5,296	5,592	
000-452000 Child Safety Fee	6,798	9,743	10,356	5,235	8,505	10,356	
000-452100 Platting Fees	53,000	52,500	59,000	22,250	40,250	59,000	
000-452200 Site Plan Fee	36,000	31,500	36,000	6,000	20,000	36,000	
000-452300 Plan Check Fee	817,115	527,531	625,000	418,742	560,000	625,000	
000-452320 Tree Mitigation Admin Fee	17,369	5,280	15,000	10,707	15,000	15,000	
000-452400 BOA/Variance Fees	5,778	3,250	5,000	1,000	1,500	5,000	
000-452600 Specific Use/Zone Chng Fee	23,938	18,800	18,000	21,090	23,000	18,000	
000-452710 Zoning Ltr & Dev Rights	1,950	4,500	1,950	2,400	5,400	1,950	
000-453100 Reinspection Fees	169,225	226,667	170,000	149,276	198,000	170,000	
000-453110 Swim Pool Inspection Fee	2,620	1,430	2,500	2,090	2,900	2,500	
000-453200 Lot Abatement	1,615	2,508	5,000	6,029	10,000	5,000	
000-453211 Admin Fee-Inspections	24,600	11,100	18,600	9,200	12,000	18,600	
000-453310 Misc Inspection Fees	3,613	400	0	300	500	0	
000-453710 Foster Care	1,100	403	500	350	500	500	
000-454200 Pool Gate Admission Fee	23,053	24,312	24,000	4,735	12,000	24,000	
000-454300 Seasonal Pool Pass Fee	4,410	4,234	5,000	1,290	1,400	5,000	
000-456120 Senior Center Meal Fee	802	401	0	11,127	20,000	20,000	
000-456500 HAZ MAT Fees	0	1,041	5,000	0	5,000	5,000	
000-456600 Fire Re-inspection Fee	1,145	493	1,000	400	750	1,000	
000-458000 Sale of General Fixed Assets	19,252	0	20,000	0	0	20,000	
000-458100 Sale of Merchandise	0	2,111	0	360	3,000	0	
000-458110 Sale of Mdse - GovDeals	86,052	113,073	80,000	26,366	50,000	80,000	
000-458400 Civic Center Rental Fees	210,428	211,568	200,000	6,125	150,000	187,000	
000-458401 Capital Recovery Fee-Civic C	8,220	17,940	7,500	11,700	15,000	0	
000-458402 Civic Center Ancillary Fees	0	0	0	200	0	0	
000-458450 North Center Rental Fees	26,582	27,797	23,000	11,625	15,000	20,000	
000-458460 Senior Center Rental	4,600	8,101	7,000	3,500	7,000	7,000	
000-458500 Community Center Rental Fees	40,651	45,211	35,000	15,088	20,000	34,000	
000-458501 Community Center Service Fees	0	250	0	500	0	0	
000-458510 Grand Ballroom Rental Fees	0	27,219	0	90,911	0	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)							
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
000-458520 Cut-Off Hall Rental Fees	0	5,644	0	12,161	0	0	
000-458530 Conference Hall Rental Fees	0	269	0	1,788	0	0	
000-458540 Bluebonnet Hall Rental Fees	0	20,250	0	23,611	0	0	
000-458550 Pavilion Rental Fees	20,380	20,672	20,000	4,300	15,000	20,000	
000-458560 Chamber of Comm Rent	7,800	7,800	7,500	5,850	7,800	7,500	
000-458570 Non-Resident SYSA League	13,080	19,170	10,000	8,590	10,000	10,000	
000-458580 HOA Meeting Rental Fees	0	450	0	1,050	1,200	0	
000-458581 Funeral Reception Rental Fees	0	225	0	600	0	0	
000-458582 Quality of Life Rental Fees	0	1,860	0	4,380	0	0	
000-458590 Cancellation Fees-Event Renta	0	250	0	5,795	0	0	
000-458650 NonResident User Fee-BVYA	9,670	10,710	10,000	6	5,000	10,000	
000-458660 BVYA Utility Reimbursement	21,919	13,490	15,000	0	0	15,000	
000-458670 SYSA Utility Reimbursement	5,465	4,883	7,500	4,494	0	7,500	
000-458675 Lions Futbol Utility Reimbrsm	8,860	17,064	10,000	12,582	15,000	10,000	
000-458685 Recreation Programs	0	0	0	0	1,000	1,000	
000-458685.Rec Prgrm-Kickball Leagues	0	0	0	744	2,600	2,600	
000-458700 Vehicle Impoundment	10,920	7,820	10,000	8,520	10,000	10,000	
000-459200 NSF Check Fee	25	100	100	125	200	100	
000-459300 Notary Fee	96	42	100	30	125	100	
000-459400 Maps,Copies,UDC & Misc Fees	35	30	0	5	45	0	
000-459600 Animal Adoption Fee	18,827	12,423	12,000	10,570	15,000	12,000	
000-459700 Pet Impoundment Fee	6,257	6,099	5,000	8,276	10,000	5,000	
000-459800 Police Reports Fee	5,723	4,702	5,800	3,850	5,000	5,800	
TOTAL Fees	2,587,847	2,459,972	2,390,134	1,581,076	2,140,231	2,390,534	
<u>Fines & Forfeitures</u>							
000-463000 Library Fines	20,902	14,583	12,000	5,964	10,000	11,000	
TOTAL Fines & Forfeitures	20,902	14,583	12,000	5,964	10,000	11,000	
<u>Inter-Jurisdictional</u>							
000-473100 Bexar Co - Fire	36,886	5,269	21,077	21,078	21,077	21,077	
000-473200 City of Seguin-Fire Contract	30,108	30,108	30,107	22,581	30,108	30,107	
000-473300 Guadalupe Co-Library	217,152	217,152	217,152	180,960	217,152	203,191	
000-473400 Randolph AFB-Animal Control	200	0	500	0	200	500	
000-474200 Library Services-Cibolo	35,002	35,000	40,000	40,030	40,000	40,000	
000-474210 Library Services-Selma	21,750	23,475	24,000	26,505	26,506	26,000	
000-474400 Dispatch Service-Cibolo	160,000	160,000	166,000	120,000	160,000	166,000	
000-474600 School Crossing Guard-Bexar C	43,763	41,418	36,000	28,550	36,000	36,000	
000-474610 School Cross Guard-Guadalupe	43,636	39,748	39,000	31,013	41,000	41,000	
000-474700 School Officer Funding	255,000	349,400	353,600	88,400	353,600	453,050	
000-474750 Crime Victim Liaison Agreeemen	43,760	25,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional	887,256	926,570	977,436	609,116	975,643	1,066,925	
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-480000 Indirect Costs-EMS	170,087	141,587	179,100	134,325	179,100	182,600	
000-480100 Indirect Costs-Hotel/Motel	67,605	67,582	74,428	55,821	74,428	72,464	
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	0	0	4,995,915	0	0	678,630	
000-482200 Transfer In-Vehicle Replace	0	0	250,025	0	0	0	
000-482300 Transfer In-Resrv Child Safet	0	0	60,000	0	60,000	0	
000-485000 Interfund Charges-Drainage-5%	271,430	295,157	243,114	182,334	243,114	285,506	

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020		2020-2021		
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
000-486000 Interfund Chrges-Admin W&S	1,344,140	1,365,998	1,404,372	1,038,750	1,404,372	1,450,827	
000-486202 Transfer In-Water&Sewer Fund	0	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	
000-486203 Transfer In-EMS	0	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	
000-486204 Transfer In-Drainage	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	
000-487000 Interfund Charges-Fleet	344,026	370,729	361,258	270,500	361,258	398,618	
000-488000 Interfund Charges-4B	441,395	456,630	461,045	461,636	461,045	503,717	
000-489000 Transfer In	86,219	0	86,000	0	86,000	86,000	
000-489620 Contribution-SEDC	265,000	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	2,989,901	2,697,683	8,124,257	2,143,366	2,878,317	3,667,362	

<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	26,901	68,504	80,000	24,580	25,000	25,000	
000-491200 Investment Income	242,255	407,593	400,000	228,709	256,000	200,000	
000-491800 Gain/Loss	(16,292)	(9,867)	0	0	0	0	
000-491900 Unrealized Gain/Loss-CapOne	(777)	22,386	0	29,570	0	0	
000-492500 Proceeds from Capital Lease	42,829	0	0	0	0	0	
000-493000 Donations-Others	20	50	0	100	0	0	
000-493120 Donations-Public Library	6,854	9,692	10,000	2,163	10,000	10,000	
000-493400 Donations-Animal Control	12,979	4,769	5,000	3,778	5,000	5,000	
000-493401 Donations-A/C Microchip	675	382	0	915	0	0	
000-493402 Donations-Spay&Neuter	87	0	0	0	0	0	
000-493460 Donations- Parks	11,356	11,718	10,000	500	10,000	10,000	
000-493465 Donations-Senior Center	11,472	11,494	10,000	5,908	10,000	10,000	
000-493502 Donations-PD	27,000	930	0	200	500	0	
000-493503 Donation-Fire Rescue	15,350	1,740	0	2,150	3,000	0	
000-493505 Donations-Police Events	0	0	3,000	0	0	0	
000-493618 Donation - Veteran's Memorial	0	390	0	375	250	0	
000-493700 July 4th Activities	0	0	26,000	235	26,000	26,000	
000-493701 Proceeds-Holidazzle	0	0	1,500	12,320	12,320	12,500	
000-493704 Moving on Main	0	0	3,000	100	0	4,000	
000-494481 LawEnforcemtOfficersStnd&Educ	3,823	4,341	0	5,082	5,500	5,000	
000-494482 Grants-Police, Fire, Gen Fund	1,474	8,000	2,500	0	2,100	2,500	
000-495100 Mobile Stage Rental Fees	3,650	2,050	2,100	1,550	2,050	2,100	
000-497000 Misc Income-Gen Fund	27,727	93,439	25,000	210,743	50,000	40,000	
000-497005 Schertz Magazine Advertising	147,755	143,420	140,000	98,925	120,000	120,000	
000-497100 Misc Income-Police	11,240	14,743	9,000	7,188	12,712	9,000	
000-497106 Misc Income-Special Events	0	0	14,150	0	0	0	
000-497150 Misc Income-Fire Department	970	0	0	0	0	0	
000-497200 Misc Income-Library	5,331	4,930	4,500	2,233	4,300	4,500	
000-497210 Misc Income-Library Copier	19,558	21,843	18,000	9,474	17,000	18,000	
000-497300 Misc Income-Animal Control	299	325	0	0	0	0	
000-497400 Misc Income-Streets Dept	28,275	35,980	30,000	13,768	30,000	30,000	
000-497460 Misc Income-Parks	0	140	0	84	0	0	
000-497500 Misc Income-TML Ins. Claims	36,098	19,623	20,000	22,008	30,000	25,000	
000-497550 Misc Income-TML WC Reimbursmn	2,074	3,407	10,000	4,887	8,000	10,000	
000-497600 Misc Income-Vending Mach	2,365	2,824	2,500	1,003	2,500	2,500	
000-497610 Misc Income-Muni Court	2,036	154	0	0	0	0	
000-498000 Reimbursmnt-Gen Fund	8,355	0	20,000	15,443	25,000	20,000	
000-498105 Reimbursmt Police OT-DEA	17,213	17,830	18,000	19,334	22,500	18,000	
000-498110 Reimburmnt Fire-Emg Acti-OT	212,799	336,655	30,000	72,533	100,000	100,000	

101-GENERAL FUND

REVENUES

	2017-2018	2018-2019	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)				
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
000-498150 Reimbursement - Library	<u>6,355</u>	<u>13,018</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>13,509</u>	<u>13,509</u>	<u>13,000</u>	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>918,108</u>	<u>1,252,501</u>	<u>907,250</u>	<u>809,367</u>	<u>803,241</u>	<u>722,100</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>32,537,343</u>	<u>33,420,639</u>	<u>39,842,237</u>	<u>29,374,328</u>	<u>34,560,285</u>	<u>37,214,581</u>	

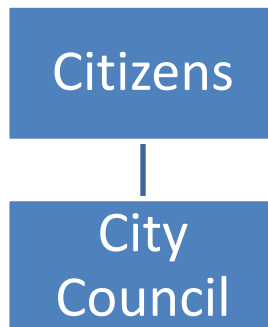
DEPARTMENT: 150 CITY COUNCIL
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Schertz City Council is made up of eight elected officials. City residents currently elect a Mayor and seven Council members at-large. Mayors Pro Tempore shall be appointed by a majority vote of the City Council following a properly made motion to appoint a member who is both: (a) Eligible to serve as Mayor Pro Tempore; (b) Is, at the time of the motion, a Councilmember in good standing. The Mayor and seven City Council members are paid a modest stipend.

The Schertz City Council is the City's legislative body. It sets policies, approves budgets, determines tax rates and passes ordinances and resolutions to govern the City. Council also appoints citizen volunteers to approximately 10 City advisory boards, committees, and commissions; and appoints and supervises the performances of the City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney, and Municipal Court Judges.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
Number of ordinances passed	48	32	40
Number of resolutions passed	172	165	160
Requests for Information	28	10	10

CITY COUNCIL

Number of Council Meetings	47	36	40
Requests for Agenda Items	26	15	16
Council on the Go Meetings	3	3	*2
Council HOA Presidents Meeting	1	2	*0

Efficiency	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Meeting Attendance rate	96	93	95
-------------------------	----	----	----

Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
--------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Personnel	\$36,426	\$38,654	\$37,534
Supplies	645	650	750
City Support Services	24,677	51,500	59,205
Operations Support	178	300	300
Staff Support	22,615	28,600	28,600
Professional Services	7,800	5,000	6,000
Operating Equipment	0	0	2,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$92,341</i>	<i>\$124,704</i>	<i>\$134,389</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The Proposed FY 2019-20 Budget increases 7.8% from the FY 2018-19 year end estimates. The costs of the November 2020 election have been received from the counties and show an increase in cost under City Support Services. New tablets, phones, and monitors will be purchased in FY 2019-20 for councilmembers.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
CITY COUNCIL							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
150-511110 Regular	26,699	24,457	24,462	20,614	26,300	25,023	
150-511240 Allowances	6,195	9,293	9,711	7,389	9,600	9,837	
150-511310 FICA-Employer	<u>2,516</u>	<u>2,676</u>	<u>2,614</u>	<u>2,142</u>	<u>2,754</u>	<u>2,674</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	35,410	36,426	36,787	30,146	38,654	37,534	
<u>Supplies</u>							
150-521000 Operating Supplies	63	158	400	312	400	500	
150-521100 Office Supplies	<u>80</u>	<u>486</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	143	645	650	373	650	750	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
150-532350 Software Maintenance	0	0	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	
150-532600 City Elections	19,137	17,110	34,205	29,543	35,000	40,205	
150-532800 Special Events	<u>1,441</u>	<u>7,567</u>	<u>14,500</u>	<u>3,220</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>14,500</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	20,578	24,677	53,205	37,262	51,500	59,205	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
150-533330 Telephone/Internet	<u>625</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	625	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
150-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>29</u>	<u>178</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	29	178	300	174	300	300	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
150-535100 Uniforms	117	374	400	179	400	400	
150-535200 Awards	0	0	2,000	75	2,000	2,000	
150-535300 Memberships	11,808	11,777	13,000	12,028	13,000	13,000	
150-535400 Publications	0	0	200	57	200	200	
150-535500 Training/Travel	<u>11,055</u>	<u>10,463</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>11,071</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>13,000</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	22,979	22,615	28,600	23,410	28,600	28,600	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
150-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	<u>0</u>	<u>7,800</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>1,975</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	0	7,800	8,000	1,975	5,000	6,000	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
150-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Operating Equipment	0	0	2,000	0	0	2,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	79,763	92,341	129,542	93,339	124,704	134,389	

DEPARTMENT: 151 CITY MANAGER
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City Manager and his department advise the Council on policy and operational planning issues. This department assures that policies adopted by the Council are carried out efficiently, fairly, and effectively. It oversees and manages the daily affairs of the City, assesses the long-term capital and service delivery needs of the City, and prepares and administers the annual operating and capital budget. The City Manager serves as a focal point for the management of City staff.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Develop strategic plans and systems to meet the many diverse needs of the community.
- Respond effectively and timely to City Council requests.
- Develop effective programs to enhance business development and growth.
- Develop management systems for efficient and effective use of resources
- Recruit, retain and develop talented staff.
- Evaluate, integrate, and utilize prudent technology to efficiently deliver municipal services to the community.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



CITY MANAGER

CITY MANAGER	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
City Manager	1	1	1
Assistant City Manager	2	2	2
Assistant to the City Manager	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	5	5	5

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Executive Director	1	1	1
Business Retention Manager	1	1	1
Economic Development Analyst	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	4	4	4

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$1,061,361	\$1,147,401	\$1,240,893
Supplies	1,892	2,000	2,000
City Support Services	4,338	6,000	6,000
Utility Services	414	0	0
Operations Support	0	50	50
Staff Support	17,512	21,188	24,775
Operating Equipment	1,370	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,086,888</i>	<i>\$1,176,639</i>	<i>\$1,273,718</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 8.3% from the year end estimates due to a higher salary for the Economic Development Director, which is offset by the contract with the Economic Development Corporation.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
CITY MANAGER							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
151-511110 Regular	909,699	793,330	856,019	647,203	855,074	908,859	
151-511120 Overtime	0	0	485	734	583	240	
151-511180 LTD	2,349	2,301	2,654	555	555	2,817	
151-511210 Longevity	7,456	8,115	6,896	6,332	5,929	7,267	
151-511220 Clothing Allowance	312	96	0	0	0	0	
151-511230 Certification Allowance	2,880	886	0	0	0	0	
151-511240 Allowances	9,692	7,200	6,984	5,539	7,200	6,912	
151-511310 FICA - Employer	61,081	59,465	66,034	45,623	61,315	70,080	
151-511350 TMRS-Employer	151,653	131,159	139,054	95,164	135,072	150,608	
151-511355 ICMA Contributions - Employer	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	
151-511410 Health-Employer	75,106	57,761	82,830	58,423	80,722	92,942	
151-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>900</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>1,089</u>	<u>951</u>	<u>951</u>	<u>1,168</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	1,231,129	1,061,361	1,162,045	860,524	1,147,401	1,240,893	
<u>Supplies</u>							
151-521100 Office Supplies	448	1,892	2,000	1,370	2,000	2,000	
151-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	457	1,892	2,000	1,370	2,000	2,000	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
151-532800 Special Events	<u>8,154</u>	<u>4,338</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>3,809</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	8,154	4,338	6,000	3,809	6,000	6,000	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
151-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>1,635</u>	<u>414</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	1,635	414	0	0	0	0	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
151-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	0	0	50	0	50	50	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
151-535100 Uniforms	278	748	775	0	775	775	
151-535200 Employee Recognition	1,865	917	5,000	1,147	1,800	5,000	
151-535300 Memberships	1,231	4,131	4,000	1,818	4,113	4,000	
151-535400 Publications	781	383	515	285	500	500	
151-535500 Training/Travel	6,518	8,795	11,485	2,321	11,500	11,500	
151-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>2,757</u>	<u>2,538</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>524</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	13,429	17,512	24,775	6,096	21,188	24,775	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Professional Services</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Operating Equipment</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
151-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	<u>1,447</u>	<u>1,370</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL Operating Equipment	1,447	1,370	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Capital Outlay</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL CITY MANAGER	1,256,251	1,086,888	1,194,870	871,799	1,176,639	1,273,718	

DEPARTMENT: 152 MUNICIPAL COURT

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

Municipal Court represents the judicial branch of the City's government; the Mayor and City Council serve as the executive and legislative branches. Municipal Court has jurisdiction over all Class C misdemeanors and City ordinances.

The staff of Municipal Court has various functions and responsibilities. The judge presides over all trials (jury and non-jury) and other court proceedings such as arraignments and show cause hearings. The judge also has magistrate duties (signing arrest warrants and juvenile warnings as well as visiting arrested individuals at the jail). The judge issues processes such as subpoenas, summons, and warrants and completes other administrative duties for the court functions and staff.

The court clerks are the administrative arm of the Municipal Court. The clerks are responsible for seeing that all of the court's papers are accurate, orderly, and complete. The clerk's primary responsibilities include processing citations, summons, complaints, warrants, past due letters, and show cause hearing letters. The clerks maintain the court's docket and coordinate case scheduling. The clerks directly interact with the public, providing all services needed including explaining to defendants the court procedures and their options. Clerks also receive payments, summon potential jurors, and ensure juror payment. Assist the judge with open records requirements, report convictions, Drivers Safety Course and alcohol violations to the Texas Department of Public Safety, assist the Marshal Officer's with warrants, and complete all required accounting reports.

The prosecutor's duties include preparing and presenting the State's case at all municipal court trials, preparing and drafting complaints, arranging for the appearance of State's witnesses and requesting dismissal of cases under the appropriate circumstances.

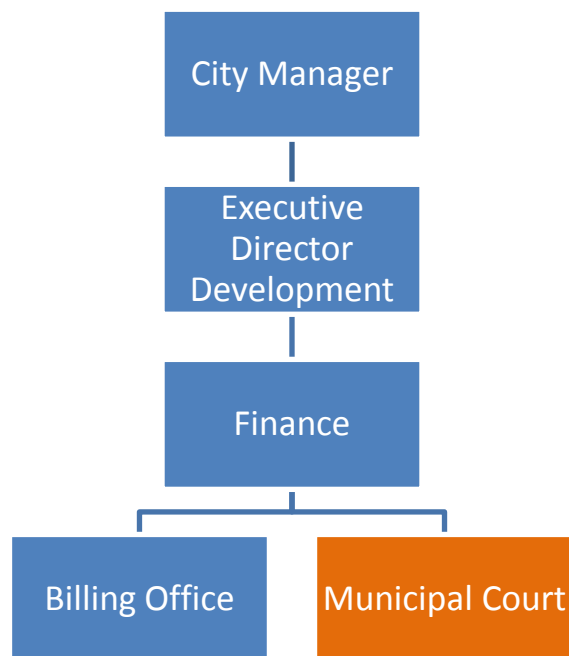
GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Promote respect for the administration of justice through improvements in the Court's customer service and the physical attributes of the Municipal Court building.
 - Implement the use of new technology and other innovative practices to maintain efficient and security.
-

MUNICIPAL COURT

- Promote traffic safety by focusing attention on fair and impartial punishment for those individuals charged in this court.
- Seek input from personnel to maintain a positive work environment.
- Renovate front counter to include and efficient work station for clerks and defendants.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



MUNICIPAL COURT	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Court Administrator	1	1	1
Senior Deputy Court Clerk	1	1	1
Deputy Court Clerk	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	4	4	4

*One unfunded

MUNICIPAL COURT

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Traffic Citations Filed	5,855	3,588	1,321
State Law Citations Filed	1,504	1,225	946
Municipal Ordinances Filed	142	290	400

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Cases Disposed	7,285	5,300	2,767
Charges Processed per Clerk	2,428	1,766	922

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Cases Disposed per Clerk	33%	33%	33%

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel Services	\$280,788	\$265,387	\$281,716
Supplies	1,987	1,190	1,500
City Support Services	326	750	500
Operations Support	1,967	1,500	2,000
Staff Support	6,988	4,900	6,910
Court Support	450	500	1,080
Professional Services	52,773	54,300	69,850
Maintenance Services	1,800	1,950	3,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$347,078</i>	<i>\$330,477</i>	<i>\$366,556</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increased 10.9% from year end estimates due to personnel increases based on the classification and compensation study results. Judge and Prosecutor services also contribute to the increase with the expectation the court will be fully operational after COVID-19 in FY 2020-21.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
MUNICIPAL COURT							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
152-511110 Regular	199,766	191,719	170,114	134,469	175,606	182,591	
152-511120 Overtime	0	0	0	150	160	192	
152-511180 LTD	645	571	527	139	139	566	
152-511210 Longevity	6,563	7,247	7,957	7,402	7,402	8,545	
152-511230 Certification Allowance	1,200	1,073	1,746	415	670	1,728	
152-511310 FICA - Employer	15,281	14,927	13,738	10,228	13,184	14,728	
152-511350 TMRS-Employer	33,488	32,439	28,697	20,617	28,047	31,446	
152-511410 Health-Employer	39,660	32,584	37,817	29,580	40,092	41,675	
152-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>228</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>227</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>87</u>	<u>245</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	296,831	280,788	260,823	203,087	265,387	281,716	
<u>Supplies</u>							
152-521100 Office Supplies	<u>1,668</u>	<u>1,987</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>930</u>	<u>1,190</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	1,668	1,987	1,500	930	1,190	1,500	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
152-532800 Special Events	<u>158</u>	<u>326</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>741</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	158	326	750	741	750	500	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
152-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>730</u>	<u>1,967</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	730	1,967	2,500	0	1,500	2,000	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
152-535100 Uniforms	439	548	600	299	600	600	
152-535300 Memberships	520	750	810	295	500	810	
152-535400 Publications	473	390	500	0	500	500	
152-535500 Training/Travel	1,935	3,304	3,000	309	2,000	3,500	
152-535500.Training/Travel - Juv Case Mg	770	659	700	359	500	0	
152-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>1,329</u>	<u>1,338</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>641</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	5,465	6,988	7,110	1,902	4,900	6,910	
<u>Court Support</u>							
152-536500 Court/Jury Cost	<u>96</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>372</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>1,080</u>	
TOTAL Court Support	96	450	700	372	500	1,080	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
152-541310 Judges Services	39,245	34,073	42,300	24,475	35,000	42,900	
152-541320 Prosecutor Services	22,200	18,700	21,000	12,156	19,000	26,250	
152-541330 Interpreter Services	<u>197</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>700</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	61,642	52,773	64,000	36,631	54,300	69,850	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
152-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	<u>1,950</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>1,200</u>	<u>1,950</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	1,950	1,800	3,000	1,200	1,950	3,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	368,540	347,078	340,383	244,862	330,477	366,556	

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS
DIVISION: 153 CUSTOMER RELATIONS/311
Fund: 101 General Fund

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Under the umbrella of Public Affairs, 311 Customer Care connects callers with specially trained customer service representatives ready to assist with City service requests -- potholes, stray animals, street lights out, trash collection, special events and all other City requests. This division is under the supervision of the Communications Manager.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- To provide excellent customer service to all callers
- To provide consistent and accurate information to all callers
- To reduce or eliminate abandoned calls
- To reduce or eliminate misrouted calls
- To improve call tracking capabilities to better analyze callers need for service

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



CUSTOMER RELATIONS/311

CUSTOMER RELATIONS/311	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Customer Relations/311 Rep	2	2	2
Customer Relations/311 Rep (PT)	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	3	3	3

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Work Orders (initiated for other depts.)	604	600	600
Calls Received	53,351	55,000	54,000
Calls Not Answered	2,333	2,466	2,400
Average Calls Per Day Received	221	200	220

Budget	2019-20 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
--------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Personnel	\$116,692	\$107,165	\$112,974
Supplies	97	100	100
Staff Support	195	870	530
Operating Equipment	270	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$117,254</i>	<i>\$108,135</i>	<i>\$113,604</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 5.1% from the year end estimates due to personnel increases with the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
153-511110 Regular	86,753	84,268	76,906	60,489	79,132	81,131	
153-511120 Overtime	22	237	243	102	130	224	
153-511180 LTD	222	205	191	47	47	197	
153-511210 Longevity	3,785	5,061	1,774	1,774	1,774	2,038	
153-511310 FICA - Employer	6,882	7,010	6,033	4,717	6,117	6,373	
153-511350 TMRS-Employer	14,615	14,526	12,603	8,983	12,346	13,594	
153-511410 Health-Employer	8,020	5,274	8,967	5,562	7,520	9,311	
153-511500 Workers' Compensation	97	113	100	99	99	106	
TOTAL Personnel Services	120,394	116,692	106,817	81,773	107,165	112,974	
<u>Supplies</u>							
153-521100 Office Supplies	89	97	100	75	100	100	
TOTAL Supplies	89	97	100	75	100	100	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
153-535100 Uniforms	103	195	180	196	220	180	
153-535500 Training/Travel	0	0	650	604	650	350	
TOTAL Staff Support	103	195	830	800	870	530	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
153-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	555	270	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	555	270	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311	121,141	117,254	107,747	82,648	108,135	113,604	

**DEPARTMENT: PLANNING & COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION: 154 PLANNING & ZONING
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND**

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Planning & Zoning Division ensures planned and purposeful development within the City limits and the Extraterritorial Jurisdiction through an efficient, consistent, unbiased, and effective development review process to promote quality development. The Division provides direction to help citizens, businesses, and developers implement successful projects that will benefit the community. Division responsibilities include the review and processing of development projects, such as commercial site plans, plats, zone changes, specific use permits, and annexations; the research and development of long range plans and goals to guide the future of our City; and the creation of development codes to tailor our regulations around citizen needs and city goals. The Division frequently collaborates with other departments within the City, including Engineering, Fire, and Inspections, as well as other governmental agencies, in order to shape a suburban environment that prioritizes safety. The Division also provides guidance and staff recommendations to the City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission, Board of Adjustment, and the Capital Improvements Advisory Committee to help them best serve the residents of Schertz.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Implement new permitting/planning/Code Enforcement software to provide increased customer service, transparency, and efficiency on all development projects.
 - Continue to assist property owners, developers, and engineers through our development process through timely and thorough project review.
 - Review and update the Comprehensive Land Plan for the City, specifically in areas that are currently under delayed annexation development agreements and soon to be annexed, which will shape the future of Schertz to meet the desires and goals of the residents.
 - Continue to reevaluate and modify regulations within the Schertz Unified Development Code to accommodate the evolving needs of our residents and make the development process more efficient and effective.
-

PLANNING & ZONING

- Implement the Joint Land Use Study Strategies to promote compatibility of land uses and development with the long-range goals of Randolph AFB.
- Continue to update the website to provide improved customer service by updating forms, flowcharts, providing information on current residential and commercial developments, and providing information on public hearing on the city's webpage.
- Promote staff development including continued education and cross training to provide outstanding customer service.
- Scan remaining project case files into a digital records retention system to improve access and availability.
- Ensure that a new article for the Schertz Magazine – From the Development Whiteboard column is published quarterly to provide helpful information, transparency, and improved customer service for all residents.
- Continue to provide regular updates to the website feature, “What’s Developing in Schertz” to ensure residents are provided information on current residential and commercial projects within the City.
- Implement a yearly program to raise awareness for National Community Planning Month to include school presentations, community outreach via social media, and an article in the Schertz Magazine.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Received the 2019 Certificate of Achievement for Planning Excellence by the American Planning Association – Texas Chapter which recognizes a commitment to professional planning by City Administration, Elected and Appointed Officials and exemplary professional standards demonstrated by the Planning Staff for the sixth year in a row.
 - Formulated and implemented an annexation process for the various properties currently under delayed annexation development agreements expiring over the next 18 months, including proper notification of all stakeholders to maximize property owner awareness.
 - Maintained the partnership with Joint Base San Antonio (JBSA).
 - Implemented new certification review process for all plats and plans based on state law changes from the TX 86th legislature, including amendments to the Unified Development Code (UDC) and the creation of new development process flowcharts and application checklists.
-

PLANNING & ZONING

- Amended the Unified Development Code to comply with new state law changes and to allow more flexibility for property owners and developers, including changes to Exterior Construction and Design Standards (UDC Sec. 21.9.5); Screening and Fencing Materials (UDC Sec. 21.9.8); Accessory Buildings, Uses, and Structures (UDC Sec. 21.8.2); and Carports/Porte-Cocheres (UDC Sec. 21.8.3)
- Attended various continuing education classes including National APA Conference, Texas APA State Conference, Certified Floodplain Manager training, Smart City Short Term Rentals Conference, and the Hog Wild Municipal Conference.
- Implemented new *ESRI* Story Map feature into our “What’s Developing in Schertz” website to make the site more user friendly and aesthetically pleasing.
- Maintained partnerships with developers and landowners to create and update Planned Development Districts that contain a mix of residential and commercial land uses.
- Improved partnerships with local utility providers to include, Guadalupe Valley Electric Coop., Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority, Texas Department of Transportation, by increasing communication.
- Completed weekly updates to the website feature, “What’s Developing in Schertz”, to provide information on new residential subdivisions and new commercial sites currently under construction to improve public relations and transparency, while providing useful, accessible information to the public.
- Contributed to the Schertz Magazine reoccurring column entitled “From the Development Whiteboard”.
- Successfully implemented a new agenda software to be utilized for the various boards and commissions to increase agenda creation and modification efficiency.

PLANNING & ZONING

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PLANNING AND ZONING	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Senior Planner	1	1	2
Planner I	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	3	3	4

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Plats	36	20	20
Site Plans and Master Plan	32	13	13
Variances/Waivers	13	6	6
Zone Changes and Specific Use Permits	12	20	20
UDC/ Comp. Plan Revisions	1	4	4
Annexation	0	15	30
All Plats	\$52,500	\$40,250	\$59,000
Site Plan, Master Plan	\$31,500	\$20,000	\$36,000
Variance	\$3,250	\$1,500	\$5,000
Zone Change, Specific Use Permit	\$18,800	\$21,650	\$18,000
Other (Zoning Letters and Additional Admin fees)	\$4,500	\$2,400	\$1950
Total Revenue			

PLANNING & ZONING

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$202,044	\$178,065	\$263,151
Supplies	694	1,970	1,873
Operations Support	7	186	186
Staff Support	23,537	39,953	29,548
Professional Services	27	100	400,100
Operating Equipment	1,225	400	325
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$227,534</i>	<i>\$220,674</i>	<i>\$695,183</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases \$474,509 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the addition of a Comprehensive Land Use Plan, Parks Master Plan, and Unified Development Code update for \$400,000. To manage the long term planning for the City, an additional Senior Planner is to be hired.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PLANNING & ZONING							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
154-511110 Regular	139,803	148,186	145,456	93,178	126,857	176,455	
154-511120 Overtime	3,901	3,582	4,850	794	2,000	4,833	
154-511180 LTD	436	354	451	92	92	547	
154-511210 Longevity	1,140	992	1,364	1,296	1,296	1,330	
154-511230 Certification Allowance	900	900	873	104	104	1,728	
154-511310 FICA - Employer	10,801	12,142	11,666	7,248	9,845	14,098	
154-511350 TMRS-Employer	23,523	24,896	24,370	13,853	19,852	30,072	
154-511410 Health-Employer	23,438	10,808	21,497	12,546	17,857	33,859	
154-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>158</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>229</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	204,100	202,044	210,713	129,274	178,065	263,151	
<u>Supplies</u>							
154-521000 Operating Supplies	916	244	801	190	801	704	
154-521100 Office Supplies	358	450	900	83	800	900	
154-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>269</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>269</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	1,274	694	1,970	273	1,970	1,873	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
154-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>162</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>186</u>	<u>186</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	162	7	186	81	186	186	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
154-535100 Uniforms	710	548	650	0	650	650	
154-535300 Memberships	1,379	1,134	1,685	1,013	1,685	1,610	
154-535400 Publications	146	0	750	254	750	500	
154-535500 Training/Travel Staff	7,248	15,891	22,868	(297)	22,868	18,898	
154-535500.Training/Travel Commission	5,578	5,836	13,000	794	13,000	7,390	
154-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>0</u>	<u>129</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	15,060	23,537	39,953	1,764	39,953	29,548	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
154-541400 Consulting	0	0	0	0	0	400,000	
154-541500 State/County Admin Fees	<u>10</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	10	27	100	26	100	400,100	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
154-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	155	1,225	400	318	400	325	_____
TOTAL Operating Equipment	155	1,225	400	318	400	325	_____
<u>Capital Outlay</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL PLANNING & ZONING	220,761	227,535	253,322	131,736	220,674	695,183	

DEPARTMENT: 155 LEGAL SERVICES
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The City Attorney is the legal advisor to City Council and City Council's appointees, boards, commissions, committees, and staff. In addition, the City Attorney represents the City in all court cases where the City has an interest. Responsibilities of the City Attorney include providing legal advice to City Council, appointees, managers, boards, commissions, and committees in all legal matters; providing litigation and legal transaction services for the City and its enterprises; representing the City and its enterprises in employment matters; and reviewing, updating and maintaining the City Code.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- To provide expert legal counsel on proposed ordinances.
- To attend all city council meetings, planning and zoning, and other meetings as needed and provide timely legal advice on proposed ordinances and related items.
- To represent the City in litigation.
- Prepare legal documents for City contracts and agreements.
- To provide counsel on strategic issues that will be of the most benefit the City.

LEGAL SERVICES

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Operations Support	\$9,071	\$10,000	\$10,000
Professional Services	\$126,526	\$135,000	\$140,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$135,598</i>	<i>\$145,000</i>	<i>\$150,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 3.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the anticipated billable hours for legal services in FY 2020-21.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
LEGAL SERVICES							
=====							
 <u>Operations Support</u>							
155-534100 Advertising/Legal Notices	<u>9,057</u>	<u>9,071</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>977</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Operations Support	9,057	9,071	10,000	977	10,000	10,000	
 <u>Professional Services</u>							
155-541200 Legal Svcs	<u>120,901</u>	<u>126,526</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>49,788</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Professional Services	120,901	126,526	140,000	49,788	135,000	140,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	129,958	135,598	150,000	50,765	145,000	150,000	

DEPARTMENT: 164 CITY SECRETARY

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The position of City Secretary is a statutory position required by State law and the City Charter. The City Secretary's Office functions as a primary contact for citizens seeking information regarding the community, supports the City Council in the fulfillment of their duties and responsibilities as elected officials and provides daily assistance to all city administrative departments. The City Secretary serves as a member of the City Management Team and oversees the many functions of the City Secretary's Office, including election administration, record management and preservation and Council Services.

The City Secretary's Department supports, facilitates and strengthens the City of Schertz governmental process by recording all laws, resolutions, and ordinances approved by the City Council, preparing City Council agendas and giving notice of such meetings, countersigning or notarizing, as applicable, all contracts, commissions, and licenses, providing public information according to state guidelines, delivering continuity to the City of Schertz government by recording its legislative actions, both contemporary and archival, and serving as historian for the City, safeguarding and enriching the municipal election and records management processes, and assisting the City Council in fulfilling their goals.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

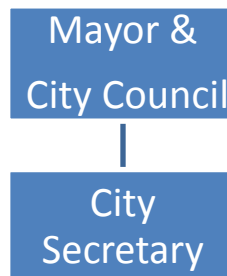
The goals and objectives of the City Secretary's Department are to provide the following services for the City of Schertz:

- Public Information requests.
 - Agendas and minutes for public meetings.
 - Ordinances and resolutions.
 - Election administration.
 - Publication of legal notices.
 - Alcohol permits for businesses.
 - Process Liens (filed and released)
 - Provides for the identification, maintenance, retention, security, electronic storage, disposition, and preservation of City records.
 - Administer oaths.
 - Attest contracts, assessment of certificates, and other legal instruments when executed by officers of the City of Schertz.
-

CITY SECRETARY

- Public Education (Student Mayor/Council Program, Volunteer Fair)
- Proclamations from the Mayor's Office.
- Perform such other duties as may be required of the City Secretary by the City Charter, the City Council, City Management, and state law.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



CITY SECRETARY	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
City Secretary	1	1	1
Deputy City Secretary	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2020-21 Budget
Ordinances Passed and Processed	48	32	40
Resolutions Passed and Processed	172	165	160
Council Meetings Attended	50	41	40
Open Records	325	396	400

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2020-21 Budget
Ordinances & Resolutions Executed within 72 hours of Council Meeting	99%	100%	100%
Documents completed, signed, scanned within 48 hours of council approval	96%	100%	100%
Council meeting minutes transcribed within 48 hours following Council meeting	98%	99%	100%
Agendas available to citizens within legally required timeframe - Posted on website	100%	100%	100%
Alcohol permits processed within the month of expiration	70%	96%	100%

CITY SECRETARY

Education Initiatives	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2020-21 Budget
Volunteer Fair	1	0	1
Student Mayor/Councilmember for the Day Program	4	3	4

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$198,764	\$190,842	\$191,573
Supplies	1,154	1,150	1,150
City Support Services	3,846	10,000	10,000
Operations Support	28	50	150
Staff Support	4,137	4,100	4,350
Operating Equipment	0	0	1,035
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$207,930</i>	<i>\$206,142</i>	<i>\$208,258</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 1.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for furniture purchases.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>CITY SECRETARY</u>							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
164-511110 Regular	135,370	146,025	132,945	105,378	137,525	135,523	
164-511180 LTD	427	401	412	95	95	420	
164-511210 Longevity	2,189	2,776	1,804	1,804	1,804	2,068	
164-511310 FICA - Employer	10,343	11,444	10,304	7,910	10,280	10,519	
164-511350 TMRS-Employer	22,201	24,122	21,524	15,449	21,323	22,438	
164-511410 Health-Employer	15,872	13,823	18,102	14,472	19,667	20,430	
164-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>148</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>175</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	186,550	198,764	185,261	145,258	190,842	191,573	
<u>Supplies</u>							
164-521100 Office Supplies	<u>974</u>	<u>1,154</u>	<u>1,150</u>	<u>589</u>	<u>1,150</u>	<u>1,150</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	974	1,154	1,150	589	1,150	1,150	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
164-532700 Records Management	<u>9,743</u>	<u>3,846</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>5,402</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	9,743	3,846	9,000	5,402	10,000	10,000	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
164-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>60</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>150</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	60	28	150	0	50	150	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
164-535100 Uniforms	30	0	150	0	0	0	
164-535300 Memberships	958	903	400	370	400	750	
164-535400 Publications	228	238	950	662	700	600	
164-535500 Training/Travel	<u>2,307</u>	<u>2,996</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>2,857</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,523	4,137	5,500	3,888	4,100	4,350	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
164-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,035</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	0	0	400	0	0	1,035	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

			(----- 2019-2020 -----)	(----- 2020-2021 -----)			
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<hr/>							
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	200,851	207,930	201,461	155,137	206,142	208,258	

DEPARTMENT: 167 NON-DEPARTMENTAL
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

This department accounts for expenses and payments that are not specific to an individual function/department. Items in this department include city insurance, appraisal district contracts, contingency, and the emergency medical services contract.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimated	2020-21 Budget
City Support Services	\$438,072	\$780,040	\$781,700
Operations Support	157,974	155,000	123,000
Staff Support	73	150	200
City Assistance	1,463,272	1,974,773	1,557,048
Professional Services	47,922	53,585	53,535
Fund Charges/Transfers	64,356	10,750	10,750
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$2,171,669</i>	<i>\$2,974,298</i>	<i>\$2,526,233</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 15.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the expiration of the Amazon.com and Capital Group tax abatements.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2019-2020 -----) Y-T-D ACTUAL	(----- 2020-2021 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	(----- 2020-2021 -----) ADOPTED BUDGET
NONDEPARTMENTAL =====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
167-532200 County Appraisal District	206,572	226,275	230,000	185,638	239,712	242,000	
167-532210 Tax Assessor/Collector-Sevice	0	0	18,000	0	22,672	6,000	
167-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	180,505	210,680	210,000	242,251	242,050	233,700	
167-532900 Contingencies	3,886	1,116	70,712	606	606	200,000	
167-532901 Contingencies-Personnel	0	0	375,000	0	275,000	100,000	
TOTAL City Support Services	390,963	438,072	903,712	428,494	780,040	781,700	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
167-534000 Postage	9,117	4,014	11,000	8,977	10,000	11,000	
167-534300 Equipment Maint - Copiers	129,204	131,036	140,000	75,866	135,000	110,000	
167-534500 Memberships - Organizations	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	7,500	0	
167-534810 Electronic Filing Services	2,717	143	5,000	219	2,500	2,000	
167-534999 Misc. Expense	227	15,281	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Operations Support	148,764	157,974	156,000	92,563	155,000	123,000	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
167-535500 Training/Travel	160	73	200	0	150	200	
TOTAL Staff Support	160	73	200	0	150	200	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
167-537100 Medical Services-EMS Contract	556,325	581,537	602,583	451,937	602,583	667,048	
167-537200 Main Street Local Program	0	20,000	35,000	52,690	35,190	50,000	
167-537450 Tax Reimbursements/Abatements	1,149,619	861,735	1,337,000	804,600	1,337,000	840,000	
TOTAL City Assistance	1,705,944	1,463,272	1,974,583	1,309,227	1,974,773	1,557,048	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
167-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	2,460	0	0	0	0	0	
167-541500 State/County Admin Fees	35	0	35	0	35	35	
167-541600 Misc Bank Charges	699	729	700	497	750	700	
167-541650 Investment Management Fee	3,400	0	0	0	0	0	
167-541800 Credit Card Service Fee	54,126	44,353	45,000	37,124	50,000	50,000	
167-541810 Credit Cards Fees - AMEX	2,734	2,840	1,500	1,183	2,800	2,800	
TOTAL Professional Services	63,454	47,922	47,235	38,803	53,585	53,535	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
167-548000 Transfer Out	0	1,592	0	0	0	0	
167-548106 Transfer Out- Special Events	65,683	59,893	0	0	0	0	
167-548401 Transfer Out - Bond Fund	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	
167-548615 Transfer Out - Hist. Committe	0	2,871	10,750	0	10,750	10,750	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	115,683	64,356	10,750	0	10,750	10,750	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	2,424,967	2,171,669	3,092,480	1,869,087	2,974,298	2,526,233	

DEPARTMENT: 170 PUBLIC AFFAIRS

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Public Affairs Department serves an internal audience of 386 employees, elected and appointed officials, as well as an estimated city population of 41,000.

Public Affairs is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal and external communications that enhance the understanding, perception, and image of the City of Schertz. Public Affairs promotes, organizes and supports informational, educational, and special event activities that benefit the community and/or City employees through advertising, production of city videos, radio spots, print ads, press releases, email blasts, website and electronic sign ad creation and posting, and award submissions.

Public Affairs creates photographic/video/audio recording of City events and activities, designs City marketing materials, documents, hiring packets, graphics, logos, plaques, trophies, proclamations, etc.

Public Affairs publishes *Schertz Magazine*, one of the leading publications in the Tri County area with a circulation of 15,500 copies; including 14,000+ direct mailed and 500+ subscriptions. Over 1,000 magazines are distributed to businesses with hundreds of copies made available at local and regional banks, hospitals and clinics, schools, pharmacies, and restaurants.

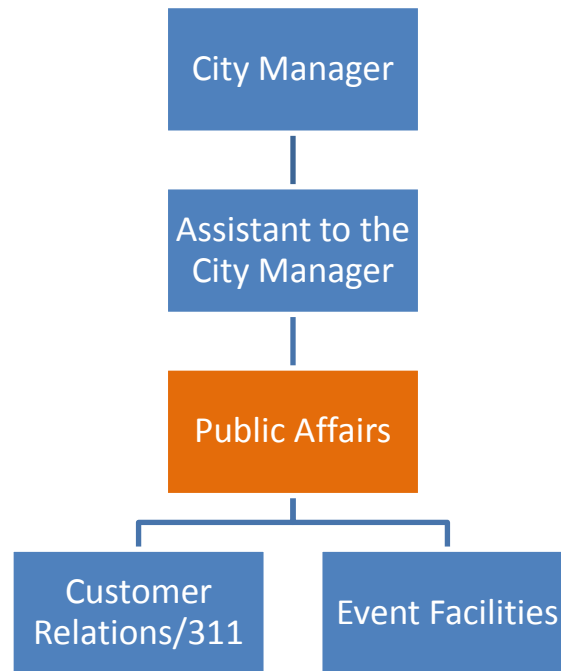
Operations of the Event Facilities and 311 Customer Care are maintained under the umbrella of Public Affairs.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- To be the primary source of City information for all current and potential residents and businesses.
 - To disseminate accurate and timely information to residents and the media during emergency and non-emergency situations.
 - To provide excellent customer service to all callers while providing accurate information.
-

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PUBLIC AFFAIRS	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Public Affairs Director	1	1	1
Communications Manager	1	1	1
Marketing and Communications Specialist	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	4	4	4

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output Measures	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Press Releases/News Flash	137	135	136
Marketing Materials Produced	414	400	450
Completed website work orders	28	40	50
Number of customers served (advertisers)	42	50	50
Number of Magazines Printed	187,399	186,000	192,000

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Percentage of Magazine Contracted	50%	50%	50%
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Average cost per Advertising Run outside of the magazine

200 200 200

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Schertz Magazine Ad revenue	143,720	120,000	
City Sponsored/Non-revenue	28,250	22,000	22,000
Percentage open rate for e-newsletter	20%	28.8%	27%
Percentage click rate for e-newsletter	8.7%	10.8%	10%

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
--------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Personnel	\$286,833	\$291,976	\$301,129
Supplies	733	670	1,700
City Support Services	1,975	990	0
Operations Support	21,895	35,495	46,643
Staff Support	7,818	5,739	11,100
Professional Services	286,850	250,375	267,000
Operating Equipment	3,080	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$609,184</i>	<i>\$585,245</i>	<i>\$627,572</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 7.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to a citizen satisfaction survey that is done every other year. Personnel also increases with the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PUBLIC AFFAIRS							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
170-511110 Regular	203,058	207,661	202,351	160,201	209,066	212,564	
170-511120 Overtime	311	687	970	207	400	981	
170-511180 LTD	637	530	627	149	149	659	
170-511210 Longevity	4,629	3,828	4,258	3,808	3,808	4,636	
170-511230 Certification Allowance	0	300	0	650	650	0	
170-511310 FICA - Employer	15,791	16,703	15,870	12,342	15,966	16,677	
170-511350 TMRS-Employer	33,566	34,432	33,151	23,791	32,656	35,571	
170-511410 Health-Employer	18,941	22,432	28,693	21,470	29,053	29,764	
170-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>234</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>261</u>	<u>228</u>	<u>228</u>	<u>277</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	277,168	286,833	286,181	222,846	291,976	301,129	
<u>Supplies</u>							
170-521000 Operating Supplies	224	95	120	120	120	1,000	
170-521010 Operating Supplies-Events	925	0	0	0	0	0	
170-521100 Office Supplies	<u>976</u>	<u>638</u>	<u>580</u>	<u>281</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>700</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	2,125	733	700	401	670	1,700	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
170-532800 Other Events	<u>0</u>	<u>1,975</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>990</u>	<u>990</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	0	1,975	1,000	990	990	0	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
170-534000 Postage	1,036	1,111	17,850	5,272	15,000	18,050	
170-534100 Advertising	10,920	7,904	7,750	4,620	5,000	7,050	
170-534200 Printing & Binding	3,770	12,392	20,832	9,711	15,000	21,000	
170-534500 Memberships - Organizations	187	255	255	170	255	255	
170-534550 Business Meetings/Networking	<u>328</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>288</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>288</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	16,241	21,895	46,975	19,918	35,495	46,643	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
170-535100 Uniforms	32	117	220	76	220	220	
170-535300 Memberships	20	0	0	0	0	0	
170-535400 Publications	0	130	200	88	150	200	
170-535500 Training/Travel	3,202	7,570	10,480	1,779	5,000	10,480	
170-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>341</u>	<u>369</u>	<u>200</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,253	7,818	11,269	2,283	5,739	11,100	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
170-541300 Other/Consl/Prof Services	0	40,799	20,000	11,596	22,000	36,500	
170-541305 Prof Services-Writers/Photogr	0	6,823	10,000	5,195	8,000	10,000	
170-541350 Magazine-Printing Services	0	92,292	94,000	68,143	94,000	94,000	
170-541355 Design Services	3,120	87,550	65,000	46,656	65,000	65,000	
170-541360 Magazine-Postage	0	57,886	60,000	39,899	60,000	60,000	
170-541365 Delivery Services	<u>0</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>1,375</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	3,120	286,850	250,500	172,239	250,375	267,000	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018	2018-2019	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)				
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
170-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	<u>28</u>	<u>3,080</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Operating Equipment	28	3,080	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS	301,935	609,184	596,624	418,677	585,245	627,572	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
RECORDS MANAGEMENT							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
171-511110 Regular	30,363	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511120 Overtime	33	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511180 LTD	100	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511210 Longevity	1,896	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511310 FICA - Employer	2,410	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511350 TMRS-Employer	5,214	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511410 Health-Employer	7,753	0	0	0	0	0	
171-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>42</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	47,812	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
171-535100 Uniforms	55	0	0	0	0	0	
171-535500 Training/Travel	<u>231</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	286	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
171-541310 Contractual Services	<u>14,527</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	14,527	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
TOTAL RECORDS MANAGEMENT	62,624	0	0	0	0	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	2019-2020 Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	2020-2021 ADOPTED BUDGET
SCHERTZ TALES MAGAZINE							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
172-511110 Regular	89,232	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511180 LTD	156	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511210 Longevity	290	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511310 FICA - Employer	6,850	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511350 TMRS-Employer	14,449	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511410 Health-Employer	15,482	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-511500 Workers' Compensation	98	0	0	0	0	0	_____
TOTAL Personnel Services	126,557	0	0	0	0	0	=====
<u>Supplies</u>							
172-521100 Office Supplies	91	0	0	0	0	0	=====
TOTAL Supplies	91	0	0	0	0	0	=====
<u>Operations Support</u>							
172-534000 Postage	231	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-534200 Printing & Binding	1,223	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-534550 Business Meetings/Networking	216	0	0	0	0	0	=====
TOTAL Operations Support	1,670	0	0	0	0	0	=====
<u>Staff Support</u>							
172-535100 Uniforms	97	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-535300 Memberships	170	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-535500 Training/Travel	2,690	0	0	0	0	0	=====
TOTAL Staff Support	2,957	0	0	0	0	0	=====
<u>Professional Services</u>							
172-541305 Prof Services-Writers/Photogr	5,575	(350)	0	0	0	0	_____
172-541350 Printing Services	82,560	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-541355 Design Services	92,614	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-541360 Postage Services	56,717	0	0	0	0	0	_____
172-541365 Delivery Services	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	=====
TOTAL Professional Services	238,966	(350)	0	0	0	0	=====
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							

<u>Operating Equipment</u>							

TOTAL SCHERTZ TALES MAGAZINE							
	370,241	(350)	0	0	0	0	

DEPARTMENT: 173 ENGINEERING

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Engineering Department serves as technical advisor to the City Manager, City Council, Executive Staff, and other City departments. Engineering collaborates with Public Works, Planning and Community Development, Economic Development, Parks and Recreation, and other departments, citizens, developers, and other governmental agencies in order to effectively plan and implement infrastructure improvement and development for the organized growth of the City. Engineering is responsible for the development and implementation of the City's Capital Improvement Programs for water, wastewater, streets, and drainage. That responsibility includes the development and maintenance of infrastructure master plans; the prioritization of projects; the identification and procurement of project funding; and the management of the design and construction of necessary infrastructure.

The Engineering Department reviews applications for public and private land development for conformance with adopted engineering standards, policies, codes, and infrastructure master plans. Engineering Inspectors ensure that the construction of public infrastructure – both privately and publicly constructed – follows appropriate standards and specifications. Ensuring compliance promotes a safe community in which the essential services of the provision of water, wastewater, transportation, and drainage are available and arranged for fiscal sustainability.

The Engineering Department maintains standard construction details, technical specifications, and design guidelines.

The Transportation Safety Advisory Commission (TSAC) is staffed by the Engineering Department. The TSAC is a Commission that hears citizen input, considers transportation issues, and makes recommendations to City Council regarding traffic and transportation related matters throughout the City.

ENGINEERING

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

ENGINEERING	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
City Engineer	1	1	1
Engineer	1	3	3
Senior Graduate Engineer	1	1	1
Graduate Engineer	1	1	1
Project Manager	1	0	0
Engineering Inspector	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	7	8	8

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND GOALS**FY 2019-2020 Accomplishments**

- Along with other Departments, successfully managed the following Capital Improvement Projects (in various stages of completion):
 - Corbett Elevated Storage Tank and Associated Distribution Mains – construction complete
 - Woman Hollering Creek Wastewater Trunk Main – completed design and easement acquisition (without the need for condemnation) complete
 - 2018 Street Preservation and Maintenance Projects – construction complete
 - 2020 Street Preservation and Maintenance Projects – in design
 - Trail and Bike Lane Project (technical support for Parks) – design complete
- Update of Water and Wastewater Master Plans and updated Impact Fee Ordinance underway.
- Maintained strategic partnership with Texas Department of Transportation

ENGINEERING

FY 2020-2021 Goals

- Continue improvement and update of standard construction details, technical specifications, and design guidelines
- Continue support of development and implementation of comprehensive Capital Improvement Program including water, wastewater, drainage, and roadway projects
- Complete Water and Wastewater Master Plans and implement updated Impact Fee ordinance
- Provide efficient, clear review of construction plans and other development submittals
- Continue promotion of efficacy of TSAC activities and actions
- Continue successful partnership with TxDOT

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output Measures	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Capital Improvement Projects (number active)	9	16	11
Grading and Clearing Permits Issued	29	25	25
Grading and Clearing Permits Active (Average Monthly Concurrent Maximum)	47	48	45
Grading and Clearing Permits Active (Concurrent Maximum)	55	60	50
Grading and Clearing Permits Issued – acreage	278	200	250
Number of Non-Construction Plan Reviews (includes master plans, plats, site plans, etc.)	83	98	100
Residential Subdivision Construction – number of projects (completed projects)	1	3	3.8
Residential Subdivision Construction – dollar value of public improvements (completed projects)	\$1.1 Million	\$3.0 Million	\$3.8 Million
Commercial Subdivision Construction – number of projects (completed projects)	4	5	3
Commercial Subdivision Construction – dollar value of public improvements (completed projects)	\$2.3 Million	\$4.6 Million	\$2.0 Million

ENGINEERING

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$633,491	\$627,885	\$805,565
Supplies	1,167	2,650	2,350
City Support Services	0	448	500
Utility Services	7,061	3,500	4,350
Operations Support	0	100	100
Staff Support	12,762	12,238	18,704
Professional Services	19,831	30,000	40,000
Operating Equipment	538	3,300	3,885
Capital Outlay	28,607	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$703,456</i>	<i>\$680,121</i>	<i>\$875,454</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 28.7% from the year end estimate due to personnel changes. FY 2020-21 will have a full year funding of the new engineer position approved in FY 2019-20, funding of the promotion of the Project Manager to an Engineer, and include pay adjustments from the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
ENGINEERING							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
173-511110 Regular	441,845	459,705	470,890	330,655	442,556	560,037	
173-511120 Overtime	0	0	0	72	100	0	
173-511180 LTD	1,396	1,346	1,522	318	318	1,736	
173-511210 Longevity	4,399	5,287	6,811	6,246	1,327	8,047	
173-511230 Certification Allowance	3,000	3,000	2,619	1,893	3,000	2,592	
173-511310 FICA - Employer	32,690	35,116	38,259	24,341	34,092	43,632	
173-511350 TMRS-Employer	72,507	75,835	79,919	48,297	71,428	93,068	
173-511410 Health-Employer	56,689	50,775	73,380	53,141	72,836	93,691	
173-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>2,029</u>	<u>2,427</u>	<u>2,551</u>	<u>2,228</u>	<u>2,228</u>	<u>2,762</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	614,555	633,491	675,951	467,190	627,885	805,565	
<u>Supplies</u>							
173-521000 Operating Supplies	0	490	1,200	30	1,200	1,000	
173-521100 Office Supplies	1,192	603	1,100	514	1,100	1,000	
173-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	<u>132</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>350</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	1,324	1,167	2,650	552	2,650	2,350	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
173-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	<u>650</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>448</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>448</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	650	0	448	0	448	500	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
173-533330 Telephone/Internet	0	3,632	839	2,044	0	850	
173-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>2,908</u>	<u>3,429</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,648</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	2,908	7,061	3,839	4,691	3,500	4,350	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
173-534000 Postage	48	0	0	0	0	0	
173-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	48	0	100	31	100	100	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
173-535100 Uniforms	1,735	2,173	3,198	210	3,198	3,338	
173-535300 Memberships	315	434	2,420	892	2,420	2,420	
173-535400 Publications	0	596	500	0	500	500	
173-535500 Training/Travel	6,181	8,588	12,156	1,538	5,000	11,156	
173-535510 Meeting Expenses	76	241	620	311	550	620	
173-535600 Professional Certification	<u>578</u>	<u>730</u>	<u>570</u>	<u>151</u>	<u>570</u>	<u>670</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	8,886	12,762	19,464	3,102	12,238	18,704	

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
173-541100 Engineering Services	5,399	8,661	30,000	5,000	15,000	20,000	
173-541300 Other Professional Services	0	11,170	30,000	7,791	15,000	20,000	
173-541310 Prof Svcs-Plan Review	<u>5,712</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	11,111	19,831	60,000	12,791	30,000	40,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
173-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	0	538	900	0	900	900	
173-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,659</u>	<u>179</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>2,985</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	0	538	4,559	179	3,300	3,885	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
173-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	<u>0</u>	<u>28,607</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	28,607	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL ENGINEERING	639,481	703,456	767,011	488,535	680,121	875,454	

DEPARTMENT: 174 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION
SYSTEMS (GIS)
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

The City of Schertz uses a Geographic Information System (GIS) to create maps, analyze information, and visually examine the geographic features of our region. Many function of City government have a geographic dimension and the successful execution of GIS Services can substantially increase efficiency, collaboration and empowerment in the decision-making process.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Promote the use of geographic data within the city and provide support and training to fully utilize the information and software.
- Provide an interactive web mapping application accessible both internally and externally.
- Design and Implement mobile applications for City Departments leveraging existing databases with GIS data.
- Continue to improve web application and database management expertise
- Continuing maintenance of the Regional Computer Aided Dispatch and Records Management project to enhance Police/Fire/Emergency Medical Services dispatching.
- Provide new physical addresses in support of the Development Services Department.
- Establish and refine data standards to aid data management and deployment.

GIS

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

The City of Schertz uses a Geographic Information System (GIS) to create maps, analyze information, and visually examine the geographic features of our region. Many function of City government have a geographic dimension and the successful execution of GIS Services can substantially increase efficiency, collaboration and empowerment in the decision-making process.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

GIS	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
GIS Coordinator	1	1	1
GIS Specialist	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	2	2	2

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Percentage of Time per Task	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
GIS Specific Projects	54.8	52.3	55.6
GIS Customer Assistance	9.0	7.8	17.7
General Training/Conferences	3.9	0.2	7.4
Non-Department Related Projects	17.3	19.6	7.2
Administrative Overhead	15.0	20.1	12.1

GIS

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	171,659	\$173,591	\$178,106
Supplies	0	1,100	1,200
City Support	0	2,625	0
Staff Support	3,957	4,800	7,628
Rental/Leasing	2,084	3,259	3,651
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$177,700</i>	<i>\$185,375</i>	<i>\$190,585</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 2.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for unused training expenses, compensation adjustments and increased equipment leasing costs.

101-GENERAL FUND

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
GIS							
===							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
174-511110 Regular	118,673	123,024	121,024	95,636	124,960	127,329	
174-511120 Overtime	0	0	0	229	400	0	
174-511180 LTD	377	364	375	92	92	395	
174-511210 Longevity	2,708	3,108	3,396	3,396	3,396	3,684	
174-511310 FICA - Employer	9,166	9,902	9,510	7,537	9,763	10,011	
174-511350 TMRS-Employer	19,589	20,440	19,866	14,333	19,588	21,354	
174-511410 Health-Employer	15,506	14,475	14,347	10,814	15,081	14,955	
174-511500 Workers' Compensation	299	347	356	311	311	378	
TOTAL Personnel Services	166,318	171,659	168,874	132,348	173,591	178,106	
<u>Supplies</u>							
174-521000 Operating Supplies	405	0	1,000	474	1,000	1,000	
174-521100 Office Supplies	81	0	200	60	100	200	
TOTAL Supplies	487	0	1,200	534	1,100	1,200	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
174-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	0	0	2,625	2,625	2,625	0	
TOTAL City Support Services	0	0	2,625	2,625	2,625	0	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
174-535500 Training/Travel	3,963	3,957	6,975	4,764	4,800	7,628	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,963	3,957	6,975	4,764	4,800	7,628	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
174-561200 Lease/Purchase Payments	2,084	2,084	3,000	2,338	3,259	3,651	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	2,084	2,084	3,000	2,338	3,259	3,651	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
TOTAL GIS	172,851	177,700	182,674	142,609	185,375	190,585	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,349,363	5,876,284	7,016,114	4,549,194	6,736,810	7,161,552	

DEPARTMENT: 256 POLICE

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Schertz Police Department provides service to approximately 32 square miles, with the City in three different counties. The police department receives thousands of calls for services annually through the communications division and dispatches for Police, Fire, Emergency Medical Service, and Animal Services. Additionally, the police department provides dispatch services for the City of Cibolo Police, Fire and Animal Services departments, and Schertz Emergency Medical Service dispatch for Cibolo, Marion, Seguin, and Santa Clara and other county areas. The Patrol Division provides a visible presence in the community, with the goal of crime prevention, crime reduction, traffic safety, and the promotion of overall public safety. The Investigations Division investigates incidents that occurred within the City, processes crime scenes, and follows up through prosecution with the County and District Attorneys of all three counties. The Records Unit receives and prepares cases for submission to County and District Attorneys. The School Resource Program provides a visible presence on the campuses within the City; makes educational presentations to the students and staff, along with investigating crimes on campus. The Animal Services Division is responsible for the enforcement of State laws and City ordinances regarding the care and treatment of animals, rabies control, and overall public health through disease and population control. The Community Outreach Officer interacts with Homeowner Associations, provides education and crime prevention programs to the community, and oversees the Citizens Police Academy and the Citizens on Patrol. Our Crime Victim Liaison protects the rights and assists in the needs of the crime victims in Schertz, Live Oak, and Cibolo

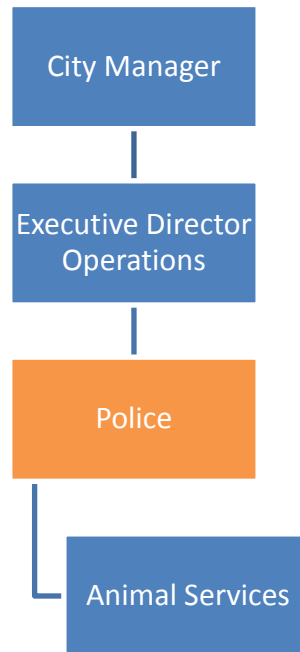
GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Promoting a safe community through public education, community involvement, criminal investigations, enforcement action and other essential services.
- Enhance our citizens' quality of life by promoting a feeling of safety for all citizens and visitors to the city, including neighborhoods, commercial areas, parks and public facilities.

POLICE

- To increase department participation in community programs and increase citizen interest and participation in police department programs which lends to an attractive, safe community and promotes economic prosperity.
- To enhance the recruitment of high quality officers/personnel to serve the citizens of Schertz and to retain those employees in which the City has already invested with an engaged workforce.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



POLICE

POLICE	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Chief of Police	1	1	1
Assistant Chief of Police	1	1	1
Captain	0	0	1
Lieutenants	4	4	4
Sergeants	6	6	6
Corporals	11	11	11
School Resource Sergeant	1	1	1
School Resource Corporal	1	1	1
School Resource Officer	2	2	3
Officers	31	32	32
DEA Task Force Operators	2	2	2
Traffic Corporal	1	1	1
Traffic Officer	1	1	1
Environmental Officer	1	1	1
Code Enforcement Officers	2	2	2
Sanitarian	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Records Manager	1	1	1
Records Clerk	2	2	2
Civilian Evidence Technician	1	1	1
Crime Victim Liaison	1	1	1
Animal Services Manager	1	1	1
Animal Services Officer	4	4	4
Animal Services Kennel Tech	1	2	2
PT Animal Services Kennel Tech	2	2	2
Communications Manager	1	1	1
Communications Shift Supervisor	4	4	4
Communications Officer	12	12	12
Crossing Guards (Part Time)	16	16	16
TOTAL POSITIONS	114	117	119

LAW ENFORCEMENT COMMISSIONS	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Fire Dept. Law Enforcement Commission	1	1	1
TOTAL COMMISSIONS	1	1	1

POLICE

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Dispatch-911 Calls	26,713	27,400	28,100
Patrol-Citations/Warnings Issued	9,115	6,732	7,500
Inv-Criminal Cases Filed w/ Prosecutor	914	955	980
Inv-Cases Investigated per Investigator	279	275	295
Inv-Total Cases Cleared	254	282	300
Records-Total Active Alarm Permits	3,084	3,100	3,300
Records-Open Records Requests	2,543	1,800	2,500
Federal Seizures	\$195,344	\$30,000	\$55,000
Crime Victim Liaison-Assigned Cases	236	520	560

Workload/Output Marshals Division	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
-----------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Marshals

Warrants Issued	1,468	1,243	1,350
Warrants Cleared	1,789	1,458	1,575

Animal Services			
Animals Taken In	1,157	1,175	1,200
Adoptions	369	465	450
Return to Owner	233	375	400
Transferred Out	227	230	230
Wildlife Release	132	95	100
Euthanized	82	50	55

POLICE

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$7,319,850	\$7,702,610	\$8,556,439
Supplies	98,547	106,436	120,176
City Support Services	27,192	25,401	26,000
Utility Services	155,544	158,779	211,800
Operations Support	8,066	16,875	18,685
Staff Support	145,132	132,341	188,898
City Assistance	50,555	74,141	81,100
Professional Services	108,697	78,109	84,583
Maintenance Services	64,190	72,368	90,705
Rental/Leasing	0	44,544	0
Operating Equipment	399,511	273,386	211,173
Capital Outlay	199,597	692,455	540,720
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$8,576,881</i>	<i>\$9,377,445</i>	<i>\$10,130,278</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 8.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for additional personnel expenditures. These personnel increases include a new Student Resource Officer and a new Captain position for the Police Department. Other personnel increases include a pay increase as recommended by the classification and compensation study. The FY 2020-21 Budget will also include additional vehicle fuel and training in anticipation of more officer positions being filled.

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY		----- 2019-2020 -----						----- 2020-2021 -----	
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED	
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET	
<hr/>									
POLICE									
=====									
 <u>Personnel Services</u>									
256-511110 Regular	4,191,212	4,765,561	5,111,319	3,743,782	4,851,535	5,722,899			
256-511120 Overtime	197,721	247,200	179,450	201,823	255,000	203,597			
256-511180 LTD	13,224	13,859	15,474	3,497	3,497	17,507			
256-511210 Longevity	95,568	102,756	108,221	103,525	108,458	100,958			
256-511220 Clothing Allowance	59,606	66,384	72,059	49,670	66,008	73,253			
256-511230 Certification Allowance	39,577	39,556	43,262	34,865	43,802	44,861			
256-511310 FICA - Employer	340,504	400,619	429,825	303,864	407,730	458,452			
256-511350 TMRS-Employer	725,510	819,967	885,321	577,319	851,702	988,446			
256-511410 Health-Employer	522,959	499,951	715,177	516,827	699,490	895,995			
256-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>35,514</u>	<u>42,826</u>	<u>44,273</u>	<u>38,662</u>	<u>38,662</u>	<u>50,471</u>			
TOTAL Personnel Services	6,221,395	6,998,680	7,604,381	5,573,834	7,325,884	8,556,439			
 <u>Supplies</u>									
256-521000 Operating Supplies	21,116	33,558	39,325	19,490	39,303	60,641			
256-521100 Office Supplies	4,270	6,004	6,400	4,540	6,186	8,500			
256-521150 Child Safety Supplies	10,152	0	3,450	2,835	3,400	4,325			
256-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	0	0	0	0	0	28,300			
256-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	<u>13,566</u>	<u>17,024</u>	<u>17,510</u>	<u>17,290</u>	<u>17,290</u>	<u>18,410</u>			
TOTAL Supplies	49,104	56,586	66,685	44,155	66,179	120,176			
 <u>City Support Services</u>									
256-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	<u>24,230</u>	<u>26,264</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>26,401</u>	<u>25,401</u>	<u>26,000</u>			
TOTAL City Support Services	24,230	26,264	26,000	26,401	25,401	26,000			
 <u>Utility Services</u>									
256-533200 Electric Utility Service	0	0	0	0	0	29,400			
256-533310 Telephone/Cell Phone	0	81	0	5,936	7,500	0			
256-533330 Telephone/Internet	0	189	39,000	0	0	0			
256-533410 Water Utility Service	0	0	0	0	0	21,600			
256-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>89,017</u>	<u>97,644</u>	<u>132,729</u>	<u>56,709</u>	<u>94,995</u>	<u>160,800</u>			
TOTAL Utility Services	89,017	97,914	171,729	62,646	102,495	211,800			
 <u>Operations Support</u>									
256-534100 Advertising	0	0	7,400	1,654	6,293	7,400			
256-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>2,991</u>	<u>7,836</u>	<u>10,686</u>	<u>2,932</u>	<u>10,389</u>	<u>11,285</u>			
TOTAL Operations Support	2,991	7,836	18,086	4,586	16,682	18,685			
 <u>Staff Support</u>									
256-535100 Uniforms	40,788	43,954	43,027	21,294	42,891	54,033			
256-535200 Awards	1,800	1,316	3,000	3,046	3,055	3,250			
256-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	2,122	4,268	4,300	4,173	4,300	5,500			
256-535300 Memberships	2,078	1,526	3,690	1,842	3,690	3,620			
256-535400 Publications	306	(402)	490	74	490	490			
256-535500 Training/Travel	68,656	81,678	63,880	26,463	65,879	118,255			
256-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>760</u>	<u>3,220</u>	<u>3,250</u>	<u>912</u>	<u>3,014</u>	<u>3,750</u>			
TOTAL Staff Support	116,509	135,559	121,637	57,803	123,320	188,898			

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY		EXPENDITURES					
		(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)					
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>City Assistance</u>							
256-537100 Medical Services	15,108	9,783	12,000	0	0	70,800	
256-537800 Community Outreach	<u>4,607</u>	<u>6,960</u>	<u>9,100</u>	<u>6,195</u>	<u>8,647</u>	<u>10,300</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	19,715	16,742	21,100	6,195	8,647	81,100	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
256-541300 Prof Services/Consulting	53,396	80,629	73,993	39,128	70,659	73,503	
256-541310 Contract Service - Crematory	0	0	0	0	0	800	
256-541700 Microchip Service	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,280</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	53,396	80,629	73,993	39,128	70,659	84,583	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
256-551100 Building Maintenance	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	
256-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	1,753	1,505	3,818	2,542	2,542	4,300	
256-551700 Abatement/Lot Cleaning	0	8,050	10,000	4,280	8,630	20,000	
256-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	745	795	745	775	775	825	
256-551810 Maintenance Agr. - Radios	<u>50,080</u>	<u>51,680</u>	<u>57,840</u>	<u>32,875</u>	<u>57,840</u>	<u>65,580</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	53,578	62,030	72,403	40,473	69,788	90,705	
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
256-561200 Lease/Purchase Payments	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>44,544</u>	<u>44,544</u>	<u>44,544</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	0	0	44,544	44,544	44,544	0	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
256-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	4,094	5,248	6,155	6,014	6,155	9,620	
256-571200 Vehicles & Access. LESS \$5,00	28,885	307,437	202,041	131,421	163,256	150,500	
256-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5000	0	0	63,257	2,094	63,257	29,970	
256-571600 Donation-Expense	545	27,655	0	125	125	0	
256-571800 Equipment under \$5,000	<u>45,308</u>	<u>55,210</u>	<u>39,975</u>	<u>28,966</u>	<u>37,792</u>	<u>21,083</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	78,831	395,551	311,428	168,619	270,585	211,173	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
256-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	504,003	199,597	351,635	26,876	351,038	333,485	
256-581300 Computer & Periphe. > \$5,000	0	0	0	0	0	13,080	
256-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>25,425</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>195,380</u>	<u>194,952</u>	<u>208,252</u>	<u>194,155</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	529,428	199,597	547,015	221,829	559,291	540,720	
<hr/>							
TOTAL POLICE	7,238,194	8,077,388	9,079,000	6,290,212	8,683,474	10,130,278	

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY		----- 2019-2020 -----						----- 2020-2021 -----	
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED	
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET	
MARSHAL'S OFFICE									
=====									
<u>Personnel Services</u>									
259-511110 Regular	237,246	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511120 Overtime	4,079	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511180 LTD	774	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511210 Longevity	6,526	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511220 Clothing Allowance	3,120	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511230 Certification Allowance	2,210	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511310 FICA - Employer	18,769	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511350 TMRS-Employer	40,857	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511410 Health-Employer	31,871	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-511500 Worker' Compensation	<u>2,847</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Personnel Services	348,298	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>Supplies</u>									
259-521000 Operating Supplies	191	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-521100 Office Supplies	715	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	1,862	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>76</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Supplies	2,844	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>Utility Services</u>									
259-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>6,242</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Utility Services	6,242	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>Operations Support</u>									
259-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>106</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Operations Support	106	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>Staff Support</u>									
259-535100 Uniforms	1,091	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-535300 Memberships	250	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-535500 Training/Travel	4,159	0	0	0	0	0	0		
259-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>45</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Staff Support	5,546	0	0	0	0	0	0		
<u>City Assistance</u>									
<u>Professional Services</u>									

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES	2019-2020 -----						2020-2021 -----	
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET	
<hr/>								
<u>Maintenance Services</u>								
259-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	1,656	0	0	0	0	0		
259-551810 Maintenance Agr. - Radios	<u>2,600</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Maintenance Services	4,256	0	0	0	0	0		
<hr/>								
<u>Operating Equipment</u>								
259-571800 Equipment Less \$5,000	<u>4,756</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL Operating Equipment	4,756	0	0	0	0	0		
<hr/>								
<u>Capital Outlay</u>								
<hr/>								
TOTAL MARSHAL'S OFFICE	372,049	0	0	0	0	0		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	13,339,628	14,328,041	15,607,921	11,096,458	15,421,461	17,287,681		

101-GENERAL FUND

HEALTH		(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)					
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
							ADOPTED
							BUDGET
<hr/>							
ANIMAL SERVICES							
=====							
<hr/>							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
762-511110 Regular	187,676	196,431	242,632	170,998	236,200	0	
762-511120 Overtime	7,560	29,697	38,800	9,802	17,500	0	
762-511180 LTD	493	551	730	148	148	0	
762-511210 Longevity	2,514	1,435	1,264	870	870	0	
762-511220 Clothing Allowance	1,703	0	0	0	0	0	
762-511230 Certification Allowance	1,500	1,525	3,089	1,000	1,300	0	
762-511310 FICA - Employer	14,733	17,646	21,800	13,420	19,574	0	
762-511350 TMRS-Employer	32,164	37,347	45,538	26,321	40,888	0	
762-511410 Health-Employer	35,695	34,033	50,816	39,432	57,723	0	
762-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>2,392</u>	<u>2,505</u>	<u>2,889</u>	<u>2,523</u>	<u>2,523</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	286,430	321,170	407,558	264,515	376,726	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
762-521000 Operating Supplies	15,440	19,252	17,910	13,312	18,278	0	
762-521100 Office Supplies	426	79	2,000	567	1,740	0	
762-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	21,076	22,528	25,386	19,421	20,031	0	
762-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	<u>0</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>1,385</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	36,941	41,961	46,681	33,308	40,257	0	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
762-532800 Promotional Events	<u>792</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	792	928	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
762-533200 Electric Utility Service	21,091	22,548	21,996	17,105	28,683	0	
762-533410 Water Utility Service	21,690	28,422	25,008	10,507	22,375	0	
762-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>10,417</u>	<u>6,660</u>	<u>5,213</u>	<u>2,866</u>	<u>5,226</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	53,198	57,630	52,217	30,478	56,284	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
762-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>442</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>193</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	442	230	1,000	93	193	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
762-535100 Uniforms	3,361	5,652	7,611	1,472	6,318	0	
762-535200 Awards	0	0	250	0	0	0	
762-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	0	0	1,200	277	278	0	
762-535500 Training/Travel	2,757	3,891	3,000	425	2,425	0	
762-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>226</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	6,344	9,573	12,561	2,175	9,021	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

HEALTH		(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)					
EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
762-537100 Medical Services	18,863	33,813	53,713	36,155	65,494	0	
762-537105 TNR Program	<u>255</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	19,118	33,813	53,713	36,155	65,494	0	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
762-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	0	1,920	0	0	0	0	
762-541310 Contrct Svc-BlueBonnet-Cremat	637	1,197	800	315	800	0	
762-541700 Microchip Service	2,036	4,951	4,290	3,325	6,650	0	
762-541702 Spay & Neuter	<u>18,107</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	20,781	28,068	5,090	3,640	7,450	0	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
762-551100 Building Maintenance	14,286	85	0	0	0	0	
762-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	0	155	500	0	500	0	
762-551700 Abatement	330	0	0	0	0	0	
762-551810 Maintenance Agr. - Radios	<u>2,080</u>	<u>1,920</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>1,280</u>	<u>2,080</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	16,696	2,160	2,900	1,280	2,580	0	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
762-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	0	0	437	437	246	0	
762-571200 Vehicles & Access. Less \$5,00	250	0	500	2,367	314	0	
762-571500 Equipment	1,505	3,450	2,241	2,241	2,241	0	
762-571600 Donation-Expense	20,889	0	0	0	0	0	
762-571700 Improvements under \$5,000	174	510	0	0	0	0	
762-571800 Equipment Under \$5,000	<u>1,509</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	24,327	3,960	3,178	5,046	2,801	0	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
762-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	64,912	0	60,754	58,887	58,887	0	
762-581600 Donation Expense-Capital	0	0	0	20,103	20,103	0	
762-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>54,174</u>	<u>54,174</u>	<u>54,174</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	64,912	0	114,928	133,164	133,164	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL ANIMAL SERVICES	529,980	499,493	699,825	509,853	693,970	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

HEALTH		(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)					
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
							ADOPTED
							BUDGET
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
772-511110 Regular	91,681	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511120 Overtime	2,508	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511180 LTD	291	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511210 Longevity	1,974	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511220 Clothing Allowance	1,684	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511310 FICA - Employer	6,977	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511350 TMRS-Employer	14,210	0	0	0	0	0	
772-511410 Health-Employer	<u>15,153</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	134,477	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Supplies</u>							
772-521000 Operating Supplies	428	0	0	0	0	0	
772-521100 Office Supplies	<u>372</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	800	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
772-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>242</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	242	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
772-535100 Uniforms	467	0	0	0	0	0	
772-535500 Training/Travel	<u>3,463</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,930	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
772-537800 Community Outreach	<u>338</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	338	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
772-541300 Other Cons/Prof Services	<u>19,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	19,395	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
772-551700 Abatement/Lot Cleaning	<u>7,124</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	7,124	0	0	0	0	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

HEALTH EXPENDITURES	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
772-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	431	0	0	0	0	0	
772-571800 Equipment < \$5,000	<u>1,236</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	1,667	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
772-581200 Vehicles & Access. > \$5,000	<u>31,807</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	31,807	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	199,779	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL HEALTH	729,759	499,493	699,825	509,853	693,970	0	

DEPARTMENT: 257 FIRE RESCUE

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

The Schertz Fire Rescue Department is a paid career department that responds to all fire and emergency service calls in the City of Schertz, the contracted areas of Guadalupe and Bexar Counties, and through mutual aid, the surrounding cities. All department members are certified as structural firefighters and emergency medical technicians through the Texas Commission on Fire Protection and the Texas Department of Health Services, respectively. Schertz firefighters are highly trained with many holding advanced firefighter, medical, and multi-discipline specialized certifications. Schertz Fire Rescue has an active public education/fire prevention program that conducts code review and enforcement within the city. Fire and arson investigation services are maintained within the department.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Deliver comprehensive safety services of the highest quality.
 - Respond to 90% of City within 5 minutes from time of dispatch.
 - Pre-fire plan all commercial occupancies in the city once per year, and extra hazard occupancies twice per year.
 - Support and maintain a safe, healthy, well trained, and high performing work force.
 - Improve training opportunities and encourage involvement in specialized operations.
 - Build upon area-wide technical rescue, hazardous materials, and wildland strike teams.
 - Provide high quality medical first responder service as part of an integrated emergency medical service.
 - Encourage advanced medical training and certifications.
 - Support emergency medical operations through interdepartmental cooperation.
 - Become the community resource for life safety knowledge and information regarding Schertz Fire Rescue.
 - Semi-Annual inspects all schools and nursing homes.
 - Encourage public speaking for all firefighters.
 - Maintain safe construction and occupancy within the city through code enforcement.
-

FIRE RESCUE

- Attract and maintain a qualified and diverse workforce.
 - Encourage diverse applicants through career fairs and public education.
 - Continue to apply for staffing grants through Department of Homeland Security.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



FIRE RESCUE	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Fire Chief	1	1	1
Assistant Chief	1	1	1
Emergency Management Coordinator	0	0	1
Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Deputy Fire Marshal	1	1	1
Battalion Chief	4	4	4
Lieutenant	9	9	9
Fire Apparatus Operator	9	9	9
Firefighter	18	18	18
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	45	45	46

FIRE RESCUE

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Input	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Number of Commercial Occupancies	955	1018	1035
Total staffing	45	45	46
Suppression staffing	39	39	39
Prevention staffing	2	2	2
Support staffing (command/training/admin)	4	4	5
Number of fire stations	3	3	3
Number of full-time engine companies	3	3	3

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Number of incidents	3,753	4,000	4,150
Unit Responses (# calls for all units responding to all emergencies)	5,257	5,730	5,900
Buildings preplan contacts			
Community Contact (citizen contact)	6,538	20,000	18,000
Fire Inspections Conducted	463	450	600
Plan Reviews Completed	205	260	260
Training Hours Provided	7,949	10,504	12,500

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Average Drive Time (Minutes)	5.51	5.45	5.40
% Drive Time < 4 Minutes	31%	32%	31%
% of Buildings Preplanned	100%	100%	100%
% Prevention Contacts	29%	29%	29%
Inspections per Inspector	262/237	272/206	360/240
Training Hours/Employee	205	318	329

FIRE RESCUE

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$4,611,501	\$4,948,288	\$5,235,582
Supplies	18,529	23,355	23,855
Utility Services	55,221	83,000	76,600
Operations Support	392	1,000	2,150
Staff Support	172,038	195,600	196,600
City Assistance	20,868	24,000	23,000
Professional Services	33,465	69,000	55,500
Maintenance Services	70,560	76,400	76,000
Other Costs	1,594	2,061	0
Rental/Leasing	25,581	10,600	13,500
Operating Equipment	100,193	145,246	143,000
Capital Outlay	177,855	188,114	291,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$5,287,797</i>	<i>\$5,766,664</i>	<i>\$6,136,787</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 6.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate from higher personnel costs to hire a new Emergency Management Coordinator to oversee the Emergency Operations Center during events, coordinate the update of emergency plans, and apply for applicable grants. Capital Outlay will increase to begin replacing handheld radios over 3 years.

101-GENERAL FUND

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2020-2021 -----) Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
FIRE RESCUE =====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
257-511110 Regular	2,567,507	2,940,564	2,891,488	2,400,196	3,094,509	3,254,823	
257-511120 Overtime	430,940	380,812	440,000	178,491	400,000	425,000	
257-511180 LTD	8,160	8,758	8,432	2,149	2,149	9,552	
257-511210 Longevity	62,328	63,571	68,486	61,012	65,450	71,860	
257-511220 Clothing Allowance	12,720	13,524	13,316	10,620	14,000	13,478	
257-511230 Certification Allowance	41,755	43,670	47,336	30,118	42,000	47,597	
257-511310 FICA - Employer	231,811	263,091	263,396	195,031	276,620	289,985	
257-511350 TMRS-Employer	502,724	563,873	550,205	385,072	577,830	618,540	
257-511410 Health-Employer	313,707	309,147	400,802	333,597	453,962	476,203	
257-511500 Workers' Compensation	20,051	24,492	24,927	21,768	21,768	28,544	
TOTAL Personnel Services	4,191,703	4,611,501	4,708,388	3,618,055	4,948,288	5,235,582	
<u>Supplies</u>							
257-521000 Operating Supplies	4,059	5,064	7,590	1,588	7,000	7,500	
257-521100 Office Supplies	1,976	2,574	3,200	1,722	3,200	3,200	
257-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	5,266	9,324	11,003	6,885	10,955	10,955	
257-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	37	136	1,000	96	1,000	1,000	
257-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	905	1,433	1,200	543	1,200	1,200	
TOTAL Supplies	12,244	18,529	23,992	10,834	23,355	23,855	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
257-533100 Gas Utility Service	3,150	5,409	7,000	4,164	7,000	7,000	
257-533200 Electric Utility Service	9,393	9,685	25,000	11,935	20,000	25,000	
257-533320 Telephone/Air Cards	0	0	3,000	0	0	3,000	
257-533330 Telephone/Internet	1,023	142	0	0	0	0	
257-533410 Water Utility Service	1,821	1,347	3,600	15,168	18,000	3,600	
257-533500 Vehicle Fuel	33,643	38,638	38,000	22,600	38,000	38,000	
TOTAL Utility Services	49,030	55,221	76,600	53,867	83,000	76,600	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
257-534100 Advertising	0	0	150	0	0	150	
257-534200 Printing & Binding	142	392	1,000	335	1,000	2,000	
TOTAL Operations Support	142	392	1,150	335	1,000	2,150	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
257-535100 Uniforms	82,009	87,750	97,600	72,276	97,600	98,600	
257-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	4,325	4,452	4,700	1,316	4,700	4,700	
257-535300 Memberships	2,643	3,058	3,500	3,267	3,500	3,500	
257-535400 Publications	1,966	1,854	3,500	104	3,500	2,300	
257-535500 Training/Travel	56,503	65,122	72,199	57,013	72,000	73,000	
257-535510 Meeting Expenses	3,499	2,907	4,388	1,990	4,300	4,500	
257-535600 Professional Certification	6,012	6,894	10,000	6,549	10,000	10,000	
TOTAL Staff Support	156,958	172,038	195,887	142,516	195,600	196,600	

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY

EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>City Assistance</u>							
257-537800 Community Outreach	15,183	20,868	24,000	14,208	24,000	23,000	
TOTAL City Assistance	15,183	20,868	24,000	14,208	24,000	23,000	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
257-541300 Other Professional Services	25,875	33,465	68,000	38,011	69,000	55,500	
TOTAL Professional Services	25,875	33,465	68,000	38,011	69,000	55,500	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
257-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	54	284	2,500	871	15,000	2,500	
257-551800 Other maintenance agreement	20,001	20,964	31,400	13,681	31,400	43,500	
257-551810 Maintenance Agr. - Radios	14,040	13,100	15,000	8,960	15,000	15,000	
257-551900 Construction	24,873	36,213	15,000	1,903	15,000	15,000	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	58,968	70,560	63,900	25,414	76,400	76,000	
<u>Other Costs</u>							
257-554200 Deployment-Reimb-TIFMAS	15,160	1,594	0	2,061	2,061	0	
TOTAL Other Costs	15,160	1,594	0	2,061	2,061	0	
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
257-561200 Lease/Purchase Payments	15,916	25,581	10,600	8,990	10,600	13,500	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	15,916	25,581	10,600	8,990	10,600	13,500	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
257-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	14,582	14,417	49,803	39,034	39,034	22,000	
257-571200 Vehicles & Access. LESS \$5,00	5,544	7,995	8,000	3,281	8,125	10,000	
257-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5000	14,545	13,907	19,787	13,242	19,750	18,000	
257-571310 Computer Software	1,278	6,417	8,000	498	8,000	15,000	
257-571400 Communication Equip LESS \$500	4,054	11,964	17,937	11,122	17,937	18,000	
257-571600 Police/Fire/Medical Equipment	97,767	40,568	71,275	34,625	43,200	46,000	
257-571800 Equipment under \$5,000	5,429	4,926	9,200	1,390	9,200	14,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	143,199	100,193	184,002	103,191	145,246	143,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
257-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	89,953	177,855	132,000	84,042	132,000	134,000	
257-581400 Communication Equip Over \$500	0	0	25,000	25,388	25,388	135,000	
257-581600 Donation-Expense	24,864	0	0	14,726	14,726	0	
257-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	7,000	0	16,000	14,957	16,000	22,000	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	121,817	177,855	173,000	139,113	188,114	291,000	
TOTAL FIRE RESCUE	4,806,193	5,287,798	5,529,519	4,156,594	5,766,664	6,136,787	

**DEPARTMENT: PLANNING AND COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION: 258 BUILDING INSPECTIONS
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND**

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Building Inspections Division assists customers seeking permits and inspections for various residential and commercial construction projects. The Division is responsible for maintaining health, safety, and welfare through professional review of building plans, permits and performing inspections to ensure consistency of the City's adopted building codes and ordinances. Staff works closely with citizens, contractors, builders, developers, and other City Departments to assist in creating an attractive and safe community.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Implement new permitting/planning/Code Enforcement software to provide increased customer service, transparency, and efficiency on all development projects.
 - Continue to improve department processes to expedite the plan review and permitting process.
 - Strive to provide superior customer service through courteous and professional relationships with the community.
 - Continue to train counter staff to interpret building code regulations with the goal to successfully guide customers through the permit and inspection process.
 - Promote the use of automated technology in permit application and inspection software (SharePoint, WebQA, and permitting software City View) which will streamline the process and provide the applicant with on-line access to projects.
 - Continue to provide and improve upon a high level of professional services to the varied stakeholders served, including builders, developers, landowners, neighborhood groups, business owners, appointed officials and Council members, and citizens of the community.
-

INSPECTIONS

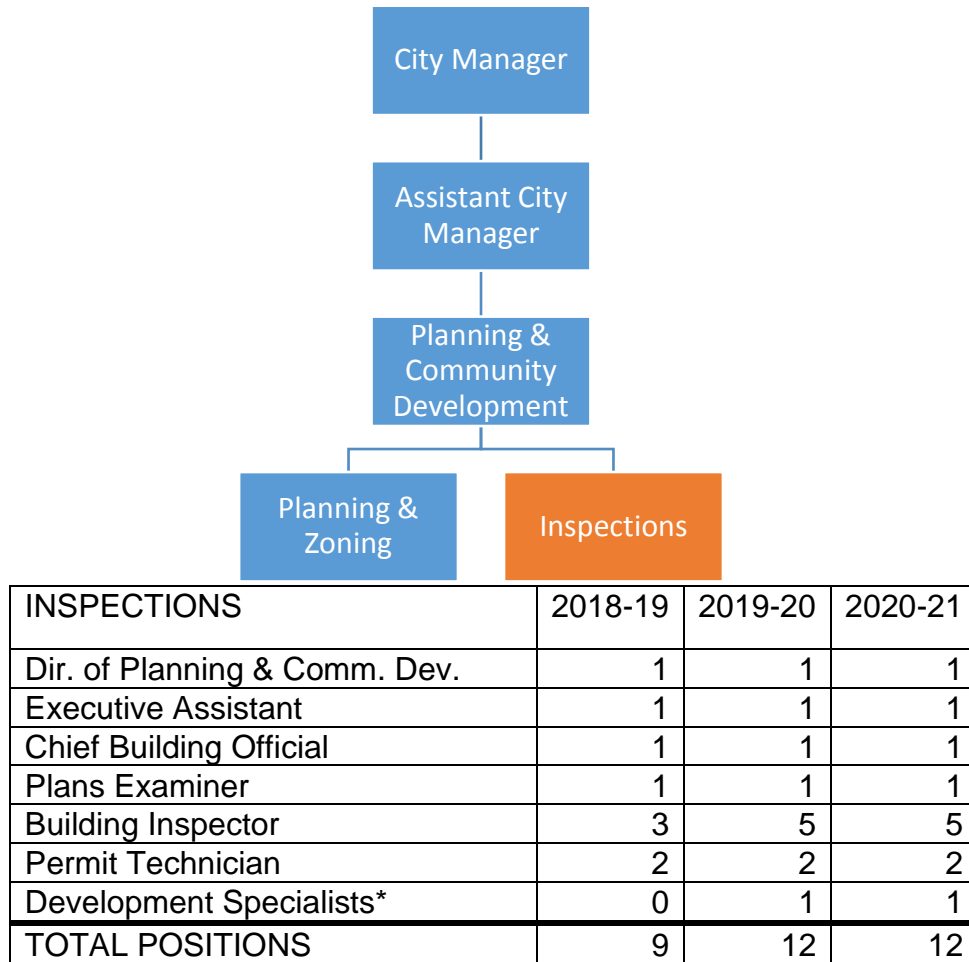
- Promote continuous staff development and cross training to improve efficiency and customer service by increasing the technical knowledge of staff.
- Continue to expand efforts for community education of Building Safety through the City of Schertz Building Safety Month activities.
- Review, adopt and implement new Building Codes in order to ensure the health and safety of Schertz residents.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

- Inspections staff obtained various International Code Council (ICC) and Texas State Board of Plumbing Examiners Inspector.
 - Attended various continuing education classes virtually related to building code regulations, the Master Exam Prep Class for Plumbing, Coaching and Teambuilding Skills for Managers and Supervisors, ADA Accessibility Training, various webinars for inspector training, and training to maintain active Plumbing Licenses and Master Electrical Licenses.
 - Continually improved upon the customer service with the addition of some graphic brochures for permitting, carports, sheds, etc.
 - Continued the yearly program to raise awareness for Building Safety Month which included safety tips on the City social media site and an article in the Schertz Magazine.
 - Successfully continued with the digital plan and permit submittal and review process by utilizing SharePoint and WebQA to increase efficiency and customer service and added organization to provide for internal improvements.
 - Continually reviewed and improved the online inspection request system based on customer input to improve communication with customers.
 - Continued the monthly contractor meetings and quarterly meetings with the Greater San Antonio Builders Association (GSABA) to foster partnerships with the building community.
 - Increased focus on continued training for staff.
-

INSPECTIONS

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



*Split with Utility Billing

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
New Residential Construction	338	360	360
New Commercial Construction	19	26	26
Reroof Permits	903	850	850
Accessory/Temporary Building Permits	49	25	25
Deck/Patio Permits	83	60	60
Sign Permits	102	100	100
Other Permits	2986	3000	3000
Mechanical Permits	1116	900	900

INSPECTIONS

Electric Permits	918	800	800
Plumbing Permits	1389	1000	1000
Total Permit/License/Fee Revenue	\$2,279,822	\$2,547,756	\$2,547,756

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Standard Inspections (i.e. framing) and Re-Inspections	13,338	15,000	15,000
---	--------	--------	--------

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
--------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Personnel	\$802,083	\$816,684	\$894,229
Supplies	2,897	5,378	5,076
Utility Services	6,047	6,000	8,400
Operations Support	1,206	2,400	1,000
Staff Support	25,975	41,261	41,261
Professional Services	69,720	70,000	70,000
Operating Equipment	2,841	600	650
Capital Outlay	52,087	29,000	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$962,856</i>	<i>\$971,323</i>	<i>\$1,020,616</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 5.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the implementation of the classification and compensation recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY							
EXPENDITURES							
	2017-2018	2018-2019	(----- 2019-2020 -----)		(----- 2020-2021 -----)		
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
			BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
INSPECTIONS							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
258-511110 Regular	420,670	568,258	567,480	439,526	569,659	608,575	
258-511120 Overtime	27,467	14,090	17,460	5,328	18,000	15,212	
258-511180 LTD	1,300	1,611	1,759	438	438	1,887	
258-511210 Longevity	7,295	8,672	13,952	11,849	11,849	12,809	
258-511230 Certification Allowance	0	182	291	231	300	288	
258-511310 FICA - Employer	33,516	44,918	45,805	33,615	43,265	48,682	
258-511350 TMRS-Employer	73,523	95,749	95,683	65,595	89,331	103,840	
258-511410 Health-Employer	64,366	67,260	97,084	67,580	82,507	101,281	
258-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>1,081</u>	<u>1,342</u>	<u>1,529</u>	<u>1,335</u>	<u>1,335</u>	<u>1,655</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	629,218	802,083	841,043	625,497	816,684	894,229	
<u>Supplies</u>							
258-521000 Operating Supplies	1,056	1,287	1,614	495	1,614	1,600	
258-521100 Office Supplies	1,399	1,378	2,400	540	2,400	2,400	
258-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	72	159	864	114	864	576	
258-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>22</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	2,549	2,897	5,378	1,149	5,378	5,076	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
258-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>4,461</u>	<u>6,047</u>	<u>9,720</u>	<u>3,151</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>8,400</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	4,461	6,047	9,720	3,151	6,000	8,400	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
258-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>1,781</u>	<u>1,206</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>1,000</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	1,781	1,206	2,400	0	2,400	1,000	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
258-535100 Uniforms	4,857	5,306	8,690	1,159	8,690	8,690	
258-535300 Memberships	259	318	745	243	745	745	
258-535400 Publications	1,589	1,345	2,298	93	2,298	2,298	
258-535500 Training/Travel Staff	9,942	16,133	23,341	7,431	23,341	23,341	
258-535510 Meeting Expenses	666	830	2,100	430	2,100	2,100	
258-535600 Professional Certification	<u>1,941</u>	<u>2,042</u>	<u>4,087</u>	<u>874</u>	<u>4,087</u>	<u>4,087</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	19,254	25,975	41,261	10,230	41,261	41,261	
<u>City Assistance</u>							

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY		(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)					
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
							ADOPTED
							BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
258-541300 Other Cons/Prof Services		<u>260,540</u>	<u>69,720</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>9,625</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>
TOTAL Professional Services		260,540	69,720	70,000	9,625	70,000	70,000
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
258-571000 Furniture & Fixtures		5,391	903	600	0	600	650
258-571200 Vehicles&Access. LESS \$5,000		<u>0</u>	<u>1,938</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL Operating Equipment		5,391	2,841	600	0	600	650
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
258-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00		<u>0</u>	<u>52,087</u>	<u>29,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>29,000</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL Capital Outlay		0	52,087	29,000	0	29,000	0
<hr/>							
TOTAL INSPECTIONS		923,193	962,856	999,402	649,652	971,323	1,020,616

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION: 359 STREETS
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

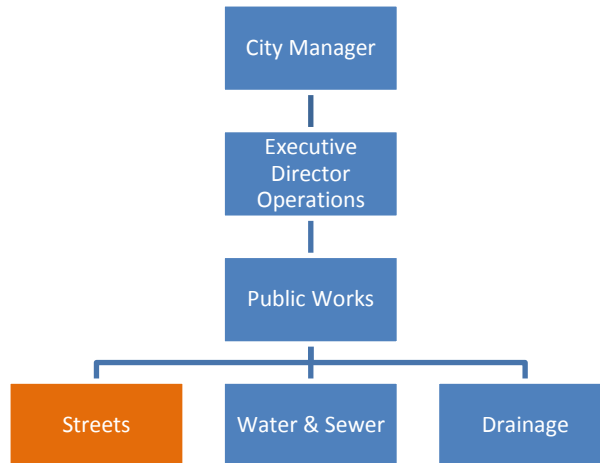
The Street Department provides high quality service in design, construction, and renovation of streets and continues to perform services in a customer service first manner to meet the needs of the citizens. Provides safe and efficient movement of the people and goods through a well-designed, operated, and maintained transportation network. Evaluates affordability and efficiency options for providing street maintenance services. Chipping service is provided as requested by the residents. The Street Division assists other departments as needed.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Apply preventative maintenance strategies to extend the life of City streets and reduce unscheduled maintenance.
- Plan, design, construct, operate, and maintain traffic functions, traffic control devices, street resurfacing and rehabilitation, street lights, street signs, street sweeping, and crosswalk signals.
- Emphasize safety to our employees to reduce preventable accidents.
- Provide traffic counts and speed information on specific streets as requested.
- Design and prepare street maintenance plans, pothole patching, and sidewalk construction.

PUBLIC WORKS-STREETS

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



STREETS	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Public Works Manager Streets/Drainage	1	1	1
Street Supervisor	1	1	1
Foreman	1	1	1
Street Worker II	5	6	6
Street Worker I	6	8	8
TOTAL POSITIONS	14	17	17

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Street Sweeping hours	1252	1284	1512
Number of signs produced	975	992	1000
Quantity of asphalt purchased (tons)	248	350	400
Special projects (Hours)	131	900	800
Street centerline miles	163	165	167

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Annual cost to operate street sweepers (operators and fuel)	118,450	122,003	125,663
Cost per ton of asphalt	45	45	45
Approved daily budget expenditures for operation	4,561	4,447	4323

PUBLIC WORKS-STREETS

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Hours spent on roadway maintenance	2340	2380	2600
------------------------------------	------	------	------

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
--------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Personnel	\$725,346	\$764,448	\$929,607
Supplies	92,910	118,900	117,950
City Support	0	2,000	0
Utility Services	184,414	174,600	176,000
Staff Support	17,397	15,338	21,120
Professional Services	6,345	15,000	18,000
Maintenance Services	40,561	331,869	285,500
Rental/Leasing	5,043	5,000	6,000
Operating Equipment	41,318	5,900	9,800
Capital Outlay	188,545	342,125	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,301,880</i>	<i>\$1,775,180</i>	<i>\$1,563,977</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 11.9% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Increases in personnel expenditures related to the classification and compensation study implementation is offset with fewer capital purchases planned in FY 2020-21.

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT
EXPENDITURES

			(------ 2019-2020 -----)		(------ 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
STREETS							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
359-511110 Regular	507,802	491,977	570,015	361,319	495,927	602,025	
359-511120 Overtime	5,124	6,032	6,305	6,765	9,200	6,240	
359-511180 LTD	1,601	1,478	1,767	389	389	1,866	
359-511210 Longevity	15,381	16,927	17,138	16,786	16,665	19,162	
359-511230 Certification Allowance	2,389	2,112	2,910	1,339	2,000	2,880	
359-511310 FICA - Employer	40,314	40,391	45,206	28,949	40,070	47,776	
359-511350 TMRS-Employer	85,636	83,788	95,097	55,914	83,702	102,467	
359-511410 Health-Employer	101,200	66,618	121,404	70,887	100,817	127,821	
359-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>13,958</u>	<u>16,024</u>	<u>17,954</u>	<u>15,678</u>	<u>15,678</u>	<u>19,370</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	773,404	725,346	877,796	558,026	764,448	929,607	
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
359-521000 Operating Supplies	2,342	2,515	3,250	2,139	3,500	3,750	
359-521050 Operating Supplies-Sign	19,967	16,691	45,000	31,973	35,000	30,000	
359-521055 Operating Supplies-StreetMain	56,259	71,658	65,200	45,100	77,200	80,000	
359-521100 Office Supplies	295	350	400	328	400	400	
359-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	1,000	465	1,000	488	1,000	2,000	
359-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	<u>995</u>	<u>1,232</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,108</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,800</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	80,858	92,910	116,650	81,135	118,900	117,950	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
359-532800 EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION EVENTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>1,229</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	0	0	2,500	1,229	2,000	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
359-533200 Electric Utility Service	135,545	140,869	140,000	98,142	142,000	140,000	
359-533210 Utilities - Poles	0	4,440	0	0	0	0	
359-533410 Water Utility Service	559	473	0	407	600	0	
359-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>36,954</u>	<u>38,631</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>22,902</u>	<u>32,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	173,057	184,414	175,000	121,450	174,600	176,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
359-535100 Uniforms	8,351	13,338	12,000	10,271	12,000	13,500	
359-535300 Memberships	0	149	0	0	0	0	
359-535500 Training/Travel	1,423	3,023	4,000	1,714	2,138	5,000	
359-535510 Meeting Expenses	495	726	1,200	188	700	1,200	
359-535600 Professional Certification	<u>227</u>	<u>161</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>1,420</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	10,496	17,397	18,620	12,173	15,338	21,120	

101-GENERAL FUND

PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
359-541310 Contractual Services	18,193	6,345	11,000	9,765	15,000	18,000	
TOTAL Professional Services	18,193	6,345	11,000	9,765	15,000	18,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
359-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	0	320	500	0	500	500	
359-551600 Outsourced Street Maintenance	70,181	40,241	331,369	82,491	331,369	285,000	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	70,181	40,561	331,869	82,491	331,869	285,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
359-561100 Rental-Equipment	3,201	5,043	6,000	1,900	5,000	6,000	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	3,201	5,043	6,000	1,900	5,000	6,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
359-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	300	0	300	0	0	300	
359-571200 Vehicles & Access under \$5,00	1,166	0	0	0	2,500	5,000	
359-571800 Equipment under \$5,000	5,196	41,318	1,400	516	3,400	4,500	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	6,662	41,318	1,700	516	5,900	9,800	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
359-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	7,475	156,398	282,125	0	282,125	0	
359-581750 Street Crossing Improvements	25,818	0	60,000	0	60,000	0	
359-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	60,860	32,147	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	94,153	188,545	342,125	0	342,125	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL STREETS	1,230,206	1,301,880	1,883,260	868,686	1,775,180	1,563,977	
<hr/>							
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	1,230,206	1,301,880	1,883,260	868,686	1,775,180	1,563,977	

**DEPARTMENT: 460 PARKS, RECREATION AND
COMMUNITY SERVICES
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND**

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Parks, Recreation, and Community Services department oversees the maintenance and management of approximately 400 acres of park land, to include the maintenance of municipal facilities, creek ways, swimming pools, park irrigation systems, trails, restrooms, pavilions, open space, playground equipment, benches, picnic tables, lighting, mowing contracts oversight, campus formal bed maintenance contracts, and oversight of athletic field maintenance by sports associations (Buffalo Valley Youth Association and Schertz Youth Soccer Alliance). It conducts community-wide tree planting and beautification programs. Acquires, designs, constructs, and renovates existing and additional park land and facilities. It provides citizen input and communication venues utilizing the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, community surveys, and community meetings. It plans and implements over 50 special events, recreation programs, and parades. The Director of Parks, Recreation, and Community Services oversees the budgets for Parks, Swimming Pools, Tree Mitigation, Parkland Dedication, and the Special Events Fund. In addition, the Director oversees and manages the contracts with the YMCA of Greater San Antonio for the staffing and programming of the Recreation Center, the Schertz Area Senior Center, the Schertz Aquatics Center, and the outdoor pools at Pickrell Park and Wendy Swan Memorial Park.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to develop a system of parks, open space, recreational facilities, and leisure services that will meet the needs of an expanding community.
 - Implement the on-going Parks and Open Space Master Plan recommendations and priorities to keep pace with the needs of an expanding community.
 - Continue the development of trails and greenbelts to improve connectivity among parks, neighborhoods, churches, schools, public facilities, and municipal buildings.
 - Provide recreational and leisure opportunities to City of Schertz residents of all ages through the provision of high quality parks and recreational facilities, swimming pools, and senior center.
-

PARKS, RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

- Continue to expand our internal, recreation services program through our Music & Movies in the Park series, restructuring of our established special events, and introduction of more adult-oriented sports opportunities.
- Continue to expand our nature park educational opportunities through more organized, structured site tours and programming accomplished through partnerships with the Friends of Crescent Bend Nature Park, members of the local birding community, and the local school district (SCUCISD).

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PARKS, RECREATION & COMMUNITY SERVICES	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Director of Parks, Recreation & Community Services	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Parks Manager	1	1	1
Park Maintenance Crew Supervisor	1	1	1
Park Maintenance Technician I	4	5	5
Park Worker I, Part Time	1	1	1
Seasonal Park Workers	1	1	1
Events Manager	1	1	1
Events Specialist	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	12	13	13

PARKS, RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Outputs	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Total Acres of Park Land Managed	401.11	401.11	401.11
Total Acres of City Campuses Managed		48.68	52.37
Total Acres of Land Managed Per FTE	89.96	89.96	75.58
Total Miles of Trails Managed		25	25
Special Events, Programs & Parades	50	50	50

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Acres of Contractual Mowing	119.40	119.40	123.09
Acres of Athletic Association Maintenance	70.02	70.02	70.02
Hours of Volunteer Service	800	500	500
Hours of Athletic Association Service	1,200	1,200	1,200

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Cost Benefit for Athletic Association Field Maintenance	\$550,000	\$550,000	\$550,000
Cost Benefit for Volunteer Hours	\$12,000	\$7,500	\$7,500
Special Events Attendance	30,000	15,000	15,000
Youth Sports Registrations (BVYA & SYSA)	3,800	3,800	1,900

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$568,334	\$598,920	\$709,059
Supplies	68,853	99,050	99,350
City Support Services	20,808	105,934	86,500
Utility Services	225,783	246,500	246,000
Operations Support	1,847	1,561	2,000
Staff Support	17,338	15,115	19,670
Professional Services	151,897	137,500	137,500
Maintenance Services	11,688	97,458	24,000
Rental/Leasing	13,630	10,000	10,000

PARKS, RECREATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Operating Equipment	93,040	66,829	65,000
Capital Outlay	310,419	176,408	185,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,483,637</i>	<i>\$1,555,275</i>	<i>\$1,584,079</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 1.9% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with the classification and compensation study recommendation which is partially offset with less maintenance with the completion of the Senior Center Parking lot renovation.

101-GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
PARKS							
=====							
<hr/>							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
460-511110 Regular	301,260	384,802	433,586	297,707	391,154	470,136	
460-511120 Overtime	16,047	17,549	14,793	10,595	17,800	16,448	
460-511180 LTD	885	1,106	1,326	237	237	1,439	
460-511210 Longevity	6,669	9,832	4,022	2,880	2,815	3,608	
460-511230 Certification Allowance	2,908	3,485	6,984	1,042	1,768	6,912	
460-511310 FICA - Employer	24,030	31,366	35,142	22,980	31,653	38,017	
460-511350 TMRS-Employer	52,016	66,696	72,479	44,570	66,083	80,121	
460-511410 Health-Employer	51,281	49,453	83,806	51,792	83,982	88,054	
460-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>3,379</u>	<u>4,045</u>	<u>3,926</u>	<u>3,428</u>	<u>3,428</u>	<u>4,324</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	458,475	568,334	656,064	435,232	598,920	709,059	
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
460-521000 Operating Supplies	41,419	29,117	31,671	25,394	34,250	34,250	
460-521100 Office Supplies	430	1,330	1,000	1,307	1,500	1,500	
460-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	2,502	1,348	2,600	1,770	2,500	2,600	
460-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	256	29	500	190	225	500	
460-521310 Landscaping Supplies-Parks	21,397	15,071	25,500	8,427	25,500	25,500	
460-521315 Landscaping Supplies-Campus	943	17,107	30,500	10,232	30,500	30,500	
460-521400 Plumbing Supplies	4,221	4,277	4,000	1,601	4,000	4,000	
460-521610 Building Maintenance Supplies	<u>619</u>	<u>575</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>575</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	71,788	68,853	96,271	49,020	99,050	99,350	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
460-532601 Holidazzle	0	0	25,559	25,559	25,559	26,000	
460-532604 4th of July Jubilee	0	0	26,000	1,676	26,000	26,000	
460-532607 National Night Out	0	0	500	0	0	0	
460-532619 Schertz Sweetheart	0	0	10,941	2,389	2,500	10,000	
460-532620 Sweetheart Scholarships	0	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	
460-532626 Other Events	0	0	37,125	11,189	37,500	6,500	
460-532629 MOVING ON MAIN	0	0	375	375	375	4,000	
460-532800 Music, Movies in the Park	<u>10,437</u>	<u>20,808</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>453</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	10,437	20,808	114,500	41,641	105,934	86,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
460-533200 Electric Utility Service	73,034	67,279	76,000	39,402	76,000	76,000	
460-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	28	0	0	0	0	0	
460-533410 Water Utility Service	171,163	147,692	160,000	98,880	160,000	160,000	
460-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>11,804</u>	<u>10,812</u>	<u>8,500</u>	<u>5,540</u>	<u>10,500</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	256,028	225,783	244,500	143,822	246,500	246,000	

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

101-GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Operations Support</u>							
460-534100 Advertising	999	1,847	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	
460-534200 Printing & Binding	0	0	0	0	31	0	
460-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	0	0	105	106	530	1,000	
TOTAL Operations Support	999	1,847	1,105	106	1,561	2,000	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
460-535100 Uniforms	3,853	7,244	7,195	5,402	6,750	7,195	
460-535300 Memberships	201	2,015	1,625	882	1,625	1,625	
460-535500 Training/Travel	3,830	6,897	10,000	4,986	5,890	10,000	
460-535510 Meeting Expenses	316	1,182	850	484	850	850	
TOTAL Staff Support	8,200	17,338	19,670	11,755	15,115	19,670	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
460-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	1,646	8,571	6,000	1,868	6,000	6,000	
460-541310 Contract Services	114,246	143,326	131,500	74,899	131,500	131,500	
TOTAL Professional Services	115,892	151,897	137,500	76,766	137,500	137,500	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
460-551100 Building Maintenance	1,078	479	2,500	1,460	1,500	2,500	
460-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	5,418	4,336	5,000	1,556	2,500	5,000	
460-551600 Street Maintenance Materials	0	0	60,000	0	60,000	10,000	
460-551618 Veteran's Memorial Maint.	2,316	761	29,878	7,540	28,458	1,500	
460-551710 Landscaping	4,906	6,113	5,000	4,627	5,000	5,000	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	13,718	11,688	102,378	15,182	97,458	24,000	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
460-561100 Rental-Equipment	2,321	13,630	8,015	7,621	10,000	10,000	
460-561200 Lease Payments - Principal	27,172	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	29,494	13,630	8,015	7,621	10,000	10,000	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
460-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	2,574	783	1,829	1,829	1,829	0	
460-571600 Donation-Expense	13,970	0	0	0	0	0	
460-571700 Improvements under \$5,000	0	71,718	50,000	21,511	50,000	50,000	
460-571800 Equipment under \$5,000	7,523	20,539	15,000	12,970	15,000	15,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	24,067	93,040	66,829	36,310	66,829	65,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
460-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	0	133,974	0	0	0	0	
460-581700 Improvements Over \$5,000	0	153,733	128,196	19,624	131,631	140,000	
460-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	70,408	22,712	45,000	6,790	44,777	45,000	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	70,408	310,419	173,196	26,414	176,408	185,000	
TOTAL PARKS	1,059,505	1,483,637	1,620,028	843,869	1,555,275	1,584,079	

DEPARTMENT: PARKS, RECREATION, AND
COMMUNITY SERVICES
DIVISION: 463 POOLS
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The management and maintenance of two (2) outdoor pools including the maintenance of swimming facilities, pumping systems, and related aquatic programs designed to encourage safe use and professional management of these facilities. Provide contractual oversight of the management, programming, and maintenance of the Schertz Aquatics Center. Provide citizen input and communication venues utilizing the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board, surveys, and community meetings.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Maintain and develop aquatic programs designed to educate our citizens and to meet the needs of our expanding community.
- Maintain a high quality of pool maintenance while providing excellent aquatic recreation and leisure service programs.
- Incorporate management oversight of the Schertz Aquatics Center in order to expand the availability of recreational and health/well-being programming and provide year-round access to same.

POOL

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Outputs	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Revenue per year Outdoor Pools	\$26,410	\$13,190	\$29,000
Days open per year Outdoor Pools	71	61	71
Daily Admissions Wendy Swan Pool	\$3,619	0	\$4,000
Total Attendance Wendy Swan Pool	2,249	0	2,500
Daily Admissions Pickrell Pool	\$18,517	\$11,800	\$20,000
Total Attendance Pickrell Pool	10,104	6,500	10,500
Season Pool Pass Sales	\$4,274	\$1,390	\$5,000
Total Attendance Schertz Aquatics Ctr	78,000		

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Cost per resident for Pool Operations	\$14.41	\$14.25	\$14.25

*Cost per resident with the new Schertz
Aquatics Center

POOL

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Supplies	\$15,344	\$25,500	\$25,500
Utility Services	27,256	28,000	16,500
Professional Services	2,993	0	0
Maintenance Services	519,889	517,912	527,878
Operating Equipment	2,125	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$567,606</i>	<i>\$571,412</i>	<i>\$569,878</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 0.3% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate.

101-GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	-----						-----
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
SWIM POOL							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
463-521000 Operating Supplies	3,850	2,271	4,500	2,904	4,500	4,500	
463-521200 Chem/Med/Lab Supplies	16,070	13,033	18,000	4,045	18,000	18,000	
463-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>570</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	20,490	15,344	22,500	6,949	25,500	25,500	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
463-533200 Electric Utility Service	11,354	17,482	10,000	10,279	16,000	10,000	
463-533410 Water Utility Service	<u>16,481</u>	<u>9,773</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>1,851</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>6,500</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	27,835	27,256	16,500	12,130	28,000	16,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
463-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	<u>0</u>	<u>2,993</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	0	2,993	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
463-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	14,143	12,385	13,000	3,876	10,411	10,000	
463-551700 Contract Maintenance	<u>515,073</u>	<u>507,504</u>	<u>517,878</u>	<u>244,876</u>	<u>507,501</u>	<u>517,878</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	529,217	519,889	530,878	248,751	517,912	527,878	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
463-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	<u>1,032</u>	<u>2,125</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	1,032	2,125	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL SWIM POOL	578,573	567,606	569,878	267,830	571,412	569,878	

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC AFFAIRS
DIVISION: 464 EVENT FACILITIES
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

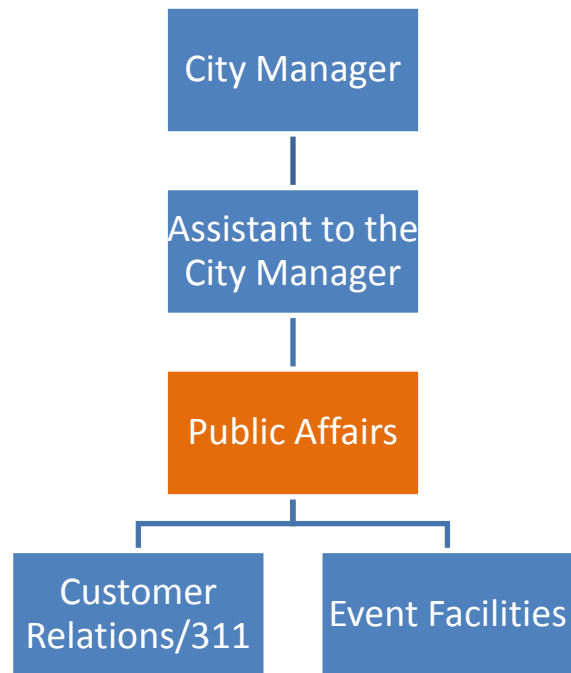
Under the umbrella of Public Affairs, Event Facilities provides a place where guests can celebrate life events such as social or cultural activities. The Event Facilities are centrally located in Schertz for businesses and other organizations to hold meetings, training, and/or other specialized events. This department handles all aspects of event rental, and in cooperation with other department's plans, coordinates and executes each event from start to finish (initial deposit to event feedback).

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Promotes community involvement by attracting public events such as fundraisers, tradeshow/conventions, and performing arts events.
 - Promotes high quality of life for residents and other customers by providing an affordable, friendly, and safe gathering place for special events.
 - Promotes relationships with surrounding cities, businesses, organizations, and citizens by offering audio/video capabilities and attractive, flexible and diverse use of venue space through upgrades in technology and building improvements.
-

EVENT FACILITIES

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



EVENT FACILITIES	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Civic Center Manager	1	1	1
Civic and Community Centers Coordinator	1	1	1
Event Attendant	3	2	2
P/T Event Attendant	1	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	6	6	6

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Number of events booked	1,019	700	850
Number of events cancelled	30	182	100
Number of facility tours	256	400	400
Number of web inquiries answered	152	225	250

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Revenue	302,516	185,000	200,000
Comp'd Value	41,577	30,000	35,000

EVENT FACILITIES

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Tradeshows/conventions	13	12	13
Customer satisfaction Rating	95%	100%	100%

Budget	2017-18 Actual	2018-19 Estimate	2019-20 Budget
Personnel Services	\$239,440	\$268,222	\$286,109
Supplies	3,246	5,740	6,150
Utility Services	40,823	46,800	47,650
Operations Support	10,368	6,072	12,358
Staff Support	3,057	3,479	4,925
Maintenance Services	0	12,000	13,000
Operating Equipment	26,307	12,500	22,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$323,240</i>	<i>\$354,813</i>	<i>\$392,192</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 10.5% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to full staffing and the purchase of replacement equipment.

101-GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURES

EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
EVENT FACILITIES							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
464-511110 Regular	33,609	174,298	193,177	149,238	195,839	198,508	_____
464-511120 Overtime	76	3,271	5,000	827	1,000	3,352	_____
464-511180 LTD	94	450	478	115	115	494	_____
464-511210 Longevity	10	2,805	3,668	3,321	3,321	4,185	_____
464-511310 FICA - Employer	2,578	14,052	15,430	11,604	15,133	15,752	_____
464-511350 TMRS-Employer	5,433	29,225	32,231	22,184	30,185	33,599	_____
464-511410 Health-Employer	6,523	15,085	28,803	16,583	22,413	29,967	_____
464-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>47</u>	<u>253</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>252</u>	<u>_____</u>
TOTAL Personnel Services	48,371	239,440	279,034	204,089	268,222	286,109	_____
<u>Supplies</u>							
464-521000 Operating Supplies	3,351	2,477	4,832	2,436	4,800	5,000	_____
464-521050 Ancillary Products	65	235	450	240	240	450	_____
464-521100 Office Supplies	<u>351</u>	<u>534</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>288</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>_____</u>
TOTAL Supplies	3,766	3,246	5,982	2,963	5,740	6,150	_____
<u>Utility Services</u>							
464-533100 Gas Utility Service	804	709	850	432	800	850	_____
464-533200 Electric Utility Service	36,939	34,033	40,000	15,178	38,000	40,000	_____
464-533330 Telephone/Internet	1,302	0	0	0	0	0	_____
464-533410 Water Utility Service	<u>5,807</u>	<u>6,081</u>	<u>5,800</u>	<u>5,399</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>6,800</u>	<u>_____</u>
TOTAL Utility Services	44,852	40,823	46,650	21,008	46,800	47,650	_____
<u>Operations Support</u>							
464-534100 Advertising	4,320	1,908	5,100	1,046	1,000	6,100	_____
464-534200 Printing & Binding	29	968	2,150	0	1,000	1,150	_____
464-534550 Business Meetings/Networking	15	431	108	72	72	108	_____
464-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	<u>11,371</u>	<u>7,061</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>_____</u>
TOTAL Operations Support	15,735	10,368	12,358	1,332	6,072	12,358	_____
<u>Staff Support</u>							
464-535100 Uniforms	45	744	2,000	905	1,100	1,500	_____
464-535300 Memberships	190	201	275	162	210	275	_____
464-535500 Training/Travel	307	2,112	3,050	1,456	2,000	2,950	_____
464-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>_____</u>
TOTAL Staff Support	542	3,057	5,494	2,691	3,479	4,925	_____
<u>Professional Services</u>							

101-GENERAL FUND

PARKS & RECREATION
EXPENDITURES

			(------ 2019-2020 -----)		(------ 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
464-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u>5,225</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>13,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Maintenance Services	0	0	13,000	5,225	12,000	13,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
464-571000 Furniture and Fixtures < \$500	941	6,906	2,500	81	2,500	0	
464-571500 Operating Equipment <\$5,000	10,199	19,401	13,000	(4,302)	10,000	12,000	
464-571550 Capital Recovery Equipment	<u>1,032</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Operating Equipment	12,172	26,307	25,500	(4,221)	12,500	22,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
464-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	0	7,000	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL EVENT FACILITIES	125,438	323,241	395,017	233,087	354,813	392,192	

DEPARTMENT: 665 LIBRARY

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Schertz Public Library:

- Supports life-long learning, literacy and recreation by developing and maintaining a wide variety of library materials in print, audiovisual and digital formats for users of all ages;
- Encourages the love of reading and learning by providing story time, special event programs, and various other literacy-based programs for infants, children and teens;
- Enriches the lives of adults by providing instructional and recreational programming in high-interest areas such as Internet usage, computer software, e-readers and other personal digital devices, health and fitness, financial planning, crafts, and book clubs;
- Provides public access to technology including computers, the Internet, wi-fi and printers, as well as to online employment, business and educational resources;
- Provides answers and information to telephone, email, online chat, and in-person queries;
- Provides meeting and study space to individuals and community groups;
- Provides community outreach for underserved local residents through special programs, and
- Actively cooperates and interacts with other libraries in the region to share ideas and stay current in library practices. The library participates in CTLS, Inc. (Connecting Texas Libraries Statewide), a non-profit corporation that sponsors continuing education programs for library staff and encourages library usage and support by Texas residents. The library's primary service area includes the City of Schertz, the City of Selma, the City of Cibolo and Guadalupe County.

2020-21 GOALS

- Continue improving the collection and acceptable items-to-customer ratio by adding titles in a variety of formats. Focus will continue to be on collections with high turnover rates, e.g., bestsellers, DVDs, graphic novels, beginning readers, etc., with an additional focus on providing materials on the topics of diversity, equity and inclusion.
-

LIBRARY

- Continue weeding projects according to schedule in order to enhance and update collections.
- Continue systematic review and update of policies and procedures with an eye toward providing excellent customer-focused service, inclusion, and efficiency in service delivery.
- Implement in-house laptop circulation program.
- Implement WiFi hot spot circulation program in partnership with Bexar County Bibliotech Library.
- Evaluate services implemented during COVID response for their viability or sustainability as everyday services (e.g. curbside delivery of materials and virtual programming)

2019-20 HIGHLIGHTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Received Texas Municipal Library Directors 2019 Achievement in Excellence Award for demonstrating consistent excellence and outstanding contributions to public library services within our community. Schertz Public Library was one of only 53 public libraries in Texas to receive this award.

Operations and Collections

- Created new services and procedures as part of COVID response in order to continue offering library service to the community while closed (e.g., curbside delivery of materials, print jobs, and summer reading materials).
- Added approximately 8,000 new and replacement items to library's physical collections and withdrew more than 9,000 dated, worn, lost and damaged items from library's physical collections.
- Implemented new digital book platform, cloudLibrary, which provides customer access to more than 200,000 e-books and e-audiobooks.
- Offered new options of digital-only library cards and online renewals of library cards.
- Implemented CivicRec as the library's meeting room reservation system.

Programming

- Implemented a new Dungeons & Dragons program for teens and adults, and a "Game On!" board game program for all ages.
- Implemented a new "What the Tech?" program at Cibolo YMCA and a new "Tech Tuesday" program to teach customers about various library-owned e-resources.
- Updated Winter Reading Club and Extreme Book Nerd Challenge to simplify programs and increase participation.
- Adapted all Youth and Adult in-person programming to work as virtual programming during the COVID-19 closure. New programs included the creation of an all-new summer reading program that included virtual programs, events and

LIBRARY

curbside delivery of craft and science kits to participants; online storytime; Poetry in Your PJs; a virtual book club called BYOB(ook) Book Nerd Book Club; and online scrapbooking sessions. The web site was updated to include a virtual programming page with various online activities for all ages.

Outreach and Partnerships

- Continued to partner with the Texas State Library to provide service as a Texas Talking Books Program Demo Library.
- Partnered with Schertz and Cibolo businesses during library's winter reading program to encourage reading in non-traditional places.
- Continued to partner with SCUCISD for various programs and activities including several literacy events, digital card registrations at various campuses, serving as a work site for Clemens' OJT program, working with the district's Bilingual Education Advisory Committee, and providing several outreach programs on electronic resources to counselors and teachers at SCUCISD schools.
- Entered Interlocal agreement with Educational Service Center 20 to provide high-speed fiber Internet connection to library while reducing monthly Internet cost by 67%
- Expanded the marketing of library resources and programs to the community by working with the Public Affairs Department to develop a marketing plan, redesign the library's magazine layout, utilize the City's LED sign, create promotional flyers and items, and add library content to the Parks, Recreation & FUN Guide.
- Virtual Services Librarian worked on the implementation team for the citywide rollout of CivicRec.
- Youth Services Librarian worked with local HOAs to bring book bundles, summer activities and library cards into neighborhoods during summer while library building was closed to the public.
- Provided rotating collections of library materials to Schertz Senior Center and Legacy at Forest Ridge Retirement Community.
- Partnered with Texas Medicare Solutions to offer a monthly Medicare 101 informational program
- Partnered with National Alliance on Mental Illness- Guadalupe Chapter for community programs and workshops
- Continued partnerships with other City departments to provide programming to community, including Schertz Sweethearts Reading with Royalty program, Kris Kringle Market during Holidazzle, technology help programs at the Senior Center, and Touch-a-Truck program.

LIBRARY

ORGANIZATION CHART



LIBRARY	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Library Director	1	1	1
Adult Services Librarian	1	1	0
Youth Services Librarian	1	1	0
Virtual Services Librarian	1	1	0
Librarian	0	0	3
Library Assistant	2	2	2
Library Clerk II	3	3	3
Part-time Circulation Clerk (20 hours)	6	6	0
Library Clerk I (20 hours)	0	0	7
Part-time Circulation Clerk (10 hours)	2	2	0
Library Clerk I (10 hours)	0	0	2
Part-time Processing Clerk (20 hours)	1	1	0
Part-time Children's Programming Clerk (20 hours)	1	1	0
Programming Specialist (20 hours)	0	0	1
Library Page (10 hours)	2	2	2
Temp Part-time Library Clerk (Unfunded)	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	22	22	22

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Input	Actual	Estimate	Budget
Service population (determined by TSLAC)	105,629	108,117	111,000
Total Staffing FTE	14.0	14.0	14.0
Circulation Staffing FTE	8.5	8.5	8.5
Total Operating Budget	999,857	1,039,308	1,049,101
Total Materials Collection	150,972	140,000	145,000
Registered Borrowers	33,104	32,000	32,000
Materials Budget	124,315	139,000	125,000

LIBRARY

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Workload/Output	Actual	Estimate	Budget

Circulation per Capita	4.24	2.31	2.70
Library Visits per Capita	2.25	0.95	1.69
Program Attendance per Capita	.18	0.06	0.07
Collection Turnover Rate	2.96	1.79	2.07
Total Circulation	447,379	250,000	300,000
Total Library Visits	237,821	103,000	187,500
Total Program Attendance	18,906	6,200	8,000

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Efficiency	Actual	Estimate	Budget

Cost per Person Served	9.47	9.61	9.45
Cost per Circulation	2.23	4.16	3.50
Circulation per Circulation FTE	52,633	29,412	35,294

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Effectiveness	Actual	Estimate	Budget

Percentage of Service Population With Library Cards	31.34%	29.60%	28.83%
Materials Expenditures per Capita	\$1.18	\$1.29	\$1.13
Materials Expenditures as a Percentage of Operating Budget (striving for 15%)	12.43%	13.27%	11.91%
Items per Capita (striving to meet 1.53 items per capita standard)	1.43	1.29	1.31

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Budget	Actual	Estimate	Budget

Personnel Services	\$786,234	\$800,124	\$830,017
Supplies	12,466	15,000	15,000
Utility Services	57,547	67,500	65,500
Operations Support	2,852	5,080	3,600
Staff Support	4,512	8,120	8,280
Professional Services	2,364	1,984	2,300
Maintenance Services	0	0	0
Operating Equipment	133,882	150,000	135,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$999,857</i>	<i>\$1,047,808</i>	<i>\$1,059,697</i>

LIBRARY

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 1.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with no changes in operations.

101-GENERAL FUND

CULTURAL		(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)					
EXPENDITURES		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
							ADOPTED
							BUDGET
<hr/>							
LIBRARY							
=====							
<hr/>							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
665-511110 Regular	536,336	569,319	548,668	433,368	565,051	575,656	
665-511120 Overtime	886	892	1,067	214	1,067	1,056	
665-511180 LTD	1,280	1,224	1,266	317	317	1,334	
665-511210 Longevity	10,024	11,410	15,036	12,863	12,863	16,636	
665-511230 Certification Allowance	1,200	1,200	582	923	1,200	576	
665-511310 FICA - Employer	40,410	43,977	43,215	32,609	42,214	45,384	
665-511350 TMRS-Employer	84,199	89,096	85,965	61,715	84,407	92,247	
665-511410 Health-Employer	73,611	68,448	86,468	68,038	92,404	96,397	
665-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>582</u>	<u>668</u>	<u>688</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>601</u>	<u>731</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	748,527	786,234	782,955	610,647	800,124	830,017	
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
665-521000 Operating Supplies	11,158	9,760	12,000	4,072	12,000	12,000	
665-521100 Office Supplies	<u>2,684</u>	<u>2,706</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>1,729</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	13,842	12,466	15,000	5,801	15,000	15,000	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
665-533100 Gas Utility Service	2,148	2,352	2,500	2,116	2,500	2,500	
665-533200 Electric Utility Service	46,147	44,745	45,000	18,734	45,000	45,000	
665-533410 Water Utility Service	<u>12,644</u>	<u>10,450</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>13,988</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	60,938	57,547	57,500	34,838	67,500	65,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
665-534000 Postage	2,392	2,852	3,000	1,298	3,000	3,000	
665-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>1,670</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,350</u>	<u>2,080</u>	<u>2,080</u>	<u>600</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	4,062	2,852	5,350	3,378	5,080	3,600	
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
665-535100 Uniforms	28	395	400	7	100	400	
665-535200 Awards	171	138	300	154	300	300	
665-535300 Memberships	1,202	1,247	1,520	1,252	1,520	1,580	
665-535500 Training/Travel	3,250	2,600	10,000	4,634	6,000	5,700	
665-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>91</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>300</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	4,742	4,512	12,520	6,140	8,120	8,280	
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
665-541365 Courier/Delivery Services	<u>2,318</u>	<u>2,364</u>	<u>2,411</u>	<u>1,984</u>	<u>1,984</u>	<u>2,300</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	2,318	2,364	2,411	1,984	1,984	2,300	

101-GENERAL FUND

CULTURAL EXPENDITURES	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
665-571000 Furniture & Fixtures < \$5,000	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	
665-571400 Library Materials	104,667	124,315	139,000	90,244	139,000	125,000	
665-571600 Donation-Expense	<u>6,853</u>	<u>9,567</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>757</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	111,519	133,882	150,000	91,001	150,000	135,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
TOTAL LIBRARY	945,948	999,857	1,025,736	753,789	1,047,808	1,059,697	
TOTAL CULTURAL	945,948	999,857	1,025,736	753,789	1,047,808	1,059,697	

DEPARTMENT: 853 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES (IT)
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

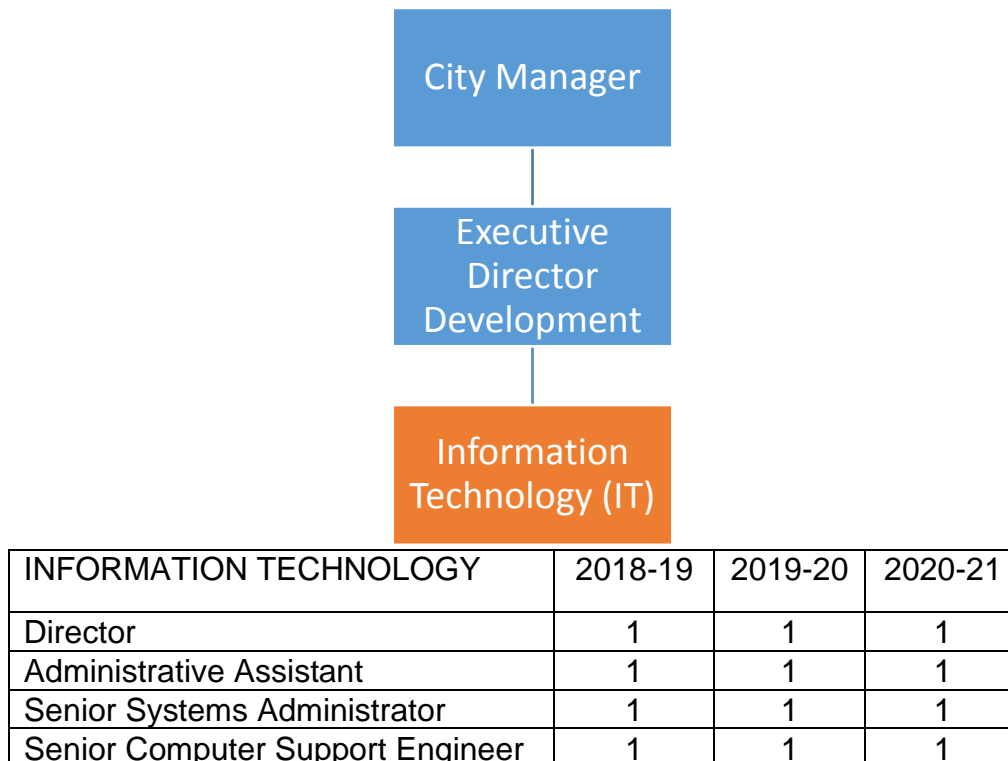
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Information Technologies Dept. is charged with maintaining, operating and securing the City's information assets. These assets form the foundation upon which many of the City's core operations depend. Therefore, this foundation must be reliable, resilient and responsive. To meet these expectations, the department focuses daily on customer service, education and planning.

The IT department increases the business return on technology investments by creating and managing hardware and software through dedicated planning and alignment. IT is also dedicated to ensuring a great end user experience by designing, implementing, managing and continually improving our processes.

IT is also tasked to protect the organization and its ability to perform its mission. We accomplish this through a comprehensive security program, managing our data, ensuring efficiency, effectiveness and compliancy. We also strive to deploy programs designed to engage our staff and citizens in easy and convenient ways.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Customer Services Technician II	1	1	1
Customer Services Technician I	1	1	1
Help Desk Technician	1	1	1
Public Safety Administrator	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	8	8	8

Workload	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Average Monthly Work Orders Completed	3840	2450	3200
Average Monthly Hours to Complete Work Orders	1.10	1.30	1.25
COVID 19 Related Activities Workhours	-	430	300
Total Projects	45	25	30
Average Monthly Project Hours	323	455	425
Total Emails Received	185,761	1,184,129	1,200,000
Total Sent Good Email	146,794	356,039	450,000
Total Teams Meetings	-	1,650	1,750
Total Teams Interoffice Chats	-	13,500	15,000

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
% Work Orders Completed 0-1 Day	73%	46%	55%
% Work Orders Completed 2-3 Days	12%	8%	15%
% Work Orders Completed 4-6 Days	7%	11%	10%
% Work Orders Completed 7-10 Days	4%	7%	10%
% Work Orders Completed >11 Days	5%	28%	10%
Average Number of Days to Work Orders	2.91	12.65	4.0

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$664,890	\$649,377	\$675,298
Supplies	5,340	5,135	5,600
City Support Services	709,039	897,237	974,666
Utility Services	232,362	261,206	285,125
Staff Support	39,076	26,250	36,000
Professional Services	216,399	89,125	102,599
Maintenance Services	13,946	14,500	10,000
Operating Equipment	300,645	165,805	320,369
Capital Outlay	37,103	28,070	35,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$2,218,800</i>	<i>\$2,136,705</i>	<i>2,444,657</i>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The Information Technology FY 2020-21 Budget increases 14.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates. Primary costs changes include increases in annual software support costs, plus the addition of annual costs for new services such as ADP, the new text archiving service, services added to allow work-from-home options for staff, etc. Due to COVID-19, equipment purchases and regular desktop replacements in Operating Equipment did not happen and will be increased in FY 2020-21. In addition, all cell phone expenses are now consolidated into the IT budget and removed from various departments except for charges related to enterprise funds in order to improve transparency. Cost reductions implemented for FY 2020-21 include decreases in training, hardware purchases, consulting and maintenance expenses.

Performance statistics reflect reduced productivity due to open positions and the sudden shift of priorities in March as the City began to deal with the COVID 19 pandemic. These shifts in priorities also added to the department's overtime for the FY. These costs are expected to improve as the department's open positions are filled and the City adjusts to changes in operations as a result of the pandemic.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

			(------ 2019-2020 -----)		(------ 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
853-511110 Regular	362,580	446,491	437,979	332,564	435,556	461,976	
853-511120 Overtime	43,509	45,966	31,189	38,502	48,280	29,606	
853-511180 LTD	918	1,194	1,358	320	320	1,432	
853-511210 Longevity	3,352	4,373	4,800	5,080	4,830	5,383	
853-511310 FICA - Employer	30,421	37,600	36,261	27,990	36,427	37,308	
853-511350 TMRS-Employer	66,095	79,775	75,744	54,983	78,345	81,057	
853-511410 Health-Employer	46,554	48,953	58,969	33,479	45,131	57,915	
853-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>411</u>	<u>538</u>	<u>559</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>621</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	553,840	664,890	646,859	493,407	649,377	675,298	
<u>Supplies</u>							
853-521100 Office Supplies	1,564	1,784	2,000	1,239	1,960	2,000	
853-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	9	71	800	0	800	800	
853-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>5,600</u>	<u>3,485</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>1,049</u>	<u>2,375</u>	<u>2,800</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	7,173	5,340	6,300	2,288	5,135	5,600	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
853-532300 Computer Consulting	30,132	920	15,000	9,600	12,500	10,000	
853-532355 Software Maint-City Wide	285,385	291,591	413,006	314,785	408,140	481,876	
853-532360 Software Maint-Dept Specific	350,282	406,420	438,840	127,776	430,117	444,295	
853-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	<u>17,667</u>	<u>10,108</u>	<u>70,015</u>	<u>16,403</u>	<u>46,480</u>	<u>38,495</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	683,465	709,039	936,861	468,564	897,237	974,666	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
853-533300 Telephone/Land Line	40,865	44,810	56,975	27,972	54,040	62,770	
853-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	47,437	60,089	73,234	53,106	63,212	68,225	
853-533320 Telephone/Air Cards	39,867	46,880	56,700	22,904	59,448	59,240	
853-533330 Telephone/Internet	70,511	79,755	94,837	53,776	83,656	93,390	
853-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>851</u>	<u>828</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>850</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	199,530	232,362	283,246	158,053	261,206	285,125	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
853-535100 Uniforms	750	1,512	1,360	523	1,050	1,200	
853-535300 Memberships	865	1,314	1,250	402	1,200	1,250	
853-535500 Training/Travel	<u>31,219</u>	<u>36,250</u>	<u>49,910</u>	<u>21,023</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>33,550</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	32,834	39,076	52,520	21,947	26,250	36,000	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

			2019-2020		2020-2021		
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
853-541300 Other Cons/Prof Services	1,320	206,997	190,424	41,511	88,475	101,949	
853-541800 IT Services-Web Design/Maint	<u>5,745</u>	<u>9,402</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>650</u>	<u>650</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	7,065	216,399	190,424	41,511	89,125	102,599	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
853-551300 Computer Maintenance	<u>12,028</u>	<u>13,946</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>2,668</u>	<u>14,500</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	12,028	13,946	15,500	2,668	14,500	10,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
853-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	2,499	797	1,050	372	500	500	
853-571200 Vehicles & Access Under \$5000	0	126	0	0	0	0	
853-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5000	248,918	206,184	237,042	89,116	142,550	297,369	
853-571401 Communication Equip LESS \$500	11,172	90,407	45,165	4,851	21,860	22,500	
853-571800 Equipment under \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>3,132</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>895</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	262,589	300,645	283,257	95,235	165,805	320,369	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
853-581200 Vehicles & Access. > \$5000	0	25,430	0	0	0	35,000	
853-581300 Computer & Periphe. > \$5000	80,384	5,367	28,070	0	28,070	0	
853-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>6,306</u>	<u>27,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	80,384	37,103	55,570	0	28,070	35,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,838,909	2,218,800	2,470,537	1,283,673	2,136,705	2,444,657	

DEPARTMENT: 866 HUMAN RESOURCES

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Human Resources Department provides services and support in the areas of recruitment, selection, staffing, benefits administration, labor law compliance, performance management, employee development and relations, health and wellness, and policy administration.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Deliver HR services, programs, and communications that add value for our prospective employees and current employees.
 - Compete for top talent with effective recruitment strategies and an efficient recruitment processes.
 - Improve employee retention by leading efforts for adoption of strategies which promote a diverse workforce and create a great work climate.
 - Support the talent development of our employees through professional and career development.
 - Administer HR policy and programs effectively and efficiently, while maintaining internal customer satisfaction and meeting budget constraints.
 - Ensure our compensation and performance management processes are designed and executed to align and maximize our people's performance with the goals of the organization.
-

HUMAN RESOURCES

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



HUMAN RESOURCES	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Director	1	1	1
HR Manger	1	1	1
Senior Generalist	1	1	1
Generalist	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	5	5	5

HUMAN RESOURCES

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output Measures	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Total No. of Employees (Avg.)	456	460	460
# Full Time Employees (Avg.)	375	375	380
Job Announcements Posted	83	90	90
# Applications received	3,930	4,000	4,000
# Full Time Positions Filled	50	50	50
# Part Time Positions Filled	8	8	10
# Total Turnover	68	55	70
# Full Time Turnover	46	40	45
# Part Time Turnover	22	15	10
# Retirements	8	10	10
# FMLA Claims	53	43	50
# General Training Courses	14	15	15
# of tuition reimbursements	18	20	20

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$412,221	\$416,457	\$453,335
Supplies	606	2,200	2,700
Human Services	141,714	127,800	190,600
Operations Support	4,027	5,000	6,000
Staff Support	28,562	22,000	38,150
City Assistance	13,860	10,000	10,000
Professional Services	56,433	66,728	15,000
Operating Equipment	1,071	350	350
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$658,495</i>	<i>\$630,535</i>	<i>\$716,135</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 13.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. FY 2019-20 had additional savings related to COVID-19 as training and staff events did not happen. The increase represents returning to normal operations.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>HUMAN RESOURCES</u>							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
866-511110 Regular	282,257	302,120	289,120	227,528	297,388	302,654	
866-511120 Overtime	1,584	0	340	537	1,000	259	
866-511180 LTD	892	885	896	204	204	938	
866-511210 Longevity	3,959	4,794	6,218	3,772	3,772	4,476	
866-511310 FICA - Employer	21,295	23,927	22,605	17,118	22,235	23,501	
866-511350 TMRs-Employer	46,331	50,443	47,220	33,397	46,425	50,129	
866-511410 Health-Employer	34,301	24,568	39,157	28,936	40,108	50,987	
866-511500 Workers' Compensation	378	534	372	325	325	391	
866-511600 Unemployment Compensation	12,951	4,951	16,000	2,445	5,000	20,000	
TOTAL Personnel Services	403,949	412,221	421,928	314,262	416,457	453,335	
<u>Supplies</u>							
866-521000 Operating Supplies	0	0	3,446	682	1,500	2,000	
866-521100 Office Supplies	823	606	700	410	700	700	
TOTAL Supplies	823	606	4,146	1,091	2,200	2,700	
<u>Human Services</u>							
866-531100 Pre-employment Check	5,071	5,018	4,000	1,404	4,000	4,000	
866-531150 Interview Expenses	2,569	0	3,000	124	300	1,500	
866-531160 COBRA FSA/HSA Adm Services	0	3,390	4,500	3,704	6,000	6,000	
866-531170 Broker Services	0	75,000	75,000	50,000	75,000	75,000	
866-531200 Medical Co-pay	1,950	1,061	3,000	600	1,500	3,000	
866-531300 Employee Assistance	19,915	23,772	8,000	10,483	12,000	9,600	
866-531400 Tuition Reimbursement	9,217	15,000	19,000	17,594	19,000	15,000	
866-531500 Employee Wellness Program	5,450	6,634	57,000	2,983	5,000	57,000	
866-531600 Training Classes	17,255	11,840	19,500	1,214	5,000	19,500	
TOTAL Human Services	61,427	141,714	193,000	88,106	127,800	190,600	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
866-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	204	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL City Support Services	204	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
866-533320 Telephonne/Air Card	494	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Utility Services	494	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
866-534000 Postage	0	59	0	0	0	0	
866-534100 Advertising	2,964	2,576	6,000	325	3,000	3,000	
866-534200 Printing & Binding	1,261	1,393	3,000	1,280	2,000	3,000	
866-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	4,114	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Operations Support	8,339	4,027	9,000	1,605	5,000	6,000	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
866-535100 Uniforms	312	424	500	192	500	500	
866-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	5,961	21,432	28,150	8,743	12,000	28,150	
866-535300 Memberships	2,292	2,175	2,500	1,140	2,500	2,500	
866-535400 Publications	450	0	2,000	0	2,000	2,000	
866-535500 Training/Travel	<u>2,057</u>	<u>4,532</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>896</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	11,073	28,562	38,150	10,972	22,000	38,150	
<hr/>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
866-537100 Medical Services	<u>10,775</u>	<u>13,860</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>6,991</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	10,775	13,860	10,000	6,991	10,000	10,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
866-541300 Other Cons/Prof Services	<u>9,162</u>	<u>56,433</u>	<u>27,600</u>	<u>59,748</u>	<u>66,728</u>	<u>15,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	9,162	56,433	27,600	59,748	66,728	15,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
866-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	613	210	350	349	350	350	
866-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5000	<u>0</u>	<u>861</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	613	1,071	350	349	350	350	
<hr/>							
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	506,860	658,495	704,174	483,124	650,535	716,135	

DEPARTMENT: 868 FINANCE

FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

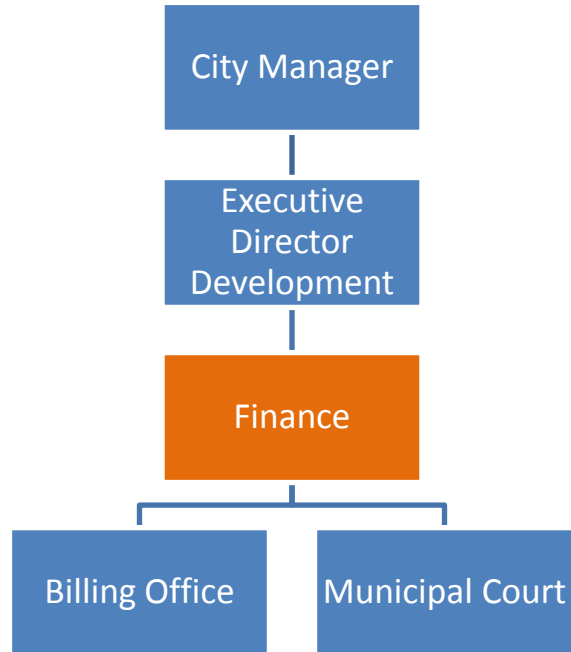
Prepare monthly financial reports for the City Manager, City Council and City departments. Process all accounts payable and receivable in a timely manner, prepare 1099s, and prepare monthly bank reconciliations and investments report. Maintain and process payroll for all city employees. Finance handles unclaimed property and their subsequent disbursements to the individuals or the State. Maintain and safeguard the City's investment portfolio. Manage debt service and fixed assets. Complete the annual budget and facilitate annual audit and Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The Finance Director also oversees the Utility Billing and Municipal Court Divisions.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Hire, train, and retain competent and caring employees.
- Maintain financial systems to provide timely and accurate financial information and reports to the City Manager, City Council, other City departments, citizens, and other agencies.
- Receive the Government Finance Officers Association Distinguished Budget Award for the first time.
- Receive the Government Finance Officers Association Certification of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the 35th consecutive year.
- Improve the 5 year budgeting and forecasting plan.
- Update long term debt service plan.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

FINANCE



ACCOUNTING	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Finance Director	1	1	1
Assistant Director	1	1	1
Staff Accountant	1	1	1
Financial Analyst	1	1	1
Accountant I	1	1	1
Senior AP Specialist	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	7	7	7

FINANCE

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Accounts payable checks	6,333	5,920	6,100
Number of Purchase Orders Processed	8,747	6,698	7,000

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, Accumulative	34	35	36
Quarterly Financials completed within 30 days	0	2	4

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$554,199	\$579,871	\$601,642
Supplies	4,065	3,500	3,700
Staff Support	3,676	5,060	9,455
Professional Services	31,499	28,887	34,500
Operating Equipment	2,358	1,611	554
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$595,797</i>	<i>\$618,929</i>	<i>\$649,851</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 5.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to additional compensation awarded from the classification and compensation study.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
FINANCE							
=====							
<hr/>							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
868-511110 Regular	369,450	396,687	391,824	310,158	405,073	416,716	
868-511120 Overtime	909	2,707	1,067	1,664	1,500	924	
868-511180 LTD	1,181	1,161	1,215	295	295	1,292	
868-511210 Longevity	10,314	11,310	9,457	9,457	9,457	10,770	
868-511230 Certification Allowance	2,200	535	291	431	800	288	
868-511310 FICA - Employer	28,446	31,488	30,780	23,708	31,887	32,762	
868-511350 TMRS-Employer	61,740	66,658	64,296	46,398	66,609	69,883	
868-511410 Health-Employer	48,803	43,086	60,522	47,214	63,808	68,462	
868-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>480</u>	<u>568</u>	<u>506</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>442</u>	<u>545</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	523,522	554,199	559,958	439,767	579,871	601,642	
<hr/>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
868-521000 Operating Supplies	2,365	1,873	2,700	1,843	2,500	2,700	
868-521100 Office Supplies	<u>1,257</u>	<u>2,192</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>422</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	3,622	4,065	3,700	2,265	3,500	3,700	
<hr/>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
868-532350 Software Maintenance	<u>138</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	138	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
868-534200 Printing & Binding	<u>1,200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	1,200	0	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
868-535100 Uniforms	242	252	320	0	250	320	
868-535300 Memberships	994	695	1,435	690	1,310	1,435	
868-535500 Training/Travel	<u>6,703</u>	<u>2,729</u>	<u>7,700</u>	<u>2,951</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>7,700</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	7,939	3,676	9,455	3,641	5,060	9,455	
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
868-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	13,755	7,285	14,669	13,887	13,887	15,000	
868-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	15,500	20,752	16,000	11,500	11,500	16,000	
868-541650 Investment Management Fee	<u>0</u>	<u>3,462</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>2,679</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	29,255	31,499	34,169	28,066	28,887	34,500	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
Maintenance Services							
Rental/Leasing							
Operating Equipment							
868-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	0	1,502	518	518	518	250	
868-571200 Office Equipment	0	855	1,093	1,093	1,093	304	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	0	2,358	1,611	1,611	1,611	554	
TOTAL FINANCE	565,676	595,797	608,893	475,350	618,929	649,851	

DEPARTMENT: HUMAN RESOURCES
DIVISION: 872 PURCHASING & ASSET MANAGEMENT
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The Purchasing and Asset Management Department is responsible for managing the Purchasing, Inventory, Property Disposal, Contracts, Grants, Risk Management, and Safety functions for the City.

Manages all bids, quotes, contracts and agreements, City purchases, warehouse inventory, City property disposal, auctions, grants, and fleet vehicle registration and titles.

The department is also responsible for the City Risk Management and Safety program. Maintains the City Capital and Fixed Assets inventory, property and liability insurance schedules, processes all insurance claims, insurance litigation, and workers compensation, monitors all safety aspects of City functions, schedules employee safety training, evaluates loss runs to identify trends and mitigate risk.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Maintain the highest levels of ethical practices for all department functions.
 - All City departments receive their orders in a timely manner to effectively perform their job functions in an efficient manner.
 - Procure quality goods and services for all City departments, from appropriate sources, using the most efficient and economical means at the best possible price and make them available at the right place and time.
 - Use supply contracts and co-ops in order to improve delivery time of particular items and to take advantage of quantity discounts.
 - Maintain a professional relationship with all City departments and vendors insuring open communication.
 - Maintain the City Purchasing Manual, combining State and Local Purchasing Legislation.
 - Program and oversee Purchasing training for employees to ensure compliance with City Policy, State and Local Purchasing Legislation
 - Manage, review, and track City contracts and agreements. Notify departments when contracts are expiring.
-

PURCHASING & ASSET MANAGEMENT

- Manage procedures for Capital and Fixed asset inventory and accountability and conduct physical surveys of City property.
- Manage disposal and auction activities for surplus, excess, and damaged City property.
- Manage insurance and Workers Compensation claims and accident/incident reports with immediate response. Gather all information for all incidents involving City property regardless of repair costs. Retain claims, reports and litigation according to the Texas State Records Retention Schedules.
- Program and oversee safety training for employees to minimize accidents and incidents and mitigate risk. Develop and Maintain the City Safety Policy.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



PURCHASING & ASSET MGMT.	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Purchasing Manager	1	1	1
Purchasing Specialist	1	1	1
Risk & Safety Specialist	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	3	3	3

PURCHASING & ASSET MANAGEMENT

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Bids and Proposals Drafted	31	25	24
Bids and Proposals Responses	149	100	85
Contracts Reviewed	106	100	120
Meetings with Vendors	44	50	50
Research Requests	75	75	100
Workers Comp Claims Processed	45	40	35
Accident and Incident Investigated	74	50	75
Training Classes Held	22	25	30
Vehicles Processed (Titles, Gas Cards, Plates)	245	250	250
Fixed Asset Modifications	288	144	50
GovDeals Items Processed	263	84	50
GovDeals Total Sales	\$151,688.04	\$26,400.00	\$25,000.00

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$554,199	\$579,871	\$601,642
Supplies	4,065	3,500	3,700
Staff Support	3,676	5,060	9,455
City Assistance	31,499	28,887	34,500
Operating Equipment	2,358	1,611	554
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$595,797</i>	<i>\$618,929</i>	<i>\$649,851</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 5.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to personnel increase related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
PURCHASING & ASSET MGT							
=====							
 <u>Personnel Services</u>							
872-511110 Regular	143,307	159,444	156,297	124,012	162,056	162,751	
872-511120 Overtime	0	0	0	5	0	0	
872-511180 LTD	454	468	485	117	117	505	
872-511210 Longevity	2,778	3,194	3,602	3,602	3,602	4,010	
872-511230 Certification Allowance	0	0	0	700	700	0	
872-511310 FICA - Employer	10,766	12,813	12,224	9,769	12,685	12,745	
872-511350 TMRS-Employer	23,573	26,354	25,535	18,512	25,542	27,185	
872-511410 Health-Employer	14,981	11,253	16,088	11,132	15,094	16,808	
872-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>173</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>176</u>	<u>212</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	196,032	213,721	214,433	168,026	219,972	224,216	
 <u>Supplies</u>							
872-521000 Operating Supplies	397	1,036	350	85	300	350	
872-521100 Office Supplies	<u>174</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>350</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	571	1,661	700	160	650	700	
 <u>City Support Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
872-533320 Telephone/Air Card	0	0	280	0	280	0	
872-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>253</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	253	0	280	0	280	0	
 <u>Operations Support</u>							
872-534000 Postage	24	0	50	0	0	50	
872-534100 Advertising	1,049	5,819	6,000	2,335	4,500	6,000	
872-534200 Printing & Binding	29	0	50	0	0	50	
872-534740 Business Memberships	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,515</u>	<u>1,336</u>	<u>1,515</u>	<u>1,550</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	1,102	5,819	7,615	3,671	6,015	7,650	
 <u>Staff Support</u>							
872-535100 Uniforms	118	237	250	0	250	250	
872-535300 Memberships	1,144	1,335	1,235	1,235	1,235	1,235	
872-535500 Training/Travel	1,719	2,815	3,750	0	5,000	5,000	
872-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>248</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>88</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>300</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,229	4,609	5,585	1,323	6,835	6,785	
 <u>City Assistance</u>							
872-537100 Medical Services	<u>749</u>	<u>1,994</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>651</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>2,000</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	749	1,994	3,000	651	1,800	2,000	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
Professional Services							
Rental/Leasing							
Operating Equipment							
872-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	546	170	320	0	320	600	
872-571300 Computer & Periphe. < \$5,000	0	0	1,250	0	0	0	
872-571500 Operating Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	1,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	546	170	1,570	0	320	1,600	
Capital Outlay							
872-581200 Vehicles & Access. > \$5,000	28,058	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	28,058	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL PURCHASING & ASSET MGT	230,539	227,974	233,183	173,831	235,872	242,951	

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION: 877 FLEET SERVICES
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

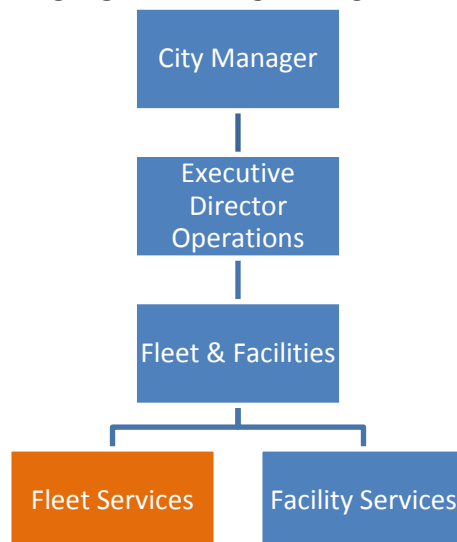
DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

Fleet Services provides maintenance, repair, upgrade and outfitting services for all City owned vehicles and equipment totaling approximately 350 units. The list of services include: P.M. services, fluid and filter changes, state inspections, tire services, troubleshooting, diagnosis, and repair of mechanical and electrical systems. Fleet Services also maintains motor pool services, vehicle and equipment replacement schedules, spec'ing and standardization throughout the fleet.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Maintain and repair vehicles and equipment to increase their lifespan.
- Optimize fleet availability by improving turn-around times.
- Develop and implement fleet utilization guidelines and procedures.
- Maintain and improve vehicle and equipment safety

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



FLEET MAINTENANCE

FLEET MAINTENANCE	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Assistant Director of Public Works	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Fleet Manager	1	1	1
Fleet Foreman	1	1	1
Mechanic I	4	4	4
TOTAL POSITIONS	8	8	8

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Work Orders:

-Police Department vehicles and equipment	682	550	570
-EMS vehicles and equipment	461	425	440
-Streets vehicles and equipment	202	195	180
-Administration vehicles	15	3	5
-Animal Control vehicles	36	35	34
-Facilities Services vehicles	88	85	80
-Fire vehicles and equipment	256	245	250
-Fleet Service vehicles	82	70	70
-I.T	19	12	10
-Inspection vehicles			
-Marshal Service vehicles	0	2	2
-Parks vehicles and equipment	121	115	110
-Water & Sewer vehicles and equipment	232	245	220
-Utility Billing vehicles	40	45	40
-Drainage vehicles and equipment	171	150	150
-Economic Development vehicles	3	8	6
Engineering vehicles	25	16	15
-Purchasing vehicles	1	1	1
-Operations (non-asset specific)	19	11	12
-Motor Pool vehicles	150	63	60

Work Orders(in-house)

Work Orders(outside vendors)

Total Work Orders Issued

FLEET MAINTENANCE

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Hours Worked			
Public Safety	2060.3	2325	2300
Public Works	1705.85	2750	2500
Administration Vehicles	28.00	10	5
Facilities Services Vehicles	178.90	240	200
Fleet Service Vehicles	121.1	120	120
I.T	38.90	20	15
Inspections vehicles			
Parks vehicles and equipment	278.95	335	325
Economic Development vehicles	13.10	25	22.5
Engineering vehicles	59.20	40	40
Purchasing vehicles	2.00	0	0
Motor Pool vehicles	125.95	35	140
Fleet Operations	229.90	220	220
<i>Total Hours Worked</i>	4842.15	6120	5887.50

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
% of all vehicles and equipment issues resolved without recall	95	96	97

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$271,778	\$378,041	\$511,614
Supplies	137,606	196,700	216,000
City Support Services	15,887	20,000	15,000
Utility Services	8,744	11,000	12,500
Staff Support	16,752	18,300	29,700
Maintenance Services	241,291	197,000	213,000
Operating Equipment	14,812	8,600	9,800
Capital Outlay	94,940	151,643	52,600
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$801,810</i>	<i>\$981,284</i>	<i>\$1,060,214</i>

FLEET MAINTENANCE

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 8.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate due to personnel expenditures. The increase comes from the anticipation of being fully staffed including hiring of an Assistant Public Works Director and from increases related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
FLEET SERVICE							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
877-511110 Regular	206,834	184,293	319,223	175,397	256,425	348,592	
877-511120 Overtime	5,214	11,550	6,790	9,696	13,000	12,858	
877-511180 LTD	647	537	990	147	147	1,081	
877-511210 Longevity	2,693	1,598	2,834	2,090	2,090	3,578	
877-511310 FICA - Employer	16,368	15,542	25,150	14,221	20,770	27,914	
877-511350 TMRS-Employer	34,638	31,989	52,536	26,855	43,388	59,540	
877-511410 Health-Employer	31,767	23,478	50,110	27,335	39,020	54,002	
877-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>2,359</u>	<u>2,791</u>	<u>3,666</u>	<u>3,201</u>	<u>3,201</u>	<u>4,049</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	300,519	271,778	461,299	258,944	378,041	511,614	
<u>Supplies</u>							
877-521000 Operating Supplies	3,690	3,892	11,600	4,174	12,000	12,300	
877-521005 Supplies - Inspection Sticker	2,219	2,490	2,900	1,762	2,900	2,900	
877-521100 Office Supplies	631	799	800	459	800	800	
877-521200 Oil Lube Suppl, Chem Supplies	17,938	14,190	14,700	13,215	14,500	18,500	
877-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	172,565	116,043	170,000	119,761	165,000	180,000	
877-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>1,276</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	198,319	137,606	201,500	139,524	196,700	216,000	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
877-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	<u>13,118</u>	<u>15,887</u>	<u>11,500</u>	<u>5,517</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	13,118	15,887	11,500	5,517	20,000	15,000	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
877-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>10,578</u>	<u>8,744</u>	<u>11,500</u>	<u>4,582</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>12,500</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	10,578	8,744	11,500	4,582	11,000	12,500	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>Staff Support</u>							
877-535100 Uniforms	5,406	7,204	8,250	6,321	7,500	8,000	
877-535200 Awards	0	51	407	45	100	500	
877-535500 Training/Travel	2,772	9,247	5,182	2,223	10,000	20,000	
877-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>497</u>	<u>251</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>700</u>	<u>1,200</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	8,674	16,752	14,239	8,751	18,300	29,700	
<u>City Assistance</u>							

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
877-551000 Outside Fleet Repair	125,203	220,182	145,000	96,767	145,000	160,000	
877-551050 Outside Collision Repair	43,130	13,404	35,000	18,366	32,000	35,000	
877-551100 Building Maintenance	650	707	0	0	0	0	
877-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	3,146	1,319	0	0	0	0	
877-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	<u>11,246</u>	<u>5,679</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	183,375	241,291	190,000	115,133	197,000	213,000	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
877-571500 Operating Equipment	<u>8,790</u>	<u>14,812</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>2,755</u>	<u>8,600</u>	<u>9,800</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	8,790	14,812	4,800	2,755	8,600	9,800	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
877-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	26,641	28,697	151,643	151,643	151,643	52,600	
877-581500 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>66,243</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	26,641	94,940	151,643	151,643	151,643	52,600	
TOTAL FLEET SERVICE	750,015	801,809	1,046,481	686,848	981,284	1,060,214	

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION: 878 Facility Services
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

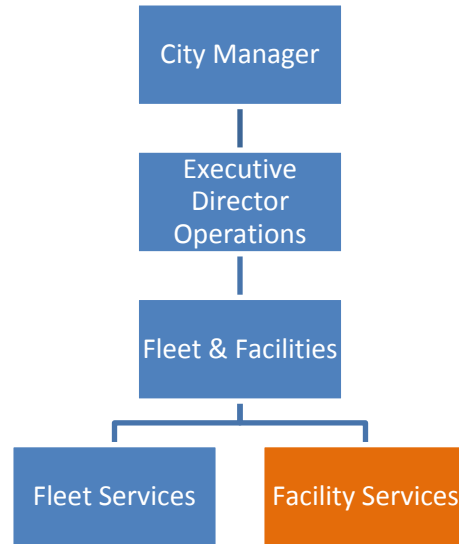
Facility Services supports, maintains, and provides custodial services for 27 facilities totaling 301.656 square feet. The City buildings include City Hall, Administration Building, Police, Fire, EMS, Community Center Central, Community Center North, City Council Chambers, Civic Center, Public Library, Visitor Center (Kramer House), YMCA, Senior Center, Purchasing building, Public Works facility, Animal Control, Aquatic Center, Fire/EMS station on I.H.35, Marion EMS station, Records, Fire Station #3, various offices, meeting/training rooms, and storage areas. In addition, Facility Services provides function set up for events such as City Council, Planning and Zoning, various Boards and Commissions, Department meetings, Municipal Court, training seminars, elections, ground breaking ceremonies and other special events.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Provide quality customer services in an effective and efficient manner.
- Promote and implement energy efficiency programs to reduce utility consumption.
- Provide high-quality preventative maintenance to extend the life of facilities.
- Provide safe and clean facilities.

FACILITY SERVICES

ORGANIZATION CHART



FACILITY SERVICES	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Facility Services Manager	1	1	1
Facility Services Supervisor	1	1	1
Facility Services Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Facilities Technician	3	3	3
HVAC Technician	1	1	1
Facilities Maint Foreman	1	1	1
Facilities Maint Worker I	2	2	2
TOTAL POSITIONS	10	10	10

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Square footage maintained	267.578	286.636	301.656
City Buildings Maintained	24	26	27
Completed work orders	864	1010	1160
Internal Pest Control Services	120	130	140

FACILITY SERVICES

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Electrical Repairs	76	216	310
Plumbing Repairs	43	50	80
HVAC Repairs	121	780	800
Carpentry	87	127	145
Misc. / other	537	567	582

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel	\$653,672	\$724,385	\$732,743
Supplies	102,432	69,054	145,900
City Support Services	0	200	5,000
Utility Services	176,962	186,000	171,000
Staff Support	5,605	8,800	12,800
Professional Services	82,988	92,000	85,746
Maintenance Services	427,285	469,299	428,536
Rental Equipment	400	500	500
Operating Equipment	5,670	1,500	16,500
Capital Outlay	36,438	35,000	30,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,491,452</i>	<i>\$1,586,738</i>	<i>\$1,628,725</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget increases 2.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due personnel expenditures related to the classification and compensation study recommendation.

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
BUILDING MAINTENANCE =====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
878-511110 Regular	490,969	433,234	420,105	353,051	464,953	460,029	
878-511120 Overtime	21,522	19,583	19,012	17,856	20,000	22,769	
878-511180 LTD	1,561	1,291	1,292	329	329	1,416	
878-511210 Lonegevity	13,366	12,458	12,741	11,992	11,992	14,096	
878-511230 Certification Allowance	1,708	1,200	1,302	762	1,200	1,276	
878-511310 FICA-Employer	38,290	34,854	34,880	27,377	38,108	36,887	
878-511350 TMRS-Employer	85,148	75,595	72,861	56,024	79,603	81,019	
878-511410 Health-Employer	104,224	69,599	86,391	75,113	103,343	108,429	
878-511500 Workman's Compensation	<u>6,309</u>	<u>5,859</u>	<u>5,562</u>	<u>4,857</u>	<u>4,857</u>	<u>6,822</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	763,096	653,672	654,146	547,361	724,385	732,743	
<u>Supplies</u>							
878-521000 Operating Supplies	89,414	87,488	53,554	38,305	53,554	128,000	
878-521100 Office Supplies	1,277	1,777	1,500	340	1,500	2,000	
878-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	12,336	10,878	13,000	4,633	13,000	13,000	
878-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	1,150	764	500	0	500	1,400	
878-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>1,969</u>	<u>1,525</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	106,145	102,432	70,054	43,278	69,054	145,900	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
878-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>5,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	0	0	200	100	200	5,000	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
878-533100 Gas Utility Service	3,705	5,634	5,000	3,432	5,000	5,000	
878-533200 Electric Utility Service	119,391	122,101	118,000	65,662	118,000	118,000	
878-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	0	0	0	22	0	0	
878-533410 Water Utility Service	55,667	41,513	40,000	43,997	55,000	40,000	
878-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>8,553</u>	<u>7,714</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>4,264</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	187,316	176,962	171,000	117,377	186,000	171,000	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
878-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	<u>30,671</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	30,671	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
878-535100 Uniforms	6,161	3,567	5,000	3,142	5,000	5,000	
878-535200 Awards	0	255	500	81	500	300	
878-535300 Memberships	321	195	500	293	500	500	
878-535500 Training/Travel	1,388	833	2,000	1,815	2,000	5,500	
878-535510 Meeting Expense	<u>876</u>	<u>755</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>1,500</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	8,747	5,605	9,500	5,578	8,800	12,800	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Professional Services</u>							
878-541300 Prof Services/Consultng	0	0	0	(581)	0	0	
878-541310 Contractual Services	46,333	82,988	92,000	61,143	92,000	85,746	
TOTAL Professional Services	46,333	82,988	92,000	60,563	92,000	85,746	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
878-551100 Building Maint Misc	176,366	401,087	475,566	124,018	446,299	395,000	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - PD	0	0	433	853	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - EMS1	0	0	158	158	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - FD1	0	0	266	264	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc -F&F/PARK	0	0	280	280	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - SENIOR	0	0	658	658	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - LIB	0	0	2,515	2,140	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - AAC	0	0	219	196	0	0	
878-551100.Building Maint Misc - BUNKER	0	0	600	600	0	0	
878-551110.Sitework - FD2	0	0	1,195	1,195	0	0	
878-551120.Roofing - CH	0	0	4,029	4,029	0	0	
878-551130 Plumbing - Misc.	0	0	62	62	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - ADM	0	0	1,255	1,638	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - PD	0	0	1,280	1,480	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - EMS1	0	0	299	290	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - SENIOR C	0	0	217	217	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - FD2	0	0	530	921	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - EMS4	0	0	7	6	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - LIB	0	0	749	9,616	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - YMCA	0	0	1,683	1,683	0	0	
878-551130.Plumbing - AAC	0	0	200	200	0	0	
878-551140 Electric - Misc.	0	0	9,744	9,499	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - CH	0	0	341	341	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - ADM	0	0	0	193	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - CIVIC C	0	0	471	691	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - PD	0	0	538	538	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - EMS1	0	0	210	210	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - FD1	0	0	57	57	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - F&F/PARKS	0	0	168	168	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - 11CP	0	0	1,432	259	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - PW	0	0	25	25	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - EMS4	0	0	72	72	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - LIB	0	0	9,158	9,158	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - YMCA	0	0	424	424	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - AAC	0	0	0	28	0	0	
878-551140.Electric - FD3	0	0	0	181	0	0	
878-551150 HVAC - Misc.	0	0	2,270	2,133	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - CIVIC C	0	0	69	5,822	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - PD	0	0	61	61	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - EMS1	0	0	523	523	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - EMS4	0	0	380	380	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - LIB	0	0	1,074	1,074	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - AAC	0	0	2,917	2,917	0	0	

101-GENERAL FUND

INTERNAL SERVICE
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
878-551150.HVAC - AQUATIC C	0	0	12,886	12,886	0	0	
878-551150.HVAC - FD3	0	0	199	199	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - CH	0	0	544	0	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - CIVIC C	0	0	429	429	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - PD	0	0	676	1,176	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - EMS1	0	0	1,068	1,453	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - FD1	0	0	0	602	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - EMS/PURCH	0	0	602	235	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - F&F/PARKS	0	0	235	0	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - 11CP	0	0	2,349	260	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - PW	0	0	280	280	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors -FD2	0	0	277	277	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - LIB	0	0	0	544	0	0	
878-551160.Windows, Doors - AAC	0	0	208	131	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - ADM	0	0	1,055	1,055	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - CIVIC C	0	0	1,140	1,140	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - PD	0	0	151	22,001	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - EMS1	0	0	16,345	17,926	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - F&F/PARKS	0	0	379	379	0	0	
878-551170.Finishes - PW	0	0	141	141	0	0	
878-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	6,318	6,259	5,000	3,502	5,000	0	
878-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	31,951	19,939	18,198	14,686	18,000	33,536	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	214,636	427,285	584,297	264,555	469,299	428,536	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
878-561100 Rental-Equipment	4,718	400	500	80	500	500	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	4,718	400	500	80	500	500	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
878-571600 Police/Fire/Medical Equipment	14,520	3,988	1,500	150	1,500	16,500	
878-571700 Improvement Under \$5,000	1,760	0	0	0	0	0	
878-571800 Equipment Less \$5,000	4,992	1,682	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	21,272	5,670	1,500	150	1,500	16,500	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
878-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	59,316	26,012	25,000	5,758	35,000	30,000	
878-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	0	10,426	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	59,316	36,438	25,000	5,758	35,000	30,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,442,251	1,491,452	1,608,197	1,044,800	1,586,738	1,628,725	
<hr/>							
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE	5,334,250	5,994,326	6,671,465	4,147,625	6,210,063	6,742,533	

101-GENERAL FUND

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PROJECTS							
=====							
Professional Services							
Fund Charges/Transfers							
900-548404 Transfer Out - Capital Projec	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	500,000	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	500,000	
Maintenance Services							
Rental/Leasing							
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	500,000	

DEPARTMENT: 901 CITY ASSISTANCE
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

The Senior Center is supported by contracting with the YMCA for programing and a vendor to support the meal program. The Senior Center provides a social environment for the local area seniors and a hot meal for them to enjoy.

The Patient Assistance program is an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Schertz and Guadalupe Valley Hospital. The Hospital agrees to provide prescription medication free of charge or at a low cost to citizens of Schertz who qualify for assistance under established guidelines. The Hospital agrees to maintain a part-time intake and information office in Schertz. Prescriptions will be filled and administered at the Hospital's Seguin facility. The City agrees to pay the hospital an agreed upon amount under the yearly contract. The Hospital agrees to provide written reports to the City and to provide the City with the complete budget for the Hospital's drug program. This contract is for \$5,000.

The City of Schertz also provides assistance to the Guadalupe Children's Advocacy Center. The Center provides a warm, homelike environment for children who visit to be interviewed about physical or sexual abuse. The Children's Advocacy Center's primary emphasis is placed on the well-being of the child to prevent further trauma. This agreement is for \$5,000

Transportation Assistance is provided through Alamo Regional Transit for senior citizens.

Starting in 2016-17 the City has entered into a support agreement with the Schertz Housing Authority to provide assistance in their mission of helping those in need find suitable living spaces.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
City Assistance	\$291,811	\$317,666	\$320,000
Operating Equipment	11,316	15,000	10,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$303,127</i>	<i>\$332,666</i>	<i>\$330,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION & ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will decrease 0.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with no change in operations.

101-GENERAL FUND

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

		(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)					
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
CITY'S ASSISTANCE =====							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
901-537300 Patient Assistance	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
901-537400 Transportation Assistance	28,872	42,666	45,000	42,666	42,666	45,000	
901-537500 Children's Advocacy Assistanc	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
901-537600 Schertz Housing Authority	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
901-537700 Senior Citizens Program	<u>259,751</u>	<u>234,145</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>164,101</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	303,623	291,811	320,000	221,767	317,666	320,000	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
901-571600 Donation-Expense Sr. Center	<u>8,467</u>	<u>11,316</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>4,322</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	8,467	11,316	10,000	4,322	15,000	10,000	
TOTAL CITY'S ASSISTANCE	312,091	303,127	330,000	226,089	332,666	330,000	

DEPARTMENT: 910 COURT RESTRICTED FUNDS
FUND: 101 GENERAL FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

The court security fee and court technology fees are revenues that are restricted on use. The court technology must only be spent to purchase new or replacement devices to improve or maintain the efficiency of the Municipal Court. Approved purchases are computers, servers where court files are stored and computerized ticket writers. The court security fee can only be used to add or enhance security measure to the court room for the safety of staff and citizens. Currently the security fee will be used to offset a Deputy Marshal position which provides security for the Court.

	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Budget	Actual	Estimate	Budget
Operating Equipment	\$2,607	\$19,765	\$22,992
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$2,607</i>	<i>\$19,765</i>	<i>\$22,992</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION & ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase \$3,227 from the FY 2019-20 to match the increase in court technology fee projections.

101-GENERAL FUND

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018	2018-2019	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)				
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
COURT-RESTRICTED FUNDS							
=====							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
910-571600 Court Technology Expenditure	<u>6,500</u>	<u>2,607</u>	<u>22,992</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,765</u>	<u>22,992</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	6,500	2,607	22,992	0	19,765	22,992	
TOTAL COURT-RESTRICTED FUNDS	6,500	2,607	22,992	0	19,765	22,992	

101-GENERAL FUND

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----)		(----- 2020-2021 -----)				
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
LIBRARY CAMPAIGN PROJECT =====							
<u>Supplies</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Professional Services</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	318,591	305,733	4,352,992	226,089	352,431	852,992	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,011,261 =====	31,680,098 =====	39,842,237 =====	23,496,480 =====	34,719,223 =====	37,214,581 =====	=====

FUND: 505 INTEREST & SINKING FUND

DESCRIPTION

This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general long term debt principal and interest on city debt. The Interest & Sinking portion of the property taxes are directly deposited by the County Tax Assessor's Office into this fund.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Taxes	\$6,414,868	\$6,733,000	\$6,980,821
Miscellaneous	170,594	127,500	115,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$6,585,462</i>	<i>\$6,860,500</i>	<i>\$7,095,821</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Professional Service	\$48,880	\$5,000	50,000
Debt Service	6,678,977	7,022,007	7,044,861
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$6,727,858</i>	<i>\$7,027,007</i>	<i>\$7,094,861</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenues: Revenues for FY 2020-21 increase 3.4% from the FY 2019-20 estimate with higher property values.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 1.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate following the debt service schedule.

505-TAX I &S

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Taxes	6,148,041	6,414,868	6,733,000	6,626,502	6,733,000	6,980,821	_____
Fund Transfers	0	0	144,003	0	0	0	_____
Miscellaneous	<u>6,557,697</u>	<u>170,594</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>68,920</u>	<u>127,500</u>	<u>115,000</u>	=====
TOTAL REVENUES	12,705,739	6,585,462	7,027,003	6,695,422	6,860,500	7,095,821	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>13,055,963</u>	<u>6,727,858</u>	<u>7,027,003</u>	<u>5,809,381</u>	<u>7,027,007</u>	<u>7,094,861</u>	=====
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>13,055,963</u>	<u>6,727,858</u>	<u>7,027,003</u>	<u>5,809,381</u>	<u>7,027,007</u>	<u>7,094,861</u>	=====
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,055,963	6,727,858	7,027,003	5,809,381	7,027,007	7,094,861	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(350,224)	(142,396)	(0)	886,041	(166,507)	960	=====

505-TAX I &S

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Taxes</u>							
000-411900 Property Tax Revenue	<u>6,148,041</u>	<u>6,414,868</u>	<u>6,733,000</u>	<u>6,626,502</u>	<u>6,733,000</u>	<u>6,980,821</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Taxes	6,148,041	6,414,868	6,733,000	6,626,502	6,733,000	6,980,821	<u> </u>
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>144,003</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Fund Transfers	0	0	144,003	0	0	0	<u> </u>
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	4,352	6,774	6,000	1,671	2,500	0	<u> </u>
000-491200 Investment Income	57,576	44,102	44,000	17,249	25,000	15,000	<u> </u>
000-495015 Contribution from SED	360,769	0	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>
000-495020 Contribution From YMCA	100,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	<u> </u>
000-497000 Misc Income	0	277	0	0	0	0	<u> </u>
000-498000 Proceeds From Refunding Debt	<u>6,035,000</u>	<u>19,442</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>6,557,697</u>	<u>170,594</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>68,920</u>	<u>127,500</u>	<u>115,000</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>12,705,739</u>	<u>6,585,462</u>	<u>7,027,003</u>	<u>6,695,422</u>	<u>6,860,500</u>	<u>7,095,821</u>	<u> </u>

505-TAX I &S

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL							
=====							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
101-541500 Paying Agent	4,150	4,350	5,000	2,000	5,000	5,000	
101-541502 Cost of Bond Issuance	<u>76,056</u>	<u>44,530</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>45,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	80,206	48,880	5,000	2,000	5,000	50,000	
<u>Debt Service</u>							
101-555612 Bond-GO Refunding 2010-Princi	285,000	300,000	0	0	0	0	
101-555612.Bond-GO Refundin 2010-Interes	38,475	4,500	0	0	0	0	
101-555628 Bond-GO 2007-Principal	0	0	0	0	0	325,000	
101-555628.Bond-CO 2007-Interest	0	0	0	0	0	98,800	
101-555629 Bond-GO 2007 Principal	290,000	300,000	315,000	315,000	315,000	0	
101-555629.Bond-GO 2007 Interest	136,312	124,305	111,823	59,117	111,823	0	
101-555630 Bond-GO SR2008 Principal	475,000	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555630.Bond-GO SR2008 Interest	9,809	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555631 Bond-GO SR2009 Principal	550,000	93,575	0	0	0	0	
101-555631.Bond-GO SR2009 Interest	249,138	120,100	0	0	0	0	
101-555633 Bond-GO SR2011 Principal	240,000	250,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	270,000	
101-555633.Bond-GO SR2011 Interest	327,038	318,463	308,888	157,044	308,888	296,938	
101-555634 Bond-GO 2011A Refund-Principa	635,000	485,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	485,000	
101-555634.Bond-GO 2011A Refund-Interest	87,701	74,515	63,551	34,542	63,551	52,367	
101-555635 Bond-GO 2012 - Principal	335,000	345,000	355,000	355,000	355,000	365,000	
101-555635.Bond-GO 2012 - Interest	168,095	157,945	149,170	77,248	149,170	138,370	
101-555636 Tax Note - SR2013 - Principal	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555636.Tax Note - SR2013 - Interest	1,445	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555637 Tax Note - SR2013A - Principa	165,000	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555637.Tax Note - SR2013A - Interest	1,072	0	0	0	0	0	
101-555638 Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Principal	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
101-555638.Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Interest	289,775	286,775	283,775	142,638	283,775	280,775	
101-555639 Tax Note - SR2015 - Principal	35,000	35,000	35,000	0	35,000	40,000	
101-555639.Tax Note - SR2015 - Interest	2,532	1,923	1,313	652	1,313	700	
101-555640 Bond-Ref 2015 Bond-Principal	490,000	660,000	675,000	675,000	675,000	690,000	
101-555640.Bond-GO Ref 2015-Interest	92,725	81,225	66,188	37,313	66,188	47,400	
101-555641 Tax Note - SR2015A-Principal	145,000	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	
101-555641.Tax Note - SR2015A - Interest	11,507	9,267	7,007	3,504	7,007	4,697	
101-555642 Bond-GO SR2016-Principal	205,000	215,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	235,000	
101-555642.Bond-GO SR2016-Interest	167,606	159,206	150,406	77,453	150,406	141,207	
101-555643 Bond-TaxableB CO SR2016-Princ	55,000	55,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	
101-555643.Bond-Taxable CO SR2016-Intere	47,238	45,588	43,863	22,381	43,863	42,063	
101-555644 Bond-NonTaxA CO SR2016-Princi	165,000	175,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	190,000	
101-555644.Bond-NonTax CO SR2016-Interes	69,469	62,669	55,569	29,584	55,569	48,169	
101-555645 Bond-CO SR2017-Principal	245,000	280,000	357,413	290,000	357,413	405,000	
101-555645.Bond-CO SR2017 - Interest	178,688	139,025	63,063	67,413	63,063	126,800	
101-555646 Bond-GO SR2017 - Principal	135,000	150,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	
101-555646.Bond-GO SR2017 - Interest	143,944	114,225	109,650	55,988	109,650	104,925	
101-555647 Bond-GO 2018 Refund- Principa	0	550,000	560,000	560,000	560,000	570,000	
101-555647.Bond-GO 2018 Refund - Interes	73,567	122,112	110,346	58,141	110,346	98,368	
101-555648 Bond-CO SR2018 - Principal	0	210,000	220,000	220,000	220,000	235,000	

505-TAX I &S

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
101-555648.Bond-CO 2018 - Interest	0	214,951	187,263	96,381	187,263	175,888	
101-555649 Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Principal	0	95,000	580,000	580,000	580,000	530,000	
101-555649.Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Interest	0	193,609	227,444	120,972	227,444	199,694	
101-555650 Bond-CO 2019-Principal	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	255,000	
101-555650.Bond-CO 2019-Interest	0	0	130,275	67,013	130,275	122,700	
TOTAL Debt Service	6,816,134	6,678,977	7,022,003	5,807,381	7,022,007	7,044,861	
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>							
101-556300 Payment To Refund Debt	6,159,623	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Other Financing Sources	6,159,623	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	13,055,963	6,727,858	7,027,003	5,809,381	7,027,007	7,094,861	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	13,055,963	6,727,858	7,027,003	5,809,381	7,027,007	7,094,861	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,055,963 =====	6,727,858 =====	7,027,003 =====	5,809,381 =====	7,027,007 =====	7,094,861 =====	=====

FUND: 202 WATER & SEWER

DESCRIPTION

The Water & Sewer Fund tracks revenue and expenses for the City's water, sewer, and solid waste functions and is managed by the Public Works Department. Staff is responsible for the planning, operation, and maintenance of the "retail" water and wastewater service and infrastructure. This includes the water distribution system, wastewater collection system, and utility billing office. The City's "wholesaler" for water production and transport is the Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation. Wastewater treatment is handled by the Cibolo Creek Municipal Authority. Garbage collection is handled by Bexar Waste.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenues</i>			
Franchises	\$224,928	\$261,992	\$238,750
Permits	0	3,000	0
Fees	24,575,500	25,907,843	24,803,500
Fund Transfers	348,302	146,400	146,400
Miscellaneous	2,476,326	855,618	315,718
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$27,124,473</i>	<i>\$27,174,853</i>	<i>\$25,504,368</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Non Departmental	\$4,691,243	\$4,215,105	\$0
Business Office	828,453	965,105	901,536
W&S Administration	23,542,137	23,229,289	23,828,299
Projects	0	1,638,000	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$28,233,380</i>	<i>\$29,082,394</i>	<i>\$24,727,835</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to decrease 6.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with lower water and sewer fees after COVID-19.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 15.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to fewer projects being funded which offset increases in the W&S Administration.

202-WATER & SEWER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Franchises	263,469	224,928	227,380	261,992	261,992	238,750	
Permits	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	
Fees	23,293,054	24,074,917	24,575,500	18,656,813	25,907,843	24,803,500	
Fund Transfers	141,510	348,302	4,271,255	109,800	146,400	146,400	
Miscellaneous	<u>3,495,149</u>	<u>2,476,326</u>	<u>465,218</u>	<u>310,442</u>	<u>855,618</u>	<u>315,718</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	27,193,182	27,124,473	29,539,353	19,342,047	27,174,853	25,504,368	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,877,000	3,862,790	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	0	
BUSINESS OFFICE	<u>822,393</u>	<u>828,453</u>	<u>946,023</u>	<u>681,054</u>	<u>965,105</u>	<u>901,536</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,699,393	4,691,243	4,196,023	681,054	4,215,105	901,536	
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
W & S ADMINISTRATION	<u>21,777,119</u>	<u>23,542,137</u>	<u>23,705,330</u>	<u>16,343,962</u>	<u>23,229,289</u>	<u>23,828,299</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	21,777,119	23,542,137	23,705,330	16,343,962	23,229,289	23,828,299	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,638,000</u>	<u>139,507</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,638,000</u>	<u>139,507</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,476,512	28,233,380	29,539,353	17,164,522	27,444,394	24,729,835	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(1,283,330)	(1,108,907)	0	2,177,525	(269,541)	774,533	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

202-WATER & SEWER

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Franchises</u>							
000-421490 Cell Tower Leasing	263,469	224,928	227,380	261,992	261,992	238,750	
TOTAL Franchises	263,469	224,928	227,380	261,992	261,992	238,750	
<hr/>							
<u>Permits</u>							
000-436010 Network Nodes	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	
TOTAL Permits	0	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455200 Garbage Collection Fee	4,960,183	5,130,049	5,280,000	3,869,479	5,200,000	5,280,000	
000-455500 Water & Sewer Transfer Fee (10)		10	0	0	0	0	
000-455600 Fire Line Fees	29,015	33,160	33,000	0	0	33,000	
000-455700 Recycle Fee Revenue	305,469	328,531	336,000	247,345	330,000	336,000	
000-455800 W&S Line Constructn Reimbur	36,474	23,182	20,000	21,427	21,427	20,000	
000-457100 Sale of Water	10,666,527	11,089,576	10,914,000	8,310,357	12,000,000	11,100,000	
000-457110 Edwards Water Lease	54,872	34,244	40,000	55,616	55,616	40,000	
000-457120 Water Transfer Charge-Selma	26,420	50,571	30,000	17,169	34,000	30,000	
000-457200 Sale of Meters	143,916	95,390	120,000	83,360	103,000	120,000	
000-457400 Sewer Charges	6,816,996	7,281,618	7,550,000	5,917,379	7,900,000	7,592,000	
000-457500 Water Penalties	250,316	5,659	250,000	132,205	260,000	250,000	
000-459200 NSF Check Fee-Water&Sewer	2,875	2,925	2,500	2,475	3,800	2,500	
TOTAL Fees	23,293,054	24,074,917	24,575,500	18,656,813	25,907,843	24,803,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-486000 Transfer In - Reserves	0	0	4,124,855	0	0	0	
000-486100 Transfer In	0	207,302	0	0	0	0	
000-486204 Interfnd Chrg-Drainage Billin	141,510	141,000	146,400	109,800	146,400	146,400	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	141,510	348,302	4,271,255	109,800	146,400	146,400	
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-490000 Misc Charges	10,989	10,434	5,000	5,787	10,400	10,500	
000-491000 Interest Earned	44,859	69,496	75,000	22,036	440,000	40,000	
000-491200 Investment Income	158,054	227,580	240,000	136,361	200,000	120,000	
000-495013 Capital Contribution-W&S	3,132,348	1,975,524	0	0	0	0	
000-496000 Water Construction Reserve Ac	1	0	0	1	0	0	
000-497000 Misc Income-W&S	17,267	55,590	20,000	75,537	80,000	20,000	
000-498110 Salary Reimb-SSLGC	131,630	137,703	125,218	70,720	125,218	125,218	
000-498200 Reimbursmnt-W&S Project	1	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	3,495,149	2,476,326	465,218	310,442	855,618	315,718	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	27,193,182	27,124,473	29,539,353	19,342,047	27,174,853	25,504,368	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

202-WATER & SEWER

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

			(------ 2019-2020 -----)		(------ 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL							
=====							
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
101-548406 Transfer To Public Improvemen	5,825,000	3,800,000	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	0	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	5,825,000	3,800,000	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>							
101-556000 Issuance Costs	52,000	62,790	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Other Financing Sources	52,000	62,790	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,877,000	3,862,790	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	0	

DEPARTMENT: FINANCE
DIVISION: 176 WATER AND SEWER UTILITY BILLING
FUND: 202 WATER AND SEWER

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

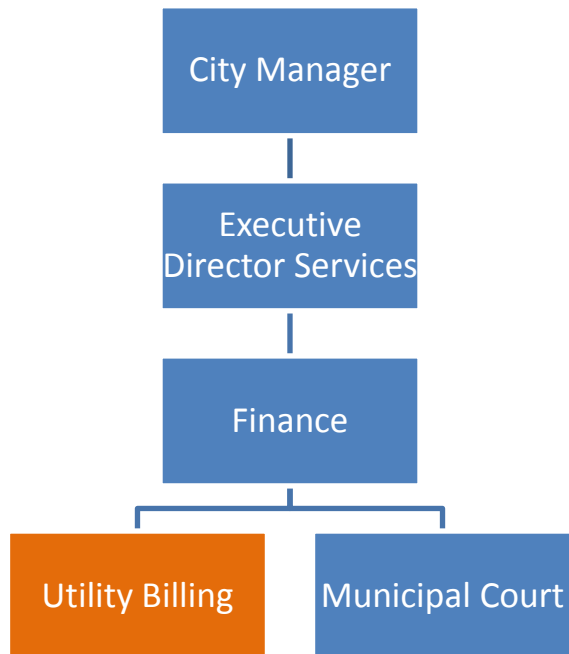
Read meters for calculating usage. Prepare all utility bills for mailing. Collect utility payments and post to customer's account. Set up new customer accounts. Conduct sewer averaging annually. Collect payments for other departments. Collect debt for various departments. Solve complaints in timely and fair manner. Collect payments for other utilities and service providers. Take care of meter box maintenance.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Continue to provide friendly and efficient services to our customers.
- To encourage and educate our customers to use delivery of e-mail statements.
- To encourage and educate our customers to pay their utility bill by using the City's automatic draft payments services, online web payments, and e-services through their financial institution.
- To read water meters in a safe, reliable, and efficient manner
- Provide accurate and expedited utility billing statements

UTILITY BILLING

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



UTILITY BILLING	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Utility Billing Manager	1	1	1
Utility Billing Asst. Manager	1	1	1
Utility Billing Clerk II	2	2	0
Utility Billing Clerk	2	2	4
Meter Tech I	2	2	3
Meter Tech II	1	1	0
TOTAL POSITIONS	9	9	9

UTILITY BILLING

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel Services	\$434,343	\$481,310	\$496,696
Supplies	2,308	3,200	5,100
City Support Services	250	42,900	5,000
Utility Services	6,763	9,200	9,200
Operations Support	126,535	124,500	120,500
Staff Support	4,822	4,460	6,400
Professional Services	246,532	242,800	253,000
Maintenance Services	6,540	6,500	5,040
Operating Equipment	360	430	600
Capital Outlay	0	49,805	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$828,453</i>	<i>\$965,105</i>	<i>\$901,536</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget decreases 9.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Personnel increases from the classification and compensation study recommendation are offset by no capital outlay purchases and no software upgrades for FY 2020-21.

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

202-WATER & SEWER

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
BUSINESS OFFICE							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
176-511110 Regular	293,782	298,731	317,221	244,336	317,221	325,655	
176-511120 Overtime	6,797	4,945	3,200	4,294	6,000	6,845	
176-511180 LTD	891	816	983	221	221	1,010	
176-511210 Longevity	5,611	4,646	5,546	5,546	5,546	6,164	
176-511310 FICA - Employer	22,643	23,430	24,936	18,715	24,936	25,908	
176-511350 TMRS-Employer	54,856	49,628	52,676	36,481	52,676	55,261	
176-511410 Health-Employer	67,161	50,494	73,290	54,008	73,290	74,167	
176-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>1,461</u>	<u>1,654</u>	<u>1,626</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>1,420</u>	<u>1,686</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	453,201	434,343	479,478	365,021	481,310	496,696	
<u>Supplies</u>							
176-521000 Operating Supplies	1,164	873	1,700	1,505	1,700	3,000	
176-521100 Office Supplies	<u>1,752</u>	<u>1,435</u>	<u>2,100</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>2,100</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	2,916	2,308	3,800	2,351	3,200	5,100	
<u>Human Services</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
176-532400 Computer Fees & Licenses	0	0	0	42,271	42,271	0	
176-532900 Contingencies	<u>1</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>4,501</u>	<u>629</u>	<u>629</u>	<u>5,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	1	250	4,501	42,900	42,900	5,000	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
176-533310 Telephone/Cell Phone	1,026	1,914	2,345	1,562	1,700	3,200	
176-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>0</u>	<u>4,849</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>5,159</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>6,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	1,026	6,763	11,345	6,721	9,200	9,200	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
176-534000 Postage	72,670	80,006	93,000	52,794	75,000	90,000	
176-534200 Printing & Binding	43,682	41,915	56,000	14,454	40,000	21,000	
176-534300 Equipment Maintenance - Copie	9,028	4,614	9,500	0	9,500	9,500	
176-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	<u>16,037</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	141,417	126,535	158,500	67,248	124,500	120,500	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
176-535100 Uniforms	2,715	1,950	2,709	1,341	2,000	2,300	
176-535200 Awards	30	193	200	0	200	200	
176-535300 Memberships	30	30	100	37	10	100	
176-535500 Training/Travel	802	2,516	3,500	1,636	2,000	3,500	
176-535510 Meeting Expenses	<u>179</u>	<u>133</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>222</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>300</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	3,755	4,822	6,759	3,236	4,460	6,400	

202-WATER & SEWER

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
176-541800 Credit Card Fees	208,802	243,699	240,000	168,800	240,000	250,000	
176-541810 Credit Cards Fees - AMEX	<u>1,498</u>	<u>2,833</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>1,183</u>	<u>2,800</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	210,300	246,532	243,000	169,982	242,800	253,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
176-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	<u>6,120</u>	<u>6,540</u>	<u>8,040</u>	<u>3,360</u>	<u>6,500</u>	<u>5,040</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	6,120	6,540	8,040	3,360	6,500	5,040	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
176-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	3,147	360	600	430	430	600	
176-571400 Communication Equip LESS \$500	<u>510</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	3,657	360	600	430	430	600	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
176-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	0	0	30,000	0	30,000	0	
176-581700 IMPROVEMENTS OVER \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,805</u>	<u>19,805</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	0	30,000	19,805	49,805	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL BUSINESS OFFICE	822,393	828,453	946,023	681,054	965,105	901,536	
<hr/>							
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	6,699,393	4,691,243	4,196,023	681,054	4,215,105	901,536	

DEPARTMENT: PUBLIC WORKS
DIVISION: 575 WATER & SEWER ADMINISTRATION
FUND: 202 WATER AND SEWER

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

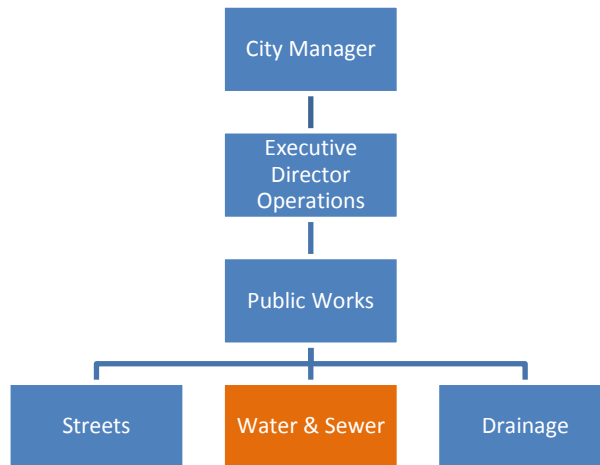
The Water and Wastewater division of Public Works provides reliable water and wastewater services to all Schertz residents through maintenance, repair, strategic planning, inspection of new infrastructure, and the expansion of water and wastewater services. As part of this division's service to the community, the employees offer excellent customer service, participate in community events, provide a weekly chipping service, meet with developers and utility providers, review plat and subdivision plans, as well as review water and wastewater construction plans. In addition, the Water and Wastewater division oversees the drought and water conservation plans/ordinance, provides letters of availability and Certificates of Convenience and Necessity, assists other departments, and conduct department training, education, and planning.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Provide an efficient and reliable water and wastewater system that meets all of the State rules and regulations.
- Ensure an adequate future water supply.
- Engage personnel in making decisions to strengthen ability to respond promptly to daily events.
- Emphasize safety to our employees to reduce preventable accidents.
- Promote water conservation, delivery of quality services, and providing accurate and timely responses to customer requests.

ORGANIZATION CHART

WATER AND SEWER ADMINISTRATION



WATER & SEWER ADMINISTRATION	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Director	1	1	1
Assistant Director(Water/Wastewater Manager)	1	1	1
Senior Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Clerk/Dispatcher	1	1	1
Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corp Gen Mgr	1	1	1
Water & Sewer Supervisor (Superintendent)	1	1	1
Water & Sewer Foreman	1	1	1
Serviceman III	1	1	1
Serviceman II	5	5	5
Serviceman I	10	10	10
TOTAL POSITIONS	23	23	23

WATER AND SEWER ADMINISTRATION

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Water Accounts	16434	16734	17000
Miles of Water Main	227	230	232
Miles of Sewer Main	115	118	122

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Gallons Pumped (Edwards), acre feet	125	135	138
Gallons Received (SSLGC), acre feet	5224	6000	6000
Gallons Distributed, acre feet	4937	5300	5500

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
New Meter Installed	311	350	350
New Service Taps	0	10	10
Water Service Calls	1085	1250	1250
Water Main Break, Service Repair Calls	1079	1200	1200
Sewer Backup and Repair Calls	784	825	850

WATER AND SEWER ADMINISTRATION

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Personnel Services	\$1,350,479	\$1,494,633	\$1,543,403
Supplies	313,562	222,200	187,500
City Support Services	52,962	62,860	166,535
Utility Services	3,480,075	3,554,550	3,575,800
Operations Support	9,193	11,250	11,300
Staff Support	35,762	38,000	39,500
City Assistance	205	500	500
Professional Services	373,084	349,000	409,615
Fund Charges/Transfers	8,545,539	6,355,534	6,470,624
Maintenance Services	8,857,026	8,835,140	9,166,090
Other Costs	38,436	40,000	40,000
Debt Service	480,954	2,100,622	2,106,932
Rental/Leasing	(30,307)	4,000	4,500
Operating Equipment	35,167	12,000	8,000
Capital Outlay	0	149,000	98,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$23,542,137</i>	<i>\$23,229,289</i>	<i>\$23,828,299</i>
Projects	\$0	\$1,638,000	\$0

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 2.6% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for increased sewer treatment costs from the new winter average. Additional increases include personnel expenditures related to being fully staffed and for the classification and compensation study recommendation.

202-WATER & SEWER

PUBLIC WORKS							
EXPENDITURES							
	2017-2018	2018-2019	(----- 2019-2020 -----)	(----- 2020-2021 -----)			
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
W & S ADMINISTRATION							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
575-511110 Regular	814,575	882,187	949,873	809,169	949,873	988,783	
575-511120 Overtime	35,780	40,045	17,945	40,069	53,000	21,213	
575-511180 LTD	2,577	2,618	3,005	719	719	3,160	
575-511210 Longevity	22,187	20,146	27,542	22,381	22,381	24,270	
575-511230 Certification Allowance	13,606	15,798	13,201	10,948	13,201	13,201	
575-511240 Vehicle/phone Allowance	0	0	0	519	900	900	
575-511310 FICA - Employer	63,139	70,862	76,758	63,294	76,758	79,885	
575-511350 TMRS-Employer	150,648	153,905	160,789	127,161	160,789	170,396	
575-511410 Health-Employer	149,132	155,416	208,469	167,536	208,469	231,608	
575-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>8,212</u>	<u>9,503</u>	<u>9,783</u>	<u>8,543</u>	<u>8,543</u>	<u>9,987</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	1,259,856	1,350,479	1,467,365	1,250,338	1,494,633	1,543,403	
<u>Supplies</u>							
575-521000 Operating Supplies	8,247	11,240	9,000	5,807	9,000	9,000	
575-521100 Office Supplies	1,004	1,478	1,500	1,398	1,500	1,500	
575-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	1,023	955	1,500	812	1,200	1,500	
575-521400 Plumbing Supplies	17,818	78,927	50,000	29,202	50,000	50,000	
575-521405 Water Meters-New	150,235	220,754	125,000	119,508	160,000	125,000	
575-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>9</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	178,336	313,562	187,500	156,727	222,200	187,500	
<u>Human Services</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
575-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	45,441	51,068	50,068	56,697	56,697	57,000	
575-532800 Employee Appreciation Events	1,953	1,894	2,500	1,996	2,500	2,500	
575-532900 Contingencies	<u>12,435</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>107,035</u>	<u>3,663</u>	<u>3,663</u>	<u>107,035</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	59,829	52,962	159,603	62,356	62,860	166,535	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
575-533100 Gas Utility Service	1,178	1,377	1,500	1,321	1,500	1,500	
575-533200 Electric Utility Service	295,137	302,733	320,000	179,781	305,000	320,000	
575-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	2,729	2,543	3,500	1,422	3,000	3,500	
575-533320 Telephone/Air Cards	218	170	800	124	350	800	
575-533400 Water Purchase	3,175,122	3,129,241	3,200,000	2,322,605	3,200,000	3,200,000	
575-533410 Water Utility Service	9,456	1,538	10,000	1,264	2,200	10,000	
575-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>44,240</u>	<u>42,472</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>28,239</u>	<u>42,500</u>	<u>40,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	3,528,081	3,480,075	3,575,800	2,534,756	3,554,550	3,575,800	

202-WATER & SEWER

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

PUBLIC WORKS

EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2019-2020 -----) Y-T-D ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	(----- 2020-2021 -----) ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Operations Support</u>							
575-534000 Postage	207	272	300	147	250	300	
575-534100 Advertising	971	2,950	5,000	3,350	5,000	5,000	
575-534200 Printing & Binding	38	284	500	0	500	500	
575-534300 Equipment Maintenance - Copie	<u>5,202</u>	<u>5,687</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>4,880</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	6,419	9,193	11,300	8,377	11,250	11,300	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
575-535100 Uniforms	8,982	17,645	15,000	14,871	15,000	16,500	
575-535300 Memberships	5,758	5,946	6,000	5,701	6,000	6,000	
575-535500 Training/Travel	8,973	11,013	15,000	10,085	15,000	15,000	
575-535510 Meeting Expenses	1,648	1,158	2,000	1,124	2,000	2,000	
575-535600 Professional Certification	<u>222</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Staff Support	25,583	35,762	38,000	31,781	38,000	39,500	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
575-537100 Medical Services	<u>333</u>	<u>205</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	333	205	1,500	76	500	500	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
575-541200 Legal Svcs	211,625	178,159	200,000	202,548	220,000	200,000	
575-541300 Other Cons'l/Prof Services	102,431	82,647	112,965	24,655	29,000	112,965	
575-541305 Cell Tower Management Fees	64,122	80,634	68,214	77,585	80,000	71,650	
575-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	24,000	30,644	24,000	19,000	19,000	24,000	
575-541500 Paying Agent	800	1,000	1,000	600	1,000	1,000	
575-541650 Misc Expenses	<u>203</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	403,181	373,084	406,179	324,388	349,000	409,615	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
575-548040 Contribution To CVLGC	300,000	480,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	
575-548050 Contribution to SSLG	2,906,068	3,807,218	4,006,734	3,646,879	4,006,734	3,875,323	
575-548060 Contribution to CCMA	410,650	577,775	726,800	103,925	726,800	723,850	
575-548101 Transfer Out - General Fund	0	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	
575-548106 Transfer Out- Special Events	3,640	0	0	0	0	0	
575-548600 Inter-fund Charges-Admin	1,344,140	1,365,998	1,385,000	1,038,750	1,385,000	1,450,827	
575-548610 Interfund Charge-Fleet	129,890	140,288	132,937	99,703	133,000	116,624	
575-548700 Bad Debt Expense	70,807	0	0	0	0	0	
575-548800 Depreciation Expense	2,150,733	2,162,879	0	0	0	0	
575-548900 Amortization Expense	<u>0</u>	<u>11,381</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	7,315,927	8,545,539	6,355,471	4,989,257	6,355,534	6,470,624	

202-WATER & SEWER

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

PUBLIC WORKS

EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2019-2020 -----) Y-T-D ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	(----- 2020-2021 -----) ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
575-551100 Building Maintenance	1,572	6	5,000	1,639	5,000	5,000	
575-551300 Computer Maintenance	6,218	6,377	17,500	8,992	12,000	17,500	
575-551400 Minor & Other Equip Maint	25	167	2,500	1,124	2,500	2,500	
575-551500 Water Maintenance	138,060	152,846	155,000	27,588	155,000	155,000	
575-551510 Waste Contractor Expense	4,687,548	4,848,197	4,540,000	2,943,964	4,500,000	4,721,600	
575-551520 Sewer Treatment-CCMA/MUD	3,636,298	3,797,306	4,316,000	2,176,733	4,000,000	4,100,000	
575-551530 Sewer Maintenance	28,650	32,067	84,000	68,438	80,000	84,000	
575-551540 I&I Maintenance	0	6,033	60,000	0	60,000	60,000	
575-551600 Street Maintenance Materials	20,867	13,736	20,000	18,784	20,000	20,000	
575-551720 Low Flow Rebate Program	50	50	250	300	400	250	
575-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	<u>260</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>240</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	8,519,547	8,857,026	9,200,490	5,247,722	8,835,140	9,166,090	
<u>Other Costs</u>							
575-554100 State Water Fees-TCEQ	<u>36,615</u>	<u>38,436</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>36,605</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	
TOTAL Other Costs	36,615	38,436	40,000	36,605	40,000	40,000	
<u>Debt Service</u>							
575-555900 Debt Service	0	0	1,500,000	1,240,000	1,500,000	1,560,000	
575-555900 Interest Expense	<u>382,603</u>	<u>480,954</u>	<u>600,622</u>	<u>311,501</u>	<u>600,622</u>	<u>546,932</u>	
TOTAL Debt Service	382,603	480,954	2,100,622	1,551,501	2,100,622	2,106,932	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
575-561000 Rental-Building & Land	2,783	2,866	3,500	2,952	3,500	3,500	
575-561100 Rental-Equipment	0	0	1,000	0	500	1,000	
575-561200 Lease/Purchase Payments	<u>54,000</u>	(<u>33,173</u>)	<u>0</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	56,783	(30,307)	4,500	106,952	4,000	4,500	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
575-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	1,072	3,321	5,000	2,247	5,000	5,000	
575-571200 Vehicles & Access. LESS \$5,00	0	3,621	0	0	0	0	
575-571500 Minor Equipment	2,954	0	3,000	6,364	7,000	3,000	
575-571800 Equipment Under \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>28,224</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	4,025	35,167	8,000	8,611	12,000	8,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
575-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	0	0	60,000	0	60,000	0	
575-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>89,000</u>	<u>34,514</u>	<u>89,000</u>	<u>98,000</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	0	149,000	34,514	149,000	98,000	

202-WATER & SEWER

PUBLIC WORKS EXPENDITURES	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Water Line Relocation</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<u>Aviation Heights</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL W & S ADMINISTRATION	21,777,119	23,542,137	23,705,330	16,343,962	23,229,289	23,828,299	
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	21,777,119	23,542,137	23,705,330	16,343,962	23,229,289	23,828,299	

202-WATER & SEWER

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PROJECTS							
=====							
City Support Services							
Operations Support							
Professional Services							
900-541100 ENGINEERING	0	0	0	16,223	0	0	
900-541300 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	0	0	0	16,723	0	0	
Fund Charges/Transfers							
Maintenance Services							
900-551900 CONSTRUCTION	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,638,000</u>	<u>122,784</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	0	0	1,638,000	122,784	0	0	
Rental/Leasing							
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	0	1,638,000	139,507	0	0	

202-WATER & SEWER

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
FM3009 RD&BRIDGE EXPNSN							
=====							
Professional Services							
Maintenance Services							
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	0	0	1,638,000	139,507	0	0	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	28,476,512	28,233,380	29,539,353	17,164,522	27,444,394	24,729,835	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FUND: 411 CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND

WATER

(Water & Sewer)

DESCRIPTION

The Capital Recovery program is designated to support future growth of population and commercial water and wastewater demands without an impact on existing customers while keeping bond supported programs to a minimum. Capital Recovery projects are based on the number of connections sold to increase pumping, storage and transmission water lines, and wastewater programs. Impact funds (Capital Recovery) must be used within ten years of collection date. All water and wastewater improvements are constructed to meet State Board of Insurance and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules and regulations. The Sewer Capital Recovery portion was moved to its own fund in FY 2013-14.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and regulations are met for future growth.
 - Continue to improve and provide an efficient and reliable water and wastewater system that meets all of the State rules and regulations and future growth in the community.
 - Provide citizens with quality projects completed on-time and on-budget.
 - Design a 3 million gallon ground storage and booster station
 - State law mandates that the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery plan be updated at least every five years. The last study was 2011.
-

CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - WATER

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$1,061,672	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000
Miscellaneous	161,999	169,000	72,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,223,672</i>	<i>\$1,269,000</i>	<i>\$1,172,000</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Non Departmental	\$1,375,984	\$103,500	\$206,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,375,984</i>	<i>\$103,500</i>	<i>\$206,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Projects for FY 2020-21 include conducting the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery Study to identify future capital needs. Ongoing projects include the 1 million gallon elevated tank at Corbett which was funded in FY 2018-19.

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY - WATER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	1,544,962	1,061,672	1,100,000	939,677	1,100,000	1,100,000	
Miscellaneous	<u>102,749</u>	<u>161,999</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>77,774</u>	<u>169,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	1,647,711	1,223,672	1,280,000	1,017,451	1,269,000	1,172,000	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,375,984</u>	<u>256,000</u>	<u>52,015</u>	<u>103,500</u>	<u>206,000</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	1,000	1,375,984	256,000	52,015	103,500	206,000	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,000	1,375,984	256,000	52,015	103,500	206,000	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,646,711</u> =====	<u>(152,312)</u> =====	<u>1,024,000</u> =====	<u>965,436</u> =====	<u>1,165,500</u> =====	<u>966,000</u> =====	<u>=====</u>

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY - WATER

REVENUES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455900 Cap Rcvry-Water	<u>1,544,962</u>	<u>1,061,672</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>939,677</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u>1,100,000</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Fees	1,544,962	1,061,672	1,100,000	939,677	1,100,000	1,100,000	<u> </u>
<u>Fund Transfers</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	5,527	3,383	5,000	2,766	4,000	2,000	<u> </u>
000-491200 Investment Income	<u>97,222</u>	<u>158,616</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>75,008</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>102,749</u>	<u>161,999</u>	<u>180,000</u>	<u>77,774</u>	<u>169,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>	<u> </u>
 TOTAL REVENUES	 <u>1,647,711</u> =====	 <u>1,223,672</u> =====	 <u>1,280,000</u> =====	 <u>1,017,451</u> =====	 <u>1,269,000</u> =====	 <u>1,172,000</u> =====	 <u> </u> =====

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY - WATER

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

			(------ 2019-2020 -----)		(------ 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL							
=====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
101-541200 Legal Svcs-Water	0	0	5,000	0	2,500	5,000	
101-541300 Professional Services-Cap Pla	0	0	250,000	51,015	100,000	200,000	
101-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	<u>1,000</u>	<u>984</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	1,000	984	256,000	52,015	103,500	206,000	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
101-548406 Transfer Out-Water/Sewer Proj	<u>0</u>	<u>1,375,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	0	1,375,000	0	0	0	0	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL							
	1,000	1,375,984	256,000	52,015	103,500	206,000	

FUND: 421 CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND

SEWER

(Water & Sewer)

DESCRIPTION

The Capital Recovery program is designated to support future growth of population and commercial water and wastewater demands without an impact on existing customers while keeping bond supported programs to a minimum. Capital Recovery projects are based on the number of connections sold to increase pumping, storage and transmission water lines, and wastewater programs. Impact funds (Capital Recovery) must be used within ten years of collection date. All water and wastewater improvements are constructed to meet State Board of Insurance and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules and regulations. Wastewater Capital Recovery was moved to its own fund in FY 2013-14

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and regulations are met for future growth.
 - Continue to improve and provide an efficient and reliable water and wastewater system that meets all of the State rules and regulations and future growth in the community.
 - Preliminary engineering and land acquisition for a waste water treatment plant for South Schertz. Initiate plans for the Southeast Quad Pump Station and the Ground Storage and Distribution Main for South Schertz. State law mandates that the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery Plan be updated at least every five years. Last study was in 2011. Currently the Sedona WWTP serves the Crossvine Subdivision area but will be eliminated when the new CCMA WWTP comes on line. A sewer line and lift-station will be needed to accomplish this project.
 - Initiate and institute a study to implement reuse water throughout the City.
 - Provide citizens with quality projects completed on-time and on-budget.
-

CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - SEWER

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$598,137	\$510,800	\$600,000
Miscellaneous	165,710	123,500	72,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$763,847</i>	<i>\$634,300</i>	<i>\$672,000</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Non Departmental	\$5,421	\$258,000	\$208,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$5,421</i>	<i>\$258,000</i>	<i>\$208,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Projects for FY 2020-21 include conducting the Water/Wastewater Capital Recovery Study to identify future capital needs. Ongoing projects include the construction of the main trunk line in southern Schertz that will connect to the new sewer treatment facility being added to the area.

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY - SEWER

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	821,969	598,137	600,000	486,321	510,800	600,000	
Miscellaneous	<u>85,591</u>	<u>165,710</u>	<u>103,000</u>	<u>86,363</u>	<u>123,500</u>	<u>72,000</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	907,560	763,847	703,000	572,685	634,300	672,000	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>493,208</u>	<u>5,421</u>	<u>260,500</u>	<u>141,612</u>	<u>258,000</u>	<u>208,000</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	493,208	5,421	260,500	141,612	258,000	208,000	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	493,208	5,421	260,500	141,612	258,000	208,000	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>414,352</u>	<u>758,426</u>	<u>442,500</u>	<u>431,073</u>	<u>376,300</u>	<u>464,000</u>	

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY - SEWER

REVENUES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----)		(----- 2020-2021 -----)				
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 Cap Rcvry-Waste Water	794,969	608,937	600,000	486,321	500,000	600,000	
000-455913 Cap Rcvry-North Sewer Treat	<u>27,000</u>	(<u>10,800</u>)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,800</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fees	821,969	598,137	600,000	486,321	510,800	600,000	
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	3,799	3,141	3,000	1,635	3,500	2,000	
000-491200 Investment Income	104,840	139,329	100,000	83,236	120,000	70,000	
000-491800 Gain/Loss Capital One Sewer (	11,126)	(8,567)	0	0	0	0	
000-491900 Unrealize Gain/Loss-Captl On(	<u>11,922)</u>	<u>31,806</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>85,591</u>	<u>165,710</u>	<u>103,000</u>	<u>86,363</u>	<u>123,500</u>	<u>72,000</u>	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	907,560	763,847	703,000	572,685	634,300	672,000	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY - SEWER

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

			(----- 2019-2020 -----)	(----- 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
						ADOPTED
						BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL						
=====						
<u>Supplies</u>						
<u>Operations Support</u>						
<u>Professional Services</u>						
101-541200 Legal Services-Sewer	0	0	5,000	0	2,500	2,500
101-541300 Professional Services-Cap Pla	0	0	250,000	137,217	250,000	200,000
101-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	1,000	984	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
101-541650 Investment Mgt Fee-Sewer	<u>4,360</u>	<u>4,437</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>3,395</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>
TOTAL Professional Services	5,360	5,421	260,500	141,612	258,000	208,000
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>						
101-548406 Transfer Out-Water/Sewer Prjc	<u>487,848</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	487,848	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Maintenance Services</u>						
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL						
	493,208	5,421	260,500	141,612	258,000	208,000
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
	493,208	5,421	260,500	141,612	258,000	208,000

FUND: 204 DRAINAGE FUND

DEPARTMENT DESCRIPTION

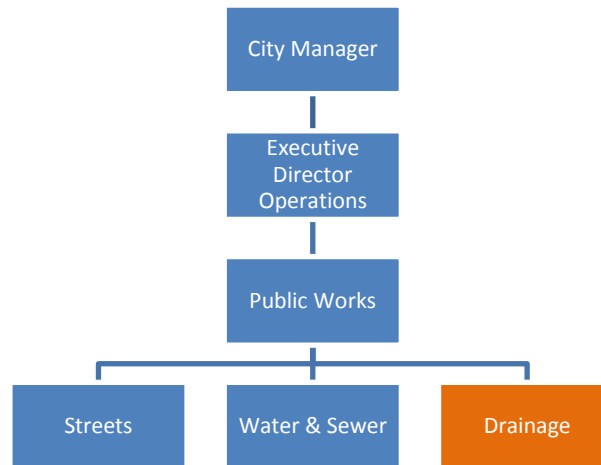
The Public Works Drainage Department is responsible for the maintenance and management of drainage channels, storm water inlets, floodways, road right-of-ways, alleys, and compliance with regulations, as well as reviewing the issuance of permits for development that might affect the infrastructure such as subdivision plans, and providing guidance to other departments as needed. The revenues come from a fee charged to “users”. A “user” is any citizen or business that owns impervious surfaces, any man made structure, such as buildings, parking lots, or driveways.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Protect lives and property.
- Institute best management practices in the maintenance of our natural creek ways and earthen channels to ensure water quality, reduce erosion, and increase conveyance.
- Technical review and issuance of floodplain permits, floor insurance rate map revision, floodplain violation identification, coordination and prosecution support.
- Review storm water infrastructure plans
- Continue to evaluate, consider, and pursue all available resources for improving management of the local storm water infrastructure.
- Provide Storm water pollution and floodplain awareness to the community and city personnel.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

PUBLIC WORKS DRAINAGE



DRAINAGE	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Drainage Foreman	1	1	1
Drainage Worker II	2	2	2
Drainage Worker I	5	5	5
TOTAL POSITIONS	8	8	8

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
-----------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Acres of Alleys Mowed	5.15	5.15	5.15
Acres of Rights-of-Way (ROW) Mowed	57.46	66.46	66.46
Acres of Drainage Ditches Mowed	158.75	158.75	158.75

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

Monthly Operating Expenditures	103,075	105,475	118,677
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
---------------	-------------------	---------------------	-------------------

ROW Maintenance & Mowing, Hours	3410	5040	5040
Drainage Mowing, Hours	820	920	1000
Drainage Structure Maintenance, Hours	1660	1800	1900

PUBLIC WORKS DRAINAGE

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Permits	\$3,860	\$4,000	\$4,000
Fees	1,200,722	1,205,000	1,230,000
Fund Transfers	27,000	0	176,563
Miscellaneous	56,610	20,521	33,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,288,192</i>	<i>\$1,229,521</i>	<i>\$1,443,563</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Personnel	\$301,277	\$395,746	\$401,146
Supplies	4,517	5,900	6,000
City Support Services	3,266	5,500	35,500
Utility Services	15,022	10,750	14,700
Operations Support	0	0	1,050
Staff Support	9,597	8,500	13,700
City Assistance	63	150	500
Professional Services	1,475	6,500	41,500
Fund Charges/Transfers	791,503	479,659	532,167
Maintenance Services	32,767	92,000	83,000
Other Costs	100	100	200
Debt Services	5,535	124,200	122,100
Rental/Leasing	55	250	500
Operating Equipment	4,474	1,500	2,500
Capital Outlay	0	110,500	189,000
Projects	0	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$1,169,651</i>	<i>\$1,241,255</i>	<i>\$1,443,563</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: The FY 2020-21 revenue from drainage fees is expected to increase 17.4% with a transfer from reserves to purchase replacement capital equipment.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 16.3% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate to purchase additional capital equipment and provide additional mowing that will no longer be covered by the state.

204-DRAINAGE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Permits	3,960	3,860	4,000	2,440	4,000	4,000	
Fees	1,159,910	1,200,722	1,230,000	909,142	1,205,000	1,230,000	
Fund Transfers	0	27,000	0	0	0	176,563	
Miscellaneous	<u>194,255</u>	<u>56,610</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>12,578</u>	<u>20,521</u>	<u>33,000</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	1,358,125	1,288,192	1,267,000	924,160	1,229,521	1,443,563	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
DRAINAGE	<u>1,013,430</u>	<u>1,169,651</u>	<u>1,265,709</u>	<u>697,166</u>	<u>1,241,255</u>	<u>1,443,563</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	1,013,430	1,169,651	1,265,709	697,166	1,241,255	1,443,563	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,384</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,384</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,013,430	1,169,651	1,265,709	698,551	1,241,255	1,443,563	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>344,696</u>	<u>118,540</u>	<u>1,291</u>	<u>225,610</u>	<u>(11,734)</u>	<u>0</u>	

204-DRAINAGE

REVENUES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	(-----						-----)
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Permits</u>							
000-432400 Floodplain Permit	3,960	3,860	4,000	2,440	4,000	4,000	
TOTAL Permits	3,960	3,860	4,000	2,440	4,000	4,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-457500 Drainage Penalties	10,537	32	10,000	4,250	5,000	10,000	
000-457600 Drainage Fee	1,149,373	1,200,690	1,220,000	904,892	1,200,000	1,220,000	
TOTAL Fees	1,159,910	1,200,722	1,230,000	909,142	1,205,000	1,230,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	176,563	
000-486405 Transfer-In Grant Fund	0	27,000	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	0	27,000	0	0	0	176,563	
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	3,481	3,366	3,000	391	750	3,000	
000-491200 Investment Income	26,509	29,227	30,000	8,686	15,000	30,000	
000-497000 Misc Income-Drainage	164,265	24,017	0	(229)	(229)	0	
000-497100 MISC INCOME-SCRAP METAL SALES	0	0	0	3,730	5,000	0	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	194,255	56,610	33,000	12,578	20,521	33,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	1,358,125	1,288,192	1,267,000	924,160	1,229,521	1,443,563	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

204-DRAINAGE

PUBLIC WORKS EXPENDITURES	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
DRAINAGE							
=====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
579-511110 Regular	217,842	197,031	254,260	151,410	254,260	243,178	
579-511120 Overtime	7,897	4,209	5,500	2,047	5,500	5,930	
579-511180 LTD	669	597	788	144	144	754	
579-511210 Longevity	7,891	8,341	9,166	8,616	8,616	9,474	
579-511230 Certification Allowance	2,400	2,170	4,800	1,408	2,000	4,800	
579-511310 FICA - Employer	16,826	16,431	20,940	11,798	20,940	20,149	
579-511350 TMRs-Employer	36,687	34,246	44,234	23,581	44,234	42,977	
579-511410 Health-Employer	46,245	34,703	56,886	35,445	56,886	70,404	
579-511500 Workers' Compensation	3,146	3,550	3,626	3,166	3,166	3,480	
TOTAL Personnel Services	339,603	301,277	400,200	237,614	395,746	401,146	
<u>Supplies</u>							
579-521000 Operating Supplies	2,972	1,868	3,300	2,618	3,300	3,300	
579-521100 Office Supplies	198	200	500	348	500	500	
579-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	1,603	2,448	2,000	1,867	2,000	2,000	
579-521300 Motor Vehicle Supplies	0	0	200	0	100	200	
TOTAL Supplies	4,773	4,517	6,000	4,833	5,900	6,000	
<u>Human Services</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
579-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	5,409	3,266	4,000	2,836	3,500	4,000	
579-532800 EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION EVENTS	0	0	2,500	1,202	2,000	1,500	
579-532900 Contingencies	1,465	0	4,000	0	0	30,000	
TOTAL City Support Services	6,874	3,266	10,500	4,038	5,500	35,500	
<u>Utility Services</u>							
579-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	1,048	1,059	1,200	333	750	1,200	
579-533500 Vehicle Fuel	12,969	13,963	12,000	7,862	10,000	13,500	
TOTAL Utility Services	14,017	15,022	13,200	8,194	10,750	14,700	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
579-534000 Postage	0	0	50	0	0	50	
579-534200 Printing & Binding	0	0	1,000	0	0	1,000	
TOTAL Operations Support	0	0	1,050	0	0	1,050	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
579-535100 Uniforms	3,340	6,438	6,000	3,432	6,000	6,000	
579-535300 Memberships	0	129	500	500	500	500	
579-535500 Training/Travel	1,998	2,690	5,000	1,125	1,500	5,000	
579-535510 Meeting Expenses	228	191	1,200	0	500	1,200	
579-535600 Professional Certification	192	150	1,000	0	0	1,000	
TOTAL Staff Support	5,758	9,597	13,700	5,056	8,500	13,700	

204-DRAINAGE

PUBLIC WORKS
EXPENDITURES

			2019-2020		2020-2021		
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
579-537100 Medical Services	98	63	500	80	150	500	
TOTAL City Assistance	98	63	500	80	150	500	
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
579-541200 Legal Svcs	78	0	5,000	0	0	5,000	
579-541310 Contractual Services	7,340	0	5,000	2,107	5,000	35,000	
579-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	1,500	1,475	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
TOTAL Professional Services	8,918	1,475	11,500	3,607	6,500	41,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
579-548101 Transfer Out - General Fund	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	
579-548106 Transfer Out- Special Events	1,213	0	0	0	0	0	
579-548202 Transfer Out to Water & Sewer	0	152,777	0	0	0	0	
579-548500 Interfund Charges-Admin	271,430	295,157	243,114	182,334	243,114	285,506	
579-548600 Interfund Charges-Water	141,510	141,000	146,400	109,800	146,400	146,400	
579-548610 Interfund Charge-Fleet	83,355	95,005	89,145	66,859	89,145	99,261	
579-548700 Bad Debt Expense	3,965	0	0	0	0	0	
579-548800 Depreciation Expense	115,709	107,564	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	617,182	791,503	479,659	358,992	479,659	532,167	
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
579-551610 Drainage Channel Maintenance	1,090	32,767	92,000	71,702	92,000	83,000	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	1,090	32,767	92,000	71,702	92,000	83,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Other Costs</u>							
579-554100 State Storm Water Fee-TCEQ	100	100	200	100	100	200	
TOTAL Other Costs	100	100	200	100	100	200	
<hr/>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
579-555900 Debt Service	0	0	120,000	0	120,000	120,000	
579-555900. Interest Expense	8,206	5,535	4,200	2,085	4,200	2,100	
TOTAL Debt Service	8,206	5,535	124,200	2,085	124,200	122,100	
<hr/>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
579-561100 Rental-Equipment	0	55	500	0	250	500	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	0	55	500	0	250	500	
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
579-571200 Vehicles & Access Less \$5,000	0	4,474	0	0	0	0	
579-571500 Equipment Under \$5,000	6,812	0	2,000	864	1,500	2,500	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	6,812	4,474	2,000	864	1,500	2,500	

204-DRAINAGE

PUBLIC WORKS EXPENDITURES	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
579-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	0	0	35,500	0	35,500	0	
579-581500 Machinery/Equipment	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>189,000</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	0	110,500	0	110,500	189,000	
<hr/>							
TOTAL DRAINAGE	1,013,430	1,169,651	1,265,709	697,166	1,241,255	1,443,563	
<hr/>							
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	1,013,430	1,169,651	1,265,709	697,166	1,241,255	1,443,563	

204-DRAINAGE

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PROJECTS							
=====							
City Support Services							
Operations Support							
Professional Services							
Maintenance Services							
900-551900 Construction	0	0	0	1,384	0	0	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	0	0	0	1,384	0	0	
Capital Outlay							
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	1,384	0	0	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	0	0	0	1,384	0	0	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,013,430	1,169,651	1,265,709	698,551	1,241,255	1,443,563	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FUND: 203 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

DEPARTMENTAL DESCRIPTION

Schertz Emergency Medical Services responds to 911 requests for ambulance service across a 220 square mile service area that includes the municipalities of Schertz, Cibolo, Live Oak, Marion, Santa Clara, Selma, Universal City, western Guadalupe County, Comal County Emergency Services District (ESD) #6 (about 25% of Comal County including the City of Garden Ridge); and a small portion of unincorporated Bexar County. We also work with individual at-risk patients to insure they have the best access to primary healthcare and that their medical needs are being met before an emergency occurs. We educate our employees by providing over fifty hours of Continuing Education annually and over thirty hours for our first responders. We provide ambulance demonstrations and stand-by event coverage to further the knowledge of Emergency Medical Services and injury/illness prevention and preparedness.

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

- Provide efficient pre-hospital healthcare services to the communities that we serve.
 - Integrate the care that we provide with the rest of the healthcare system to reduce demand for 911 services while elevating access to care and appropriate destination management for the citizens we serve.
 - Provide appropriate and timely education and training to our employees and our first responders to ensure the best and most current standard of care is provided.
 - Provide high quality pre-hospital training and community education for the communities we serve and the region as a whole.
 - Provide education and assistance to the community to prevent and prepare them for medical emergencies through community education, demonstrations, immunizations, and CPR and Automatic External Defibrillator training programs.
 - Be the preferred employer for pre-hospital healthcare providers in the State of Texas
-

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

- Be thoroughly prepared for man-made and natural disasters in our jurisdiction, region, and statewide.
- Meet the needs of our customers and to solidify relationships and agreements with all eight cities, three counties and one Emergency Services District for which we provide service.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



EMS	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Director	1	1	1
Operations Manager	1	1	1
Clinical Manager	1	1	1
Community Health Coordinator	1	1	1
Training Coordinator	1	1	1
Office Manager	1	1	1
Instructor	0	0	1
Senior Administrative Asst.	1	1	1
Billing Specialist	2	3	3
Billing Clerk	1	0	0
EMS Supervisor	3	3	3
Field Training Officer	3	3	3
MIH Paramedic	1	1	1
Paramedic	25	25	26
EMT	3	3	5
P/T Paramedics	15	15	15
P/T EMT	5	5	5
P/T Supply Coordinator	0	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	65	66	70

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Requests for EMS Service	10,759	11,233	11,611
Transports to Hospitals	6,738	6,869	7,192
Hospital to Hospital Transports	911	850	900
Collections per Transport	468.64	475.00	475.00
Students Enrolled in EMT Certification Classes	90	90	110
Trips billed for Alamo Heights	577	700	700
Members of EMS Passport	412	500	500

Efficiency	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Response Time 90% Reliability	13:59	13:00	13:00
Total Time on Task (Minutes)	56:30	57:00	57:00
Transport Percentage	63%	62%	63%
Days Sales Outstanding	45	47	45
Mutual Aid Requested	47	35	40
Students Graduated from EMT Certification Classes	61	56	65

Effectiveness	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Critical Failures / 100,000 miles	5.2	4	8
Fleet Accidents / 100,000 miles	3.8	4	4
Cardiac Arrest Save %	8%	10%	10%
Correct recognition of STEMI	81%	75%	80%
EMT Class Certification Pass Rate	96%	92%	92%

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$5,941,235	\$6,352,296	\$6,621,567
Inter-Jurisdictional	3,161,147	2,847,959	3,028,357
Miscellaneous	103,432	147,300	135,500
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$9,205,814</i>	<i>\$9,347,555</i>	<i>\$9,785,425</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Personnel	\$4,200,948	\$4,398,536	\$4,590,954
Supplies	393,102	368,600	359,500
City Support Services	64,105	136,879	136,000
Utility Services	133,236	129,500	137,000
Operations Support	63,624	48,639	49,500
Staff Support	56,092	62,700	69,500
City Assistance	556,463	558,367	562,367
Professional Services	97,492	134,000	118,500
Fund Charges/Transfers	3,076,256	2,721,685	2,993,790
Maintenance Services	11,819	29,200	30,000
Debt Service	113,549	281,008	0
Rental/Leasing	100,780	65,118	67,000
Operating Equipment	77,063	65,000	72,000
Capital Outlay	0	346,000	517,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$8,944,529</i>	<i>\$9,345,231</i>	<i>\$9,703,111</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to increase 4.7% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates for additional transports and an increase on the inter-jurisdictional contracts.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase 3.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate. Additional personnel expenditures for new staff are offset by additional revenue brought in by the calls those staff will be on.

203-EMS

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	4,754,620	5,941,235	6,492,050	4,247,157	6,352,296	6,621,567	
Inter-Jurisdictional	2,861,992	3,161,147	2,991,594	2,229,446	2,847,959	3,028,357	
Miscellaneous	<u>135,601</u>	<u>103,432</u>	<u>115,500</u>	<u>107,039</u>	<u>147,300</u>	<u>135,500</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	7,752,214	9,205,814	9,599,144	6,583,642	9,347,555	9,785,425	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>							
SCHERTZ EMS	<u>7,702,476</u>	<u>8,944,529</u>	<u>9,598,811</u>	<u>6,629,223</u>	<u>9,345,231</u>	<u>9,703,111</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	7,702,476	8,944,529	9,598,811	6,629,223	9,345,231	9,703,111	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,702,476	8,944,529	9,598,811	6,629,223	9,345,231	9,703,111	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>49,738</u>	<u>261,285</u>	<u>333</u>	<u>(45,582)</u>	<u>2,324</u>	<u>82,314</u>	

203-EMS

REVENUES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	(-----						-----)
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-456100 Ambulance/Mileage Transprt Fe	4,517,954	5,652,205	6,210,950	4,057,625	6,097,146	6,340,467	
000-456110 Passport Membership Fees	25,275	23,860	28,000	24,645	27,000	28,000	
000-456120 EMT Class - Fees	98,770	97,379	99,000	65,380	99,000	99,000	
000-456122 CE Class - Fees	23,458	22,312	27,000	17,693	20,000	15,000	
000-456130 Immunization Fees	3,008	2,764	2,000	6,278	7,500	3,000	
000-456140 Billing Fees-External	23,016	23,569	25,000	17,560	24,500	26,000	
000-456150 Standby Fees	38,518	25,185	30,000	15,185	20,000	25,000	
000-456155 Community Services Support	72,888	52,320	50,000	17,803	23,000	50,000	
000-456160 MIH Services	13,960	29,192	20,000	24,889	34,000	35,000	
000-458110 Sale of Merchandise - GovDea(	62,327)	12,399	0	0	0	0	
000-459200 NSF Check Fee	100	50	100	100	150	100	
TOTAL Fees	4,754,620	5,941,235	6,492,050	4,247,157	6,352,296	6,621,567	
<hr/>							
<u>Inter-Jurisdictional</u>							
000-473500 Seguin/Guadalupe Co Support	843,578	843,578	843,577	702,982	843,577	843,577	
000-474300 Cibolo Support	346,468	410,583	439,612	329,709	439,612	473,115	
000-475100 Comal Co ESD #6	116,813	125,159	133,064	98,885	133,064	141,411	
000-475200 Live Oak Support	213,152	232,140	237,775	178,331	237,775	246,256	
000-475300 Universal City Support	281,284	300,092	305,996	229,497	305,996	321,566	
000-475400 Selma Support	111,886	148,697	161,001	120,751	161,001	171,441	
000-475500 Schertz Support	556,325	581,537	602,583	451,937	602,583	667,049	
000-475600 Santa Clara Support	10,447	10,790	11,137	8,353	11,137	11,455	
000-475800 Marion Support	15,187	16,347	16,849	12,636	16,849	18,375	
000-475910 TASPP Program	366,853	492,224	240,000	96,365	96,365	134,112	
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional	2,861,992	3,161,147	2,991,594	2,229,446	2,847,959	3,028,357	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	4,403	5,018	4,000	981	1,800	2,500	
000-491200 Investment Income	6,237	9,919	9,500	8,851	12,000	5,000	
000-493203 Donations-EMS	913	625	2,000	5,726	6,000	2,000	
000-493205 Donations-Golf Tournament	18,595	(2,160)	0	0	0	0	
000-497000 Misc Income	49,966	48,056	50,000	35,096	60,000	60,000	
000-497100 Recovery of Bad Debt	55,488	2,977	50,000	6,124	7,500	6,000	
000-497110 Collection Agency-Bad Debt	0	38,996	0	50,261	60,000	60,000	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	135,601	103,432	115,500	107,039	147,300	135,500	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	7,752,214	9,205,814	9,599,144	6,583,642	9,347,555	9,785,425	
<hr/>							
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

PROPOSED BUDGET WORKSHEET

AS OF: JUNE 30TH, 2020

203-EMS

PUBLIC SAFETY

EXPENDITURES (----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
--	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------------------	-------------------

SCHERTZ EMS

=====

Personnel Services

280-511110 Regular	2,167,653	2,314,458	2,474,883	1,854,688	2,500,000	2,501,046	
280-511120 Overtime	710,157	759,746	734,285	569,291	750,000	723,148	
280-511180 LTD	6,389	6,310	6,494	1,598	1,598	6,625	
280-511210 Longevity	45,125	43,266	44,585	44,279	45,000	46,756	
280-511220 Clothing Allowance	10,980	11,616	12,168	9,592	12,168	12,480	
280-511230 Certification Allowance	18,805	23,080	23,400	11,200	23,400	21,320	
280-511310 FICA - Employer	217,875	241,927	246,355	181,446	247,000	252,813	
280-511350 TMRS-Employer	478,819	474,190	484,783	333,131	450,000	497,124	
280-511410 Health-Employer	350,227	284,039	311,434	320,563	311,434	468,000	
280-511500 Workers' Compensation	<u>37,002</u>	<u>42,315</u>	<u>66,345</u>	<u>57,936</u>	<u>57,936</u>	<u>61,642</u>	
TOTAL Personnel Services	4,043,032	4,200,948	4,404,732	3,383,725	4,398,536	4,590,954	

Supplies

280-521000 Operating Supplies	657	510	2,000	1,171	2,000	2,000	
280-521010 Operating Supplies-EMT Class	21,940	21,638	26,000	14,649	25,000	25,000	
280-521020 Operating Supplies-CE Class	7,740	4,599	16,000	1,814	15,000	9,000	
280-521025 Community Support Supplies	53,272	41,949	40,000	16,050	20,000	25,000	
280-521030 Operating Supplies- MIH	77	0	1,000	0	0	1,000	
280-521100 Office Supplies	3,200	2,880	3,500	1,639	2,500	3,500	
280-521200 Medical/Chem Supplies	250,857	300,042	265,000	225,490	285,000	275,000	
280-521250 Immunization Supplies	2,922	19,011	14,600	4,014	14,600	14,000	
280-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	1,335	1,567	4,000	2,113	2,500	2,500	
280-521600 Equip Maint Supplies	<u>4,145</u>	<u>905</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,500</u>	
TOTAL Supplies	346,144	393,102	376,100	266,940	368,600	359,500	

Human ServicesCity Support Services

280-532350 Software Maintenance	26,390	37,843	62,000	34,735	62,000	70,000	
280-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	22,691	26,363	26,000	24,979	24,979	26,000	
280-532840 Golf Tournament-Dilworth	0	(100)	0	0	0	0	
280-532900 Contingencies	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,900</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>49,900</u>	<u>40,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	49,081	64,105	137,900	59,714	136,879	136,000	

Utility Services

280-533100 Gas Utility Service	4,703	6,535	6,000	5,898	7,000	7,000	
280-533200 Electric Utility Service	14,817	11,089	15,000	4,907	13,000	12,000	
280-533300 Telephone/Land Line	2,865	3,539	3,000	995	3,000	3,500	
280-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	7,097	8,168	10,000	10,505	12,000	10,000	
280-533320 Telephone/Air Cards	11,986	12,428	13,000	3,295	13,000	13,000	
280-533330 Telephone/Internet	3,719	4,092	4,500	3,079	4,500	4,500	
280-533410 Water Utility Service	1,821	5,956	4,500	5,303	7,000	7,000	
280-533500 Vehicle Fuel	<u>73,325</u>	<u>81,429</u>	<u>80,000</u>	<u>49,217</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>80,000</u>	
TOTAL Utility Services	120,333	133,236	136,000	83,200	129,500	137,000	

203-EMS

(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)							
PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>Operations Support</u>							
280-534000 Postage	10,653	10,625	12,500	6,101	12,000	11,000	
280-534100 Advertising	0	0	1,000	0	0	0	
280-534200 Printing & Binding	7,760	5,396	8,000	2,254	6,000	6,500	
280-534300 Equipment Maintenance - Copie	13,408	9,659	13,500	3,466	6,000	7,500	
280-534400 EMT Class Instructors	16,080	16,160	16,800	8,560	13,000	14,000	
280-534410 CE Class Instructors	2,720	960	3,000	960	1,500	2,500	
280-534420 Community Support-Instructors	3,132	2,240	5,000	1,360	2,000	4,000	
280-534500 Memberships - Organizations	3,420	3,502	3,750	3,750	3,750	4,000	
280-534800 Temporary Empl. Services	0	15,082	0	4,389	4,389	0	
TOTAL Operations Support	57,172	63,624	63,550	30,841	48,639	49,500	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
280-535100 Uniforms	16,073	23,574	25,000	14,364	20,000	22,000	
280-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	6,490	4,967	6,000	1,980	6,000	6,000	
280-535300 Memberships	20	0	0	0	0	0	
280-535400 Publications	281	489	650	200	200	500	
280-535500 Training/Travel	17,914	23,269	45,500	19,101	30,000	35,000	
280-535510 Meeting Expenses	2,893	2,266	3,000	1,178	2,500	3,000	
280-535600 Professional Certification	1,285	1,527	3,500	3,025	4,000	3,000	
TOTAL Staff Support	44,955	56,092	83,650	39,848	62,700	69,500	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
280-537100 Medical Services	2,381	3,356	9,000	1,171	5,000	9,000	
280-537110 EMS Outsourcing	548,867	548,867	548,867	411,650	548,867	548,867	
280-537800 Community Outreach	9,875	4,240	4,500	3,328	4,500	4,500	
TOTAL City Assistance	561,123	556,463	562,367	416,149	558,367	562,367	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
280-541200 Legal Svcs	3,502	2,204	10,000	59	3,500	5,000	
280-541300 Other Consl/Prof Services	125,690	81,477	130,000	79,650	115,000	98,000	
280-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	3,000	2,951	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
280-541501 Bond Issuance Costs/Paying Ag	200	0	0	0	0	0	
280-541800 Credit Card Fees	9,512	10,861	15,000	10,207	12,500	12,500	
TOTAL Professional Services	141,903	97,492	158,000	92,915	134,000	118,500	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
280-548101 Tranfer Out - General Fund	0	0	4,000	0	4,000	4,000	
280-548106 Transfer Out- Special Events	3,640	0	0	0	0	0	
280-548505 Contribution I&S	0	0	0	0	0	115,100	
280-548600 Interfund Charges-G/F Admin	170,087	141,587	179,100	134,325	179,100	182,682	
280-548610 Interfund Charges-Admin Fleet	130,000	134,492	138,585	103,939	138,585	181,781	
280-548650 Interest Expense	2,134	0	0	0	0	0	
280-548700 Bad Debt Expense	1,572,421	2,464,173	2,532,520	1,743,230	2,400,000	2,510,227	
280-548800 Depreciation Expense	371,827	336,004	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	2,250,108	3,076,256	2,854,205	1,981,494	2,721,685	2,993,790	

203-EMS

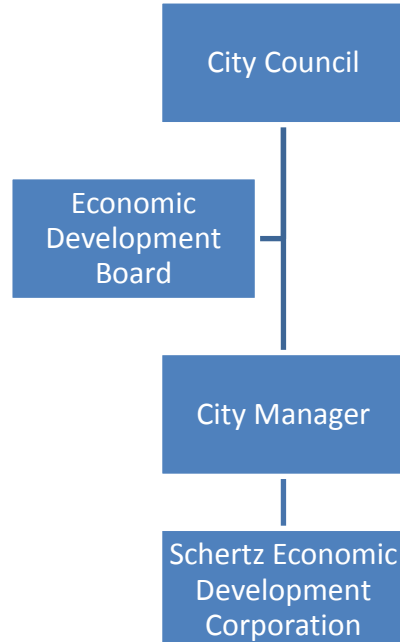
PUBLIC SAFETY		EXPENDITURES					
		2019-2020					2020-2021
		2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
		ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
							ADOPTED
							BUDGET
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
280-551800 Other Maintenance Agreements	0	0	17,000	16,200	16,200	17,000	
280-551810 Maintenance Agr. - Radios	12,480	11,819	13,000	7,680	13,000	13,000	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	12,480	11,819	30,000	23,880	29,200	30,000	
<u>Other Costs</u>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
280-555639 Tax Notes SR2015 - Principal	0	0	160,000	0	160,000	0	
280-555639.Tax Notes SR2015 - Interest	10,289	(3,076)	2,888	1,434	2,888	0	
280-555900 Debt Service	18,120	116,625	118,120	115,025	118,120	0	
TOTAL Debt Service	28,409	113,549	281,008	116,459	281,008	0	
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
280-561200 Lease/Purchase Payments	1,567	100,780	67,000	65,118	65,118	67,000	
TOTAL Rental/Leasing	1,567	100,780	67,000	65,118	65,118	67,000	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
280-571000 Furniture & Fixtures	3,902	3,939	5,000	1,733	4,000	4,500	
280-571200 Vehicles&Access. < \$5,000	4,642	200	4,000	0	4,000	3,000	
280-571300 Computer&Periphe. < \$5000	19,864	23,869	19,000	2,563	15,000	15,000	
280-571400 Communication Equip < \$5000	11,623	18,739	10,300	3,424	7,000	9,500	
280-571800 Equipment Under \$5,000	6,136	30,317	35,000	16,790	35,000	40,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	46,167	77,063	73,300	24,510	65,000	72,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
280-581200 Vehicles & Access. Over \$5,00	0	0	350,000	23,792	325,000	470,000	
280-581800 Equipment Over \$5,000	0	0	21,000	20,639	21,000	47,000	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	0	371,000	44,431	346,000	517,000	
TOTAL SCHERTZ EMS							
	7,702,476	8,944,529	9,598,811	6,629,223	9,345,231	9,703,111	
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY							
	7,702,476	8,944,529	9,598,811	6,629,223	9,345,231	9,703,111	

FUND: 620 CITY OF SCHERTZ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the City of Schertz Economic Development Corporation (SEDC) is to grow the Schertz economy through Projects. Specifically, we pursue Projects that focus on the creation/retention of Primary Jobs and infrastructure improvements.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Executive Director	1	1	1
Business Retention Manager	1	1	1
Economic Development Analyst	1	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1	1
TOTAL POSITIONS	4	4	4

PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Workload/Output	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
Number of inquiries	148	130	100
Number of Schertz BRE visits	48	18	20
Number of recruitment events	15	4	8
Number of new prospects	45	35	30
Number of active performance agreements	14	14	12

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Taxes	\$4,167,318	\$4,334,011	\$4,507,371
Fund Transfers	0	0	3,496,428
Miscellaneous	648,216	302,000	141,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$4,815,534</i>	<i>\$4,636,011</i>	<i>\$8,144,799</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Supplies	\$561	\$500	\$500
Human Services			
City Support Services	8,469	21,427	21,650
Utility Services	2,155	3,011	3,695
Operations Support	94,263	110,650	148,610
Staff Support	12,999	27,263	28,100
City Assistance	370	102,500	202,500
Professional Services	36,672	61,000	61,300

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Fund Charges/Transfers	457,574	461,636	504,669
Maintenance Services	80	500	500
Operating Equipment	1,661	4,000	4,000
<i>Total Economic Development</i>	<i>\$614,804</i>	<i>\$792,487</i>	<i>\$975,524</i>
 <i>Annual and Infrastructure Grants</i>	 <i>\$240,362</i>	 <i>\$6,016,897</i>	 <i>\$7,169,275</i>
 <i>Total Schertz Economic Development</i>	 <i>\$855,166</i>	 <i>\$6,809,384</i>	 <i>\$8,144,799</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenues: The SEDC receives one-half of one percent of all sales and use tax generated within the City of Schertz. The revenue for FY 2020-21 is projected to increase by 0.3% from the FY 2019-20 year-end estimate. The increase reflects a 5% increase in sales tax revenue which is offset by lower investment returns. The SEDC will also transfer \$3,496,428 from its reserves for performance agreement payments expected in FY 2020-21.

Expenses: The SEDC funds are restricted to those expenses authorized by the Texas Local Government Code sections 501 and 505. The expenses for FY 2020-21 are projected to increase by 19% for additional personnel costs, grant awards and software purchases.

Project Expenses: Each year, the SEDC allocates funding equal to the estimated annual disbursement of each approved SEDC project. For Proposed Budget, the SEDC has allocated funds associated with the Ace Mart Restaurant Supply Co., Schertz 312 Phase 2, and CineStarz,LLC (formerly WR1 LLC) performance agreements. The SEDC has also allocated \$4,050,000 for Main Street infrastructure improvements that was authorized by SEDC Resolution 2019-7.

620-SED CORPORATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Taxes	4,227,973	4,167,318	4,412,283	3,553,772	4,334,011	4,507,371	
Fund Transfers	0	0	3,110,648	0	0	0	
Miscellaneous	<u>264,687</u>	<u>648,216</u>	<u>430,000</u>	<u>269,663</u>	<u>302,000</u>	<u>141,000</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	4,492,659	4,815,534	7,952,931	3,823,435	4,636,011	4,648,371	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>0</u>	<u>240,362</u>	<u>7,164,200</u>	<u>746,992</u>	<u>6,016,897</u>	<u>7,169,275</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	0	240,362	7,164,200	746,992	6,016,897	7,169,275	
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	<u>1,745,192</u>	<u>614,804</u>	<u>788,731</u>	<u>507,451</u>	<u>792,487</u>	<u>975,524</u>	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	<u>1,745,192</u>	<u>614,804</u>	<u>788,731</u>	<u>507,451</u>	<u>792,487</u>	<u>975,524</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,745,192	855,166	7,952,931	1,254,443	6,809,384	8,144,799	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>2,747,467</u>	<u>3,960,369</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,568,992</u>	<u>(2,173,373)</u>	<u>(3,496,428)</u>	

620-SED CORPORATION

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Taxes</u>							
000-411500 Sales Tax Revenue (4B)	<u>4,227,973</u>	<u>4,167,318</u>	<u>4,412,283</u>	<u>3,553,772</u>	<u>4,334,011</u>	<u>4,507,371</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Taxes	4,227,973	4,167,318	4,412,283	3,553,772	4,334,011	4,507,371	<u> </u>
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-486010 Transfer In-Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,110,648</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Fund Transfers	0	0	3,110,648	0	0	0	<u> </u>
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned-Bank	6,310	7,488	10,000	1,975	2,000	1,000	<u> </u>
000-491200 Investment Income	258,680	444,726	420,000	268,187	300,000	140,000	<u> </u>
000-497000 Misc Income	(<u>303</u>)	<u>196,003</u>	<u>0</u>	(<u>499</u>)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>264,687</u>	<u>648,216</u>	<u>430,000</u>	<u>269,663</u>	<u>302,000</u>	<u>141,000</u>	<u> </u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,492,659</u>	<u>4,815,534</u>	<u>7,952,931</u>	<u>3,823,435</u>	<u>4,636,011</u>	<u>4,648,371</u>	<u> </u>

620-SED CORPORATION

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL =====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
101-537600 Development Incentive Fund	0	240,362	6,664,200	746,992	5,516,897	3,119,275	
TOTAL City Assistance	0	240,362	6,664,200	746,992	5,516,897	3,119,275	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
101-548000 Contributions	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	4,050,000	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	0	0	500,000	0	500,000	4,050,000	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<u>Rental/Leasing</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	0	240,362	7,164,200	746,992	6,016,897	7,169,275	

620-SED CORPORATION

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

			(----- 2019-2020 -----)	(----- 2020-2021 -----)		
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED
						ADOPTED
						BUDGET
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT						
=====						
Personnel Services						
Supplies						
966-521100 Office Supplies	504	551	500	294	500	500
966-521300 Motor Veh. Supplies	<u>9</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL Supplies	513	561	500	294	500	500
Human Services						
City Support Services						
966-532500 City Insurance-Commercial	1,418	1,425	1,700	1,477	1,477	1,700
966-532800 Promotional Events	4,972	7,045	9,950	2,579	9,950	9,950
966-532900 Contingencies	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
TOTAL City Support Services	6,390	8,469	21,650	4,056	21,427	21,650
Utility Services						
966-533300 Telephone/Land Line	427	565	720	139	487	720
966-533310 Telephone/Cell Phones	1,217	987	1,750	1,123	1,750	2,000
966-533500 Vehicle Fuel	536	481	750	199	549	750
966-533550 Vehicle Maintenance	<u>115</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>225</u>
TOTAL Utility Services	2,295	2,155	3,445	1,496	3,011	3,695
Operations Support						
966-534000 Postage	45	62	250	20	150	500
966-534100 Advertising	40,594	49,237	35,000	230	35,000	54,500
966-534105 Goodwill	1,323	900	1,750	403	1,750	1,750
966-534190 Recruitment Events	27,591	18,588	34,750	7,935	34,750	24,000
966-534200 Printing & Binding	500	322	1,500	340	1,500	1,500
966-534300 Equipment Maintenance-Copier	5,202	4,358	5,500	2,360	5,500	5,500
966-534400 Computer Licenses-Software	9,115	14,911	15,000	9,020	15,000	34,025
966-534500 Memberships-Organization	<u>8,250</u>	<u>5,885</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>5,300</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>26,835</u>
TOTAL Operations Support	92,620	94,263	110,750	25,608	110,650	148,610
Staff Support						
966-535100 Uniforms	589	291	600	199	600	600
966-535210 Employee Recognition-Morale	72	282	300	214	300	600
966-535300 Memberships-Staff Support	1,126	920	2,250	665	2,250	2,250
966-535400 Publications	331	247	800	211	800	800
966-535500 Training/Travel	7,568	9,167	15,000	995	19,813	16,000
966-535510 Meeting Expenses-EDC Board	<u>1,824</u>	<u>2,092</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>1,274</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>7,850</u>
TOTAL Staff Support	11,510	12,999	22,450	3,558	27,263	28,100

620-SED CORPORATION

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>City Assistance</u>							
966-537600 Development Incentive Fund	537,500	0	0	0	0	0	
966-537615 Small Business Grant Fund	0	0	100,000	0	100,000	200,000	
966-537650 Prospect Services	<u>446</u>	<u>370</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>264</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>2,500</u>	
TOTAL City Assistance	537,946	370	102,500	264	102,500	202,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
966-541200 Legal Svcs	9,395	9,317	15,000	3,887	15,000	15,000	
966-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	6,300	6,000	6,300	6,000	6,000	6,300	
966-541450 Consulting Services	<u>8,889</u>	<u>21,355</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	24,583	36,672	61,300	9,887	61,000	61,300	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
966-548101 Contributions to General Fund	265,000	0	0	0	0	0	
966-548505 Contribution to I & S	360,769	0	0	0	0	0	
966-548600 Interfund Charges-Admin	441,395	456,630	461,636	461,636	461,636	504,669	
966-548610 Interfund Charge-Fleet	<u>781</u>	<u>944</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	1,067,945	457,574	461,636	461,636	461,636	504,669	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Replenish</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
966-551700 Grounds Maintenance	<u>455</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	455	80	500	0	500	500	
<hr/>							
<u>Debt Service</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
966-571100 Furniture & Fixtures	678	903	1,000	0	1,000	1,000	
966-571300 Computer & Periphe < \$5000	<u>258</u>	<u>758</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>652</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	936	1,661	4,000	652	4,000	4,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,745,192	614,804	788,731	507,451	792,487	975,524	

FUND: 106 SPECIAL EVENTS

DESCRIPTION

The Special Events Fund is designated to monitor and manage funds appropriated to host community events, sponsored or co-sponsored, by the City of Schertz. Events include: Kick Cancer/Walk for Life and the Hal Baldwin Scholarship Program.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenues</i>			
Fund Transfers	\$59,893	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous	90,970	34,138	32,100
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$150,510</i>	<i>\$34,138</i>	<i>\$32,100</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Festival of Angels	\$17,557	\$0	\$0
Jubilee	36,870	0	0
Kick Cancer	9,366	9,813	10,000
SchertzQ/Fest	636	0	0
Sweetheart Court Program	23,851	0	0
Hal Baldwin Scholarship	12,136	22,355	22,100
Other Events	34,181	0	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$134,597</i>	<i>\$32,168</i>	<i>\$32,100</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 6.0% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates in anticipation of a lower turnout at events.

Expenses: The Special Events Fund FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 0.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with no change in operations.

106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fund Transfers	74,176	59,893	5,000	0	0	0	
Miscellaneous	<u>110,497</u>	<u>90,970</u>	<u>24,510</u>	<u>45,117</u>	<u>34,138</u>	<u>32,100</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	184,673	150,863	29,510	45,117	34,138	32,100	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>4,806</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	4,806	0	0	0	0	0	
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>							
<u>CULTURAL</u>							
FESTIVAL OF ANGELS	10,566	17,557	0	0	0	0	
EMPLOYEE APPRECIATION EV	12,133	0	0	0	0	0	
4th OF JULY JUBILEE	26,075	36,870	0	0	0	0	
KICK CANCER	10,594	9,366	9,000	5,121	9,813	10,000	
SCHERTZ FEST	24,584	636	0	0	0	0	
SWEETHEART EVENT	17,663	23,851	0	(1,950)	0	0	
HAL BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP	13,545	12,136	20,510	11,867	22,355	22,100	
OTHER EVENTS	<u>16,804</u>	<u>34,181</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,961</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL CULTURAL	<u>131,964</u>	<u>134,597</u>	<u>29,510</u>	<u>16,999</u>	<u>32,168</u>	<u>32,100</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	136,770	134,597	29,510	16,999	32,168	32,100	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>47,903</u>	<u>16,266</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,118</u>	<u>1,970</u>	<u>0</u>	

106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	0	0	5,000	0	0	0	
000-486100 Transfer In	12,133	0	0	0	0	0	
000-486101 Transfer In-General Fund	<u>62,043</u>	<u>59,893</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	74,176	59,893	5,000	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491200 Investment Income	313	435	0	201	250	0	
000-492200 Kick Cancer	10,594	9,306	9,000	9,538	9,538	10,000	
000-493000 July 4th Activities	25,628	34,289	0	0	0	0	
000-493150 SchertzQ	6,150	(1,250)	0	0	0	0	
000-493455 Proceeds-Festival of Angels	1,305	4,170	0	0	0	0	
000-493460 Schertz Sweetheart	(21)	488	0	0	0	0	
000-493470 Moving on Main	680	4,560	0	0	0	0	
000-493621 Hal Baldwin Scholarship	20,105	28,820	15,510	24,350	24,350	22,100	
000-497000 Misc Income - Special Events	<u>45,743</u>	<u>10,153</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,028</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>110,497</u>	<u>90,970</u>	<u>24,510</u>	<u>45,117</u>	<u>34,138</u>	<u>32,100</u>	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	184,673	150,863	29,510	45,117	34,138	32,100	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

FUND: 110 Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) Access Fund

DESCRIPTION

The PEG Fund is dedicated to provide communication infrastructure in the City. This will allow the City to better reach the citizens with necessary information. This fund is commonly used for public access television and institutional network capacity. Currently the level of funding from the collected fees is not great enough to warrant a public access channel but could be used so in the future.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenues</i>	\$87,045	\$86,168	\$185,500
<i>Expenses</i>			
Projects	\$3,259	\$3,259	\$185,500
<i>Total</i>	\$3,259	\$3,259	\$185,500

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: Revenues for FY 2020-21 are expected to increase from \$86,168 to \$185,500 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with a transfer from reserves to fund the master communication plan.

Expenses: The PEG Fund FY 2020-21 Budget increased from \$3,259 to \$185,500 from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with the continued implementation of the communication master plan.

110-PUBLIC, EDU, GOVMNT FEE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Franchises	84,847	87,045	90,000	60,606	86,168	90,000	
Fund Transfers	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>95,500</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	84,847	87,045	118,000	60,606	86,168	185,500	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>3,259</u>	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,259</u>	<u>185,500</u>	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	<u>0</u>	<u>3,259</u>	<u>118,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,259</u>	<u>185,500</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	3,259	118,000	0	3,259	185,500	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>84,847</u>	<u>83,787</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,606</u>	<u>82,909</u>	<u>0</u>	

110-PUBLIC, EDU, GOVMNT FEE

REVENUES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----	(-----
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Franchises</u>							
000-421350 Time Warner-PEG Fee	57,299	61,501	60,000	47,678	60,168	60,000	
000-421465 AT&T PEG Fee	<u>27,548</u>	<u>25,544</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>12,928</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	
TOTAL Franchises	84,847	87,045	90,000	60,606	86,168	90,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>95,500</u>	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	0	0	28,000	0	0	95,500	
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	84,847	87,045	118,000	60,606	86,168	185,500	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

110-PUBLIC, EDU, GOVMNT FEE

MISC & PROJECTS
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PROJECTS							
=====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>Operations Support</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
900-541110 COMMUNICATION PLAN	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	
TOTAL Professional Services	0	0	75,000	0	0	0	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
900-581400 Communication Equipment	0	3,259	43,000	0	3,259	185,500	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	0	3,259	43,000	0	3,259	185,500	
TOTAL PROJECTS	0	3,259	118,000	0	3,259	185,500	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	0	3,259	118,000	0	3,259	185,500	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0	3,259	118,000	0	3,259	185,500	
=====							

FUND: 314 HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX

DESCRIPTION

Revenues for the Hotel/Motel Fund are derived from a 7% tax on rooms rented in the City. There are four hotels in Schertz; the Best Western Plus with 61 rooms, Hampton Inn with 98 rooms, La Quinta with 81 rooms and Fairfield Inn with 118 rooms. These revenues are used to support Schertz as a destination location. Advertising campaigns to increase awareness of all Schertz has to offer reach citizens all across the State and beyond.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Taxes	\$514,678	\$520,000	\$520,000
Miscellaneous	51,086	30,800	20,750
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$565,764</i>	<i>\$550,800</i>	<i>\$540,750</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
City Support Services	\$87,133	\$95,650	\$112,466
Operations Support	14,941	14,000	46,000
Professional Services	28,189	3,500	3,000
Fund Charges/Transfers	67,592	74,428	72,464
Building Maintenance	0	0	20,000
Capital Outlay	0	223,189	0
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$197,846</i>	<i>\$410,767</i>	<i>\$253,930</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: Revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 1.8% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to lower investment returns.

Expenses: The Hotel Motel Tax Fund FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 38.2% from FY 2019-20 year end estimates due to no planned improvements to the Civic Center.

314-HOTEL TAX

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Taxes	520,424	514,678	500,000	246,548	520,000	520,000	
Miscellaneous	<u>28,838</u>	<u>51,086</u>	<u>53,000</u>	<u>24,482</u>	<u>30,800</u>	<u>20,750</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	549,261	565,764	553,000	271,030	550,800	540,750	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>206,188</u>	<u>197,846</u>	<u>505,894</u>	<u>363,076</u>	<u>410,767</u>	<u>253,930</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>206,188</u>	<u>197,846</u>	<u>505,894</u>	<u>363,076</u>	<u>410,767</u>	<u>253,930</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	206,188	197,846	505,894	363,076	410,767	253,930	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>343,073</u>	<u>367,919</u>	<u>47,106</u>	<u>(92,045)</u>	<u>140,033</u>	<u>286,820</u>	

314-HOTEL TAX

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Taxes</u>							
000-411800 Hotel Occupancy Tax	520,424	514,678	500,000	246,548	520,000	520,000	
TOTAL Taxes	520,424	514,678	500,000	246,548	520,000	520,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	2,668	2,175	3,000	477	800	750	
000-491200 Investment Income	26,170	45,840	50,000	24,005	30,000	20,000	
000-497000 Misc Income	0	3,071	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	28,838	51,086	53,000	24,482	30,800	20,750	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	549,261	565,764	553,000	271,030	550,800	540,750	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

314-HOTEL TAX

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL =====							
<u>Personnel Services</u>							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>City Support Services</u>							
101-532800 Special Events	54,430	59,369	62,466	54,481	60,650	62,466	
101-532820 Community Programs	<u>31,368</u>	<u>27,764</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>17,531</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	
TOTAL City Support Services	85,797	87,133	112,466	72,013	95,650	112,466	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
101-534100 Advertising	18,845	0	30,000	0	0	30,000	
101-534120 Advertising-Billboards	<u>13,530</u>	<u>14,941</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>8,553</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	
TOTAL Operations Support	32,375	14,941	46,000	8,553	14,000	46,000	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
101-541300 Other Professional Services	1,276	28,189	0	500	500	0	
101-541400 Auditor/Accounting Service	<u>3,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	
TOTAL Professional Services	4,276	28,189	3,000	3,500	3,500	3,000	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
101-548100 Interfund Transfer Out	<u>67,605</u>	<u>67,582</u>	<u>74,428</u>	<u>55,821</u>	<u>74,428</u>	<u>72,464</u>	
TOTAL Fund Charges/Transfers	67,605	67,582	74,428	55,821	74,428	72,464	
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
101-551100 Building Maintenance	<u>7,879</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,000</u>	
TOTAL Maintenance Services	7,879	0	20,000	0	0	20,000	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
101-581750 Civic Center Improvements	<u>8,255</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>223,189</u>	<u>223,189</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	8,255	0	250,000	223,189	223,189	0	
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	206,188	197,846	505,894	363,076	410,767	253,930	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	206,188	197,846	505,894	363,076	410,767	253,930	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>206,188</u> =====	<u>197,846</u> =====	<u>505,894</u> =====	<u>363,076</u> =====	<u>410,767</u> =====	<u>253,930</u> =====	=====

FUND: 317 PARK FUND

DESCRIPTION

The Park Fund is a special fund designated to monitor and manage funds for the management of the City of Schertz Urban Forest and capital improvements of the City of Schertz Park System. The Fund is composed of parkland dedication revenues. Revenues are derived from developer fees (in lieu of parkland dedication), local citizen groups, state, local nonprofit neighborhood associations, home owners associations (HOA's), regional non-profit grants, and donations.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$11,000	\$137,000	\$70,000
Fund Transfers	0	0	51,500
Miscellaneous	7,601	5,200	3,500
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$18,601</i>	<i>\$142,200</i>	<i>\$125,000</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Professional Services	\$5,740	\$10,000	\$25,000
Operating Equipment	9,511	0	0
Capital Outlay	86,841	167,000	100,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$102,092</i>	<i>\$177,000</i>	<i>\$125,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 12.1% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates from new development.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget decrease 29.4% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with fewer planned parks improvements.

317-PARK FUND

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	139,000	11,000	70,000	0	137,000	70,000	
Fund Transfers	0	0	99,000	0	0	51,500	
Miscellaneous	<u>6,848</u>	<u>7,601</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>3,097</u>	<u>5,200</u>	<u>3,500</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	145,848	18,601	177,000	3,097	142,200	125,000	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT</u>							
PARKLAND DEDICATION	<u>139,499</u>	<u>102,092</u>	<u>177,000</u>	<u>5,760</u>	<u>177,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	<u>139,499</u>	<u>102,092</u>	<u>177,000</u>	<u>5,760</u>	<u>177,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	139,499	102,092	177,000	5,760	177,000	125,000	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>6,349</u>	<u>(83,491)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(2,663)</u>	<u>(34,800)</u>	<u>0</u>	

317-PARK FUND

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-458800 Parkland Dedication	<u>139,000</u>	<u>11,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>137,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Fees	139,000	11,000	70,000	0	137,000	70,000	
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In- Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>99,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>51,500</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Fund Transfers	0	0	99,000	0	0	51,500	
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	795	1,093	1,000	358	700	500	
000-491200 Investment Income	6,054	6,507	7,000	2,738	4,500	3,000	
000-493700 Donations	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>6,848</u>	<u>7,601</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>3,097</u>	<u>5,200</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL REVENUES	145,848	18,601	177,000	3,097	142,200	125,000	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

317-PARK FUND

PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
PARKLAND DEDICATION							
=====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>Utility Services</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
301-541300 Other Cons1/prof Services	16,139	5,740	0	5,760	10,000	25,000	
TOTAL Professional Services	16,139	5,740	0	5,760	10,000	25,000	
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
301-571000 Sign/Fixtures	1,426	470	0	0	0	0	
301-571700 Improvements Under \$5,000	0	9,041	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	1,426	9,511	0	0	0	0	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
301-581700 Improvements Over \$5,000	121,934	86,841	177,000	0	167,000	100,000	
TOTAL Capital Outlay	121,934	86,841	177,000	0	167,000	100,000	
TOTAL PARKLAND DEDICATION	139,499	102,092	177,000	5,760	177,000	125,000	

FUND: 319 TREE MITIGATION

DESCRIPTION

Tree mitigation fund is a special fund that is derived from revenue from permits for tree removal issued in connection with a building permit, subdivision plan, and site plan. These funds are used to replace trees on City Parks, City owned property, Public lands, and SCUCISD school property.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$19,162	\$70,000	\$70,000
Miscellaneous	10,307	8,250	4,500
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$29,469</i>	<i>\$78,250</i>	<i>\$74,500</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Maintenance Services	\$27,867	\$60,000	\$70,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$27,867</i>	<i>\$60,000</i>	<i>\$70,000</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenue: The revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to increase by 4.8% from 2019-20 year end estimate with fewer additional new development projects.

Expenses: The FY 2020-21 Budget will increase by 16.7% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate for additional tree trimming and planting shade trees throughout the city.

319-TREE MITIGATION

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	100,522	19,162	70,000	52,615	70,000	70,000	
Miscellaneous	<u>6,888</u>	<u>10,307</u>	<u>8,750</u>	<u>5,682</u>	<u>8,250</u>	<u>4,500</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	107,410	29,469	78,750	58,297	78,250	74,500	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT</u>							
TREE MITIGATION	<u>7,518</u>	<u>27,867</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>14,800</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	<u>7,518</u>	<u>27,867</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>14,800</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,518	27,867	75,000	14,800	60,000	70,000	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>99,892</u>	<u>1,602</u>	<u>3,750</u>	<u>43,497</u>	<u>18,250</u>	<u>4,500</u>	

319-TREE MITIGATION

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-458900 Tree Mitigation	<u>100,522</u>	<u>19,162</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>52,615</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Fees	100,522	19,162	70,000	52,615	70,000	70,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	1,153	840	750	432	750	500	
000-491200 Investment Income	5,736	9,467	8,000	4,750	7,000	4,000	
000-497000 Misc Income	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>6,888</u>	<u>10,307</u>	<u>8,750</u>	<u>5,682</u>	<u>8,250</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u></u>
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	107,410	29,469	78,750	58,297	78,250	74,500	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

319-TREE MITIGATION

PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT
EXPENDITURES

	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	(----- 2019-2020 -----) CURRENT BUDGET	(----- 2019-2020 -----) Y-T-D ACTUAL	(----- 2020-2021 -----) PROJECTED YEAR END	(----- 2020-2021 -----) CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	(----- 2020-2021 -----) ADOPTED BUDGET
TREE MITIGATION =====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Maintenance Services</u>							
302-551110 Trees	<u>7,518</u>	<u>27,867</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>14,800</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u></u>
TOTAL Maintenance Services	7,518	27,867	75,000	14,800	60,000	70,000	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
TOTAL TREE MITIGATION	7,518	27,867	75,000	14,800	60,000	70,000	
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	7,518	27,867	75,000	14,800	60,000	70,000	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>7,518</u> =====	<u>27,867</u> =====	<u>75,000</u> =====	<u>14,800</u> =====	<u>60,000</u> =====	<u>70,000</u> =====	<u></u> =====

FUND: 609 LIBRARY FUND

DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the Library Advisory Board is to provide citizen input to the City of Schertz on Library policy and operation and to raise community awareness of the library and its services. The Library Advisory Board oversees various fund-raising activities including the operation of the Read Before Bookstore and book consignment sales with all proceeds providing supplementary funding for library materials, programs, projects and building enhancements.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$21,365	\$21,000	\$20,000
Miscellaneous	1,861	1,558	1,200
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$23,226</i>	<i>\$22,558</i>	<i>\$21,200</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Supplies	\$242	\$150	\$200
City Support Services	9,432	12,000	12,000
Operating Equipment	9,990	9,000	9,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$19,664</i>	<i>\$21,150</i>	<i>\$21,200</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenues: Revenue for FY 2020-21 is expected to decrease 6.0% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimate with less book sales.

Expenses: The Library Fund's FY 2020-21 Budget increase 0.2% from the FY 2019-20 year end estimates with no expected changes in operations.

609-LIBRARY BOARD

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	18,863	21,365	20,000	9,186	21,000	20,000	
Miscellaneous	<u>1,208</u>	<u>1,861</u>	<u>1,750</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>1,200</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	20,071	23,226	21,750	9,981	22,558	21,200	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
NON DEPARTMENTAL	<u>16,058</u>	<u>19,664</u>	<u>21,200</u>	<u>8,996</u>	<u>21,150</u>	<u>21,200</u>	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>16,058</u>	<u>19,664</u>	<u>21,200</u>	<u>8,996</u>	<u>21,150</u>	<u>21,200</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,058	19,664	21,200	8,996	21,150	21,200	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>4,013</u>	<u>3,562</u>	<u>550</u>	<u>985</u>	<u>1,408</u>	<u>0</u>	

609-LIBRARY BOARD

REVENUES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-458100 Sale of Merchandise	18,800	21,365	20,000	9,186	21,000	20,000	
000-458200 Sale of Recyclng Material	<u>63</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Fees	18,863	21,365	20,000	9,186	21,000	20,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	372	690	550	254	550	400	
000-491200 Investment Income	836	1,163	1,000	537	1,000	600	
000-493000 Donations	0	0	200	0	0	200	
000-497000 Misc. Income - Library	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	<u>1,208</u>	<u>1,861</u>	<u>1,750</u>	<u>795</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>1,200</u>	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	20,071	23,226	21,750	9,981	22,558	21,200	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

609-LIBRARY BOARD

GENERAL GOVERNMENT
EXPENDITURES

	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
NON DEPARTMENTAL							
=====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
101-521000 Operating Supplies	234	242	200	13	150	200	
TOTAL Supplies	234	242	200	13	150	200	
<u>City Support Services</u>							
101-532800 Special Events	5,830	9,432	12,000	4,983	12,000	12,000	
TOTAL City Support Services	5,830	9,432	12,000	4,983	12,000	12,000	
<u>City Assistance</u>							
<u>Professional Services</u>							
<u>Fund Charges/Transfers</u>							
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
101-571400 Library Materials	9,994	9,990	9,000	4,000	9,000	9,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	9,994	9,990	9,000	4,000	9,000	9,000	
<u>Capital Outlay</u>							
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	16,058	19,664	21,200	8,996	21,150	21,200	
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	16,058	19,664	21,200	8,996	21,150	21,200	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,058 =====	19,664 =====	21,200 =====	8,996 =====	21,150 =====	21,200 =====	=====

FUND: 615 HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

MISSION STATEMENT

To gather, preserve, and make available to the public historical information regarding people, places, and events that have contributed to the development of the City of Schertz.

DESCRIPTION

This function is funded from the Special Events Fund by a transfer. The Historical Committee reviews locations for possible historic value and distributes books about the history of Schertz.

Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Estimate	2020-21 Budget
<i>Revenue</i>			
Fees	\$830	\$1,000	\$1,000
Fund Transfers	2,871	5,250	10,750
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$3,701</i>	<i>\$6,250</i>	<i>\$11,750</i>
<i>Expenses</i>			
Supplies	\$1,187	\$900	\$1,500
Operations Support	84	0	500
Staff Support	131	2,250	5,150
Professional Services	1,469	1,600	1,600
Operating Equipment	0	1,500	3,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$2,871</i>	<i>\$6,250</i>	<i>\$11,750</i>

PROGRAM JUSTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS

Revenues: Revenue for FY 2020-21 will remain at the same funding allocation as FY 2019-20.

Expenses: The Historical Committee's FY 2020-21 Budget will remain the as the FY 2019-20 Budget.

615-HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

	(----- 2019-2020 -----) (----- 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	756	813	1,000	46	1,000	1,000	
Fund Transfers	4,806	2,871	10,750	0	5,250	10,750	
Miscellaneous	<u>3</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	
TOTAL REVENUES	5,565	3,701	11,750	46	6,250	11,750	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>CULTURAL</u>							
HISTORICAL COMMITTEE	<u>1,897</u>	<u>2,871</u>	<u>11,750</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>6,250</u>	<u>11,750</u>	
TOTAL CULTURAL	<u>1,897</u>	<u>2,871</u>	<u>11,750</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>6,250</u>	<u>11,750</u>	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,897	2,871	11,750	169	6,250	11,750	
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>3,668</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	

615-HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

REVENUES

	2019-2020						2020-2021
	2017-2018	2018-2019	CURRENT	Y-T-D	PROJECTED	CITY ADMIN.	ADOPTED
	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	YEAR END	RECOMMENDED	BUDGET
<hr/>							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-458100 Sale of Merchandise	756	813	1,000	46	1,000	1,000	
TOTAL Fees	756	813	1,000	46	1,000	1,000	
<hr/>							
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-486101 Transfer In-General Fund	0	0	10,750	0	5,250	10,750	
000-486106 Transfer In-Special Events	4,806	2,871	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Fund Transfers	4,806	2,871	10,750	0	5,250	10,750	
<hr/>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-497000 Misc. Income	3	17	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Miscellaneous	3	17	0	0	0	0	
<hr/>							
TOTAL REVENUES	5,565	3,701	11,750	46	6,250	11,750	
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

615-HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

CULTURAL EXPENDITURES	(------ 2019-2020 -----) (------ 2020-2021 -----)						
	2017-2018 ACTUAL	2018-2019 ACTUAL	CURRENT BUDGET	Y-T-D ACTUAL	PROJECTED YEAR END	CITY ADMIN. RECOMMENDED	ADOPTED BUDGET
HISTORICAL COMMITTEE =====							
<u>Supplies</u>							
609-521000 Operating Supplies	704	1,187	1,500	100	900	1,500	
TOTAL Supplies	704	1,187	1,500	100	900	1,500	
<u>Operations Support</u>							
609-534200 Printing & Binding	0	84	500	0	0	500	
TOTAL Operations Support	0	84	500	0	0	500	
<u>Staff Support</u>							
609-535200 Awards	0	131	1,000	69	250	1,000	
609-535300 Memberships	0	0	150	0	0	150	
609-535500 Training/Travel	0	0	4,000	0	2,000	4,000	
TOTAL Staff Support	0	131	5,150	69	2,250	5,150	
<u>Professional Services</u>							
609-541300 Other Cons'l/Prof Services	1,456	1,469	1,600	0	1,600	1,600	
TOTAL Professional Services	1,456	1,469	1,600	0	1,600	1,600	
<u>Operating Equipment</u>							
609-571810 Event Banners	(263)	0	3,000	0	1,500	3,000	
TOTAL Operating Equipment	(263)	0	3,000	0	1,500	3,000	
TOTAL HISTORICAL COMMITTEE							
	1,897	2,871	11,750	169	6,250	11,750	
TOTAL CULTURAL							
	1,897	2,871	11,750	169	6,250	11,750	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES							
	1,897	2,871	11,750	169	6,250	11,750	

Glossary

Account	A designation assigned to an accounting entry where a running total of all entries is kept. It is a grouping of assets, liabilities, reserves, retained earnings, revenues, or expenses.
Accounting Standards	The generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) set by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) that guide the recording and reporting of financial information.
Accounts Payable	A short term liability (less than one year) showing the amounts currently owed for goods and services received by the City.
Accounts Receivable	A short term asset (less than one year) showing the amount currently due to the City for goods and services provided.
Accrual Accounting	An accounting method in which revenues and expenses are recorded at the time they occur, rather than when cash is traded hands. Used for financial reports
Ad Valorem Taxes	Commonly referred to as property taxes. The charges levied on all real and certain personal property according to the property's assessed value and the tax rate. Used to support the General Fund and pay general obligation debt.
Adopted Budget	The budget as approved by the City Council. It sets the legal spending limits and funding sources for the fiscal year.
Assessed Value	A value set upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying property taxes. For the City of Schertz, the Appraisal Districts of Bexar, Comal, and Guadalupe Counties are responsible for assessing property values.
Asset	Resources of the City that cover liability obligations.
Bad Debt Expense	This expense is used to recognize the City's estimated amount of uncollectable revenue.
Balanced Budget	A budget where current revenues meet or exceed current expenses resulting in a positive fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.
Bond	Are a long term debt issued by the City to pay for large capital projects such as buildings, streets, and water/sewer system improvements.
Budget Calendar	The schedule of key dates used as a guide to complete various steps of the budget preparation and adoption processes.

Glossary

Capital Improvements	Expenditures for the construction, purchase, or renovation of City facilities or property.
Capital Outlay	Purchase of property or equipment greater than \$5,000 which will be added to the City's fixed assets.
Cash	Currency on hand with the bank.
Cash Basis	An accounting method that recognizes revenues and expenses when cash enters or leaves the bank instead of when services are provided.
Certificates of Obligation	Tax supported bonds similar to general obligation bonds and can be issued after meeting strict publication requirements and council approval.
Charter	A document that establishes the city's governmental structure and provides distribution of powers and duties. In order to be implemented or changed it must be approved with a vote by the people
City Council	The elected governing body of the City, consisting of the Mayor and five (5) council members acting as the legislative and policy-making bod of the City.
CRM	Client Resource Management - a type of software for tracking dates, events, and clients.
Debt Service	Payments on debt made up of principle and interest following a set schedule.
Delinquent Taxes	Property taxes remaining unpaid after the due date. Delinquent taxes incur penalties and interest at rates specified by law.
Department	A functional group of the City with related activities aimed at accomplishing a major City service or program.
Depreciation	In accounting, this is a noncash expense that reduces the value of a capital asset over its expected useful life.
Effective Tax Rate	The rate that would produce the same amount of property taxes from the properties on the previous year's tax rolls.
Enterprise Fund	See Proprietary Fund.
Expenditure	Any payment made by the City.

Glossary

Expense	Any reduction in Fund Balance.
Fiscal Year	The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording the financial transactions of the City. The City of Schertz' fiscal year begins each October 1st and ends the following September 30th.
Fixed Assets	Assets of a long-term character which are intended to be held or used, such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and equipment.
FTE	Full Time Equivalent (FTE) is a measure of employment of a position based on the total hours worked in a week versus the expected 40 hours of a full time employee.
Fund	A fiscal and accounting entity established to record receipt and disbursement of income from sources set aside to support specific activities or to attain certain objectives. Each fund is treated as a distinct fiscal entity where assets equal liabilities plus fund balances.
Fund Balance	The difference between fund assets and fund liabilities of governmental and trust funds.
Fund Equity	The difference between assets and liabilities of any fund.
General Fund	The major fund in most governmental entities. It contains many activities associated with municipal government, such as police and fire rescue, libraries, parks and recreation.
General Obligation Bonds	A municipal bond backed by property taxes
Goals	Department/Division objectives intended to be accomplished or begun within the coming fiscal year.
Governmental Fund	Funds, or specific groups of revenues and expenses, including the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Debt Service Funds.
Home Rule City	Cities which have over 5,000 in population and have adopted home rule charters.
I&S	Interest and Sinking - The portion of the property tax that goes to pay debt issued by the City
Interest & Sinking Fund	See Debt Service Fund.

Glossary

Interfund Transfers	Transfer made from one City fund to another City Fund for the purpose of reimbursement of expenditures, general and administrative services, payments-in-lieu of taxes, or debt service.
Intergovernmental Revenues	Revenues from other governments in the form of grants, entitlements, shared revenues, or payments-in-lieu of taxes. Service contracts?
Liability	Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. The term does not include encumbrances.
LUE's	Living Unit Equivalent, the amount of water in gallons per year that an average household would produce
M&O	Acronym for "maintenance and operations". (1) The recurring costs associated with a department or activity; (2) the portion of the tax rate that is applied to the General Fund.
Mission	The basic purpose of a department/division - the reason for its existence.
Mixed Beverage Tax	A tax imposed on the gross receipts of a licensee for the sale, preparation, or serving of mixed beverages.
Modified Accrual basis	Method of governmental accounting recognizes revenues when they are measurable and available and expenditures when goods or services are received with the exception of principal and interest on long term debt.
Operating Budget	Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing activities of the City are controlled.
Operating Expenses	Proprietary Fund expenses related directly to the Fund's primary activity.
Ordinance	A formal legislative enactment by City Council.
Payment-in-lieu of Taxes	A payment made to the City in lieu of taxes. These payments are generally made by tax exempt entities for which the City provides specific services. For example, the City's Water & Sewer Fund provides this payment to the City's General Fund because of the Water & Sewer Fund's exemption from property taxation.

Glossary

Proprietary Fund	Also referred to as Enterprise Fund. A governmental accounting fund in which services are provided, such as water and sewer service, are financed and operated similarly to those in a private business. The intent is that the costs of providing these services be recovered through user charges.
Resolution	A special or temporary order of the City Council. Requires less formality than an ordinance.
Retained Earnings	An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of a proprietary fund.
Revenue Bonds	Bonds whose principal and interest are payable exclusively from earnings of a proprietary fund.
Special Revenue Fund	Accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.
Tax Base	The total net taxable value after exemptions of all real and personal property in the City.
Tax Levy	The result of multiplying the ad valorem property tax rate per one hundred dollars times the tax base.
Tax Rate	The rate applied to all taxable property to general revenue. The City's tax rate is comprised of two components; the debt service rate, and the maintenance and operations (M&O) rate.
Tax Roll	The official list showing the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer or property. See also Tax Base.
Taxes	Compulsory charges levied by a government to finance services performed for a common benefit.
TMRS	The Texas Municipal Retirement System provides retirement plans to its member cities. Each city selects its own plan and its contributions are computed on each individual city's plan and actuarial information.
Transmittal Letter	A general discussion and overview of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the City Manager to the City Council
Unencumbered Balance	The amount of an appropriation that is not expended or encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purchases.

Glossary

User Charges	The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party who benefits from the service.
Utility Fund	See Proprietary Fund.
Vision	The desired optimum state or ultimate goal of the City or Department.

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: Finance
Subject: Ordinance No. 20-T-32 – Conduct a Public Hearing and consideration and/or action approving an Ordinance approving the appraisal roll; setting the tax rate; levying and assessing general and special ad valorem taxes for the use and support of the municipal government of the city of Schertz, Texas. *First Reading* (B. James/J. Walters)

BACKGROUND

At the August 11, 2020 regular session, the City Council, by record vote, established a proposed preliminary maximum tax rate of \$0.5146, per \$100 of value, with the M&O rate at \$0.3495 and the I&S portion of \$0.1651. The proposed rate is not subject to rollback.

In accordance with Chapter 26.05(d) of the State's Property Tax Code, a governing body must hold a public hearing on the tax rate if the proposed tax rate exceeds the lower of the No-New-Revenue or Voter-Approval Tax Rate. In this case the hearing was required as the proposed rate does exceed the No-New-Revenue rate.

The required public hearing was held on August 25, 2020 regular session of City Council. A required public hearing will be conducted tonight, September 1, 2020.

During the tax rate adoption process Council can approve a lower rate, however they will not be able to approve a rate higher than this without republishing the notices and holding additional public hearings. Due to timing constraints set by the State Tax Code 26.05(a), the latest council could set a new preliminary rate is September 1, 2020 without calling special meetings or declaring an emergency.

Per Sec 26.05(b) of the Tax Code, the tax rate can only be adopted with more than 60% of the votes in favor of the proposed tax rate. Since Schertz has 7 voting councilmembers, 5 members must vote in favor of the tax rate for it to pass.

GOAL

To adopt a tax rate in compliance with state statutes and the City Charter.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The programs funded by this tax rate will provide additional benefits and service levels to the community.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends adoption of the tax rate of \$0.5146

FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed maximum rate maintains quality service to residents and businesses and provides growth in service offerings based on input staff received from Citizens and Council from Retreats, Community Meetings, Citizen Survey, and elections. The current property tax rate is \$0.5146 per \$100 valuation. The proposed maximum tax rate will be \$0.5146 per \$100 valuation. The M&O portion of the property tax rate will decrease to \$0.3495 from \$0.3496 per \$100 valuation. The I&S portion will increase to \$0.1651 from \$0.1650 per \$100 valuation.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve Ordinance No. 20-T-32 approving the Fiscal Year 2020-21 Proposed Tax Rate on first reading.

THE MOTION MUST BE:

“I move that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of (\$0.5146), which is effectively a (1.3%) increase in the tax rate.”

If a different tax rate is made in the motion, the percentage must be calculated over the effective rate of \$0.5079.

Attachments

Ordinance 20-T-32

ORDINANCE NO. 20-T-32

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE APPRAISAL ROLL; SETTING THE TAX RATE; LEVYING AND ASSESSING GENERAL AND SPECIAL AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS; APPORTIONING THE LEVIES FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Schertz submitted a tax rate proposal to the City Council prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, and in said tax rate proposal set forth the estimated necessary tax rate required to provide adequate revenues for the general use and support of the Municipal Government of the City of Schertz Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that all provisions pertaining to the adoption of an ad valorem tax rate have been in all things complied with; and

WHEREAS, a Public hearing was held by the City Council of the City of Schertz on the 25th day of August 2020 and a second Public Hearing was held on the 1st day of September 2020; and

WHEREAS, after a full and final consideration, the City Council is of the opinion the tax rate and ad valorem tax appraisal roll should be approved and adopted; and

WHEREAS, the taxes have been levied in accordance with the adopted 2020-21 budget as required by state law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1.

The ad valorem tax appraisal roll and effective tax rate information as presented by the tax assessor for the tax year 2020, be and is hereby in all things approved and adopted.

SECTION 2.

This tax rate will raise more taxes for Maintenance and Operations than last year's tax rate.

SECTION 3.

The tax rate will effectively be raised by 1.3% and will raise taxes for maintenance and operations on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$6.70.

SECTION 4.

There is hereby levied and assessed and there shall be collected for the tax year 2020 for the general use and support of the Municipal Government of the City of Schertz, Texas a total ad valorem tax of Forty-Nine Ten Cents (\$0.5146) on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) of valuation of property – real and personal – within the corporate limits of the City of Schertz, Texas, subject to taxation. The assessment ratio shall be One Hundred percent (100%).

SECTION 5.

The City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, does hereby levy or adopt the tax rate on \$100.00 valuation for this city for tax year 2020 as follows:

1. 0.3495 for the purpose of maintenance and operation
1. 0.1651 for the payment of principal and interest on debt
2. 0.5146 total tax rate

SECTION 6.

It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of the ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by the valid judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such unconstitutional phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

SECTION 7.

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, and it is so ordained.

SECTION 8.

Ad valorem taxes for the year are due and payable on October 1, 2020 and shall become delinquent after January 31, 2021. A delinquent tax shall incur all penalty and interest authorized by state law, Section 33.01 of the Property Tax Code. Taxes that remain delinquent on and after July 1, 2021, incur an additional penalty of 15% of the amount of the taxes, penalty and interest due, such additional penalty to defray the cost of collection as authorized in Section 6.30 of the Property Tax Code. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 9.

Taxes are payable at the office of the counties of Comal, Bexar and Guadalupe.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON FIRST READING THIS 1st DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2020.

PASSED AND APPROVED ON SECOND READING THIS 8th DAY OF SEPTEMBER 2020.

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: City Secretary
Subject: Workshop Discussion and Update (Ordinance 20-H-18) - Discussion and update regarding the COVID-19 virus and our current Ordinance No. 20-H-18 Declaration of Local Disaster. (M. Browne/K. Long)

BACKGROUND

Staff will provide Council with an update regarding the COVID-19 Virus. Discussion will include the recent Executive Order 29 relating to the use of face coverings.

Attachments

Revised 20-H-18

Ordinance No. 20-H-18

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ TO SUPERSEDE ORDINANCE 20-H-15; EXTENDING A DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER; RESTRICTING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES; ESTABLISHING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS. PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY; FIRST AND FINAL READING

WHEREAS, in December 2019 a novel coronavirus, now designated COVID-19, was detected in Wuhan City, Hubei Province, China. Symptoms of COVID-19 include fever, cough, and shortness of breath. Outcomes have ranged from mild to severe illness, and in some cases death; and

WHEREAS, on January 20, 2020, the World Health Organization (WHO) Director General declared the outbreak of COVID-19 as a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC), advising countries to prepare for the containment, detection, isolation and case management, contact tracing and prevention of onward spread of the disease; and

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, President Trump declared a state of emergency due to COVID- 19; and

WHEREAS, President Trump has invoked the Stafford Act, which will allow state and local governments to access federal disaster relief funds; and

WHEREAS, Governor of Texas, issued a disaster proclamation on March 13, 2020, certifying that COVID-19 poses an imminent threat of disaster for counties in the state of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of State Health Services has now determined that, as of March 19, 2020, COVID- 19 represents a public health disaster within the meaning of Chapter 81 of the Texas Health and Safety Code; and

WHEREAS, to date, there have been 48,693 confirmed positive cases in Texas; and

WHEREAS, the crisis that is now a pandemic has infected 4,805,430 people around the world resulting in 318,554 deaths, with 1,537,830 cases confirmed in the United States; and

WHEREAS, on March 31, 2020 Governor Abbott issued GA-14 superseding local authority invoked under Chapter 418 of the Government Code, and Chapter 81 and 122 of the Health and Safety Code where local order conflict with GA-14 or any previous order of the Governor related to the pandemic;

WHEREAS, also on April 17, 2020, Governor Abbott issued Executive Order GA-16 to replace Executive Order GA- 14, and while Executive Order GA- 16 generally continued through April 30, 2020, the same social-distancing restrictions and other obligations for Texans according to federal guidelines, it offered a safe, strategic first step to Open Texas, including permitting retail pick-up and delivery services; and

WHEREAS, Texas must continue to protect lives while restoring livelihoods, both of which can be achieved with the expert advice of medical professionals and business leaders and the continued gradual reopening of Texas pursuant to GA-18- GA-23 and subsequent orders of the Governor; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, the Mayor is designated as the Emergency Management Director of the City of Schertz, and may exercise the powers granted by the governor on an appropriate local scale; and

WHEREAS, Ralph Gutierrez, the Mayor of the City of Schertz previously determined and declared that extraordinary and immediate measures must be taken to respond quickly, prevent and alleviate the suffering of people exposed to and those infected with the virus, as well as those that could potentially be impacted by COVID-19;

WHEREAS, a declaration of local disaster and public health emergency includes the ability to reduce the possibility of exposure to disease, control the risk, promote health, compel persons to undergo additional health measures that prevent or control the spread of disease, including isolation, surveillance, quarantine, or placement of persons under public health observation, including the provision of temporary housing or emergency shelters for persons misplaced or evacuated and request assistance from the governor of state resources.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS:

- Section 1. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.
- Section 2. That the local state of disaster and public health emergency originally declared by Mayor Ralph Gutierrez for the City of Schertz, Texas, pursuant to §418.108(a) of the Texas Government Code and renewed and extended to May 26, 2020 at 11:59 p.m. by City Council Ordinance 20-H-15 pursuant to §418.108(b) of the Government Code, including all rules and regulations, is hereby further amended and extended until the Disaster Declaration put in place by Governor Abbott for the State of Texas expires.
- Section 3. Pursuant to §418.108(c) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster and public health emergency shall be given prompt and general publicity and shall be filed promptly with the City Secretary.
- Section 4. Pursuant to §418.108(d) of the Government Code, this declaration of a local state of disaster and public health emergency activates the City of Schertz, Texas, emergency management plan.
- Section 5. All ordinances or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters herein except those portions deemed to conflict with any emergency orders of Governor Abbott.

- Section 6. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.
- Section 7. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.
- Section 8. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.
- Section 9. Should Governor Abbott lift the statewide disaster declaration and orders now in place prior to the date of expiration stated herein, this ordinance shall no longer be subject to enforcement by the City and shall be repealed by the City Council at the first legally posted meeting thereafter.
- Section 10. Any peace officer or other person with lawful authority is further authorized to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance or the orders of the Governor in accordance with the authority granted under the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, as applicable, which allows a fine not to exceed \$1000.00 and confinement not to exceed 180 days pursuant to Government Code 418.173.
- Section 11. This Ordinance shall be in force and effect from its first and final passage, and any publication required by law.


**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ TEXAS
THIS ORDINANCE WAS PASSED, ON FIRST AND FINAL READING, THE 23rd DAY
OF JUNE 2020.**

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

By: _____

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:


Brenda Dennis, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020
Department: Engineering
Subject: Monthly update on major projects in progress/CIP. (B. James/K. Woodlee)

Attachments

September 2020 Major Project Update

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: September 1, 2020

Department: City Manager

Subject: Update on Major Projects in Progress

Background

This is the monthly update on large capital projects that are in progress or in the planning process. This update is being provided so Council will be up to date on the progress of these large projects. If Council desires more information on any project or on projects not on this list, please reach out to staff and that information will be provided.

Facilities Projects:

1. 27 Commercial Place Renovation:

- Project Status: Design Phase
- Estimated Construction Start: Fall 2020
- Estimated Cost of Construction: \$1.65 million
- Project Update: City Staff continues to work with F.A. Nunnally and Sledge Engineering on the design phase via weekly Zoom design meetings. Geotechnical onsite investigation was completed on August 3rd. Survey of the property was completed on August 3rd and survey documents were received on August 11th.

Water Projects:

1. FM 1103 Utility Relocation Project Phase I:

- Project Status: Closeout Phase
- Construction Start: August 2019
- Construction Completion: Summer 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$964,424.12
- Project Update: City Staff generated a punchlist of items for the contractor to complete prior to final completion and the contractor continues to work on completing those items. Final completion is expected sometime in September.

2. FM 1103 Utility Relocation Project Phase II:

- Project Status: Pre-Construction
- Estimated Construction Start: September 2020
- Project Update: City Council approved the contract award with M&C Fonseca at the August 11th Council meeting. The signed contract, bonds, and insurance have all been finalized. A

preconstruction meeting is scheduled for August 28th and construction is expected to begin in early September. The contract duration is 45 calendar days.

3. E. Live Oak Pump Additions Project:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: April 2020
- Construction Completion: Winter 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$1,560,000.00
- Project Update: Work on the electrical components of the project continued throughout August. Work on the conduits for the control pad were completed and the pad concrete was poured. Installation of the steel piping continued in August to allow for the electrical work to continue. The project is expected to be completed in winter of 2020.

Engineering Projects:

1. 2018 Street Preservation and Maintenance Reconstruction Project:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: January 2020
- Construction Completion: Summer 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$1,501,199
- Project Update: All of the concrete work has been completed. Contractor has been doing final clean-up and backfilling in the project area. The roadway is expected to be re-opened the week of August 31st. The project is not fully complete. Arrangements are being made to have the pavement ground to smooth out the surface and improve the ride quality. Additional traffic control set-ups will be done for the grinding operations.



2. 2018 Street Preservation and Maintenance Rehabilitation Project:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: April 2020
- Construction Completion: Summer 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$2,881,784.00
- Project Update: All of the construction has been fully completed. Contractor is mostly complete with the punchlist. Staff anticipates the punchlist being completed in the next couple of weeks.

3. 2018 Street Preservation and Maintenance Resurfacing Project:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: March 2020
- Construction Completion: Summer 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$791,174.34
- Project Update: No change from August update. This project is as complete as it can be at this time. The remainder of the chip seal on Live Oak Road will be completed after the curb, gutter, and sidewalk is constructed by a separate project later this year.

4. Cibolo Valley Drive Expansion Project:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: May 2020
- Construction Completion: Summer 2021
- Cost of Construction: \$4,806,762 total (\$1,300,000 City of Schertz Contribution)
- Project Update: Work continues on the west side of the street. Some of the base material has been placed and is being fine-graded. There are some storm drain culverts that need to be installed. These installations will occur in September and will require a change in traffic control set-up. We will be posting notices of the traffic control changes prior to them being made. The contractor anticipates having the west side of the new street completed in early October.

5. Cherry Tree Rehabilitation Project:

- Project Status: Bidding complete
- Consultant: Ford Engineering
- Project Start Date: Fall 2020
- Project Completion Date: Fall 2020
- Total Project Cost: \$273,193.80 (NTE amount \$300,600)
- Project Update: Council awarded the construction contract this month to San Antonio Constructors. The contract documents have been executed and Staff is coordinating a pre-construction meeting with the contractor. After the preconstruction meeting, Staff expects to have a preliminary construction schedule for the project.

6. Elbel Road Storm Drain and Paving:

- Project Status: Design
- Consultant: Ford Engineering
- Project Start Date: August 2020
- Project Completion Date: Summer 2021
- Total Project Cost: \$1,341,000 (estimated)

- Project Update: Design on the project continues. The consultant expects to have the design completed by the end of September. Once completed, the project will be bid. We anticipate construction beginning before the end of the year.

7. 2020 Street Preservation and Maintenance (Resurfacing) Project:

- Project Status: Design
- Consultant: Kimley-Horn
- Project Update: The majority of the field work is complete and the consultant is developing plans sheets. The design is anticipated to be complete by the end of the fiscal year.

8. Corbett Elevated Water Storage Tank:

- Project Status: Under Construction
- Construction Start: March 2019
- Construction Completion: Summer 2020
- Cost of Construction: \$4,682,000
- Project Update: The electrical and SCADA work continued throughout August. Delays in the electrical and final pump station work delayed the initial start up to late August. The tank is expected to be filled for the first time in early September. The onsite paving was completed in August and the work on the site fence continued throughout August.



9. Woman Hollering Creek Wastewater Interceptor Main and Lift Station:

- Project Status: Design
- Consultant: Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.
- Estimated Construction Start: Fall 2020
- Estimated Cost of Construction: \$12 million
- Project Update: City Staff is reviewing final construction plans and specifications submitted by CobbFendley. Staff also continues to work on the Final Plat and Site Plan processes. The total number of easements acquired is 20 out of a total of 21. Negotiation of the final needed easement is in process. The project is expected to be advertised for bid this fall.

10. Pedestrian Routes and Bike Lanes Project:

- Project Status: Bidding
- Estimated Construction Start: Fall 2020
- Estimated Cost of Construction: \$1.3 million
- Project Update: The project was advertised on July 24, 2020 and bidding will close on August 27, 2020. The project is expected to be awarded in late September with work beginning in October. Right of Way acquisition continues for the Live Oak Road portion of work.

11. Water and Wastewater Master Plan Update and Impact Fee Study:

- Project Status: Study
- Consultant: Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.
- Project Start Date: December 2019
- Project Completion Date: Spring 2021
- Total Project Cost: \$467,280 (NTE \$500,000)
- Project Update: Meeting scheduled for September for Consultant to review water and wastewater models with City Staff.

12. 16 Dedicated Transmission Main Phase I:

Overall project intent is the construction of a 16" dedicated water transmission main to connect the Live Oak water storage facility to the IH 35 storage tank. Phase 1 of the project includes a route study, land acquisition coordination, and preliminary design of the main.

- Project Status: Study
- Consultant: Kimley-Horn & Associates
- Project Start Date: August 2020
- Project Completion Date: Spring 2021
- Project Cost (Phase I Study): \$267,848 (NTE \$294,000)
- Project Update: Notice to Proceed with route study given to Consultant August 26, 2020.

13. Stormwater Control Inventory and City Operations Assessment

The work of this project is an action included in the City's Stormwater Management Plan (Plan). The Plan is the blueprint of activities needed to comply with the City's Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit required by virtue of the City's classification as a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) operator.

This project specifically consists of development of an inventory of City facility stormwater controls and an assessment of city operations as related to stormwater control and quality.

- Project Status: Study
- Consultant: Utility Engineering Group, PLLC
- Project Start Date: July 2020
- Project Completion Date: Spring 2021
- Total Project Cost: \$35,000
- Project Update: Project kickoff meeting held July 16, 2020.

14. Riata Lift Station Relocation (Design Phase)

Overall project intent is to relocate the Riata Lift Station ahead of TxDOT's IH-35 NEX Project to remove it from conflict with the proposed improvements. The design phase will identify a new site for the lift station, design the new lift station, and design the abandonment of the existing lift station.

- Project Status: Design Phase
- Consultant: Utility Engineering Group, PLLC
- Project Start Date: August 2020
- Project Completion Date: Spring 2021
- Total Project Cost: \$129,795 (NTE \$143,000)
- Project Update: Notice to Proceed with design phase given to Consultant August 17, 2020.

TxDOT Roadway Projects:

- 1. FM 1103 Improvement Project:** No change from August update. Utility relocations continue (including electric, communications, gas, water, and wastewater). Schertz Public Works is working to relocate water and wastewater lines that conflict with the planned roadway and drainage improvements (see FM 1103 Utility Relocation Project updates). Delays in the relocation of other utilities has caused the rescheduling of the target let date for a construction contract from July of 2020 to January of 2021.
- 2. FM 1518 Improvement Project:** No change from August update. TxDOT has moved into the Plans, Specs, and Estimates (PS&E) stage of the project. At this time, a consultant for TxDOT has prepared 30% construction plans. Utility coordination for the project is also underway. The City has been provided a conflict matrix on which all utilities (water, wastewater, electric, communications, gas, etc.) that possibly interfere with the roadway project are preliminarily identified. Engineering and Public Works staff are reviewing those potential conflicts to identify where relocations need to be made and where easements will need to be acquired. TxDOT continues acquiring property needed as right of way for the expansion project. As parcels are acquired, TxDOT contractors are physically clearing the right of way in preparation for final surveying and design. TxDOT has not yet acquired parcels needed from JBSA-Randolph. The plan is to move through that process together with property needed for improvements to Loop 1604 on the opposite side of the base. The TxDOT project is currently scheduled for letting in September of 2022; construction may begin as early as January of 2023. The \$44.8 million, fully funded project is expected to take approximately three years of construction to complete.
- 3. I-35 Operational Improvements Project (FM 2252 to Schwab Road):** No change from August update at the time of memo completion. Completion dates for the project have slipped a few months due to COVID-19 impacts the contractor, subcontractors, and suppliers. Contractor Bridges and Roads, LLC, however, has committed to accelerating the schedule in order to recapture some of the delay. Work continues on the VIA park and ride lots. The lots should have curbs, center medians, electrical services, and asphalt by the end of August of 2020. The canopy pad structures are still estimated to be complete by October of 2020. Completion of paving of the widened areas of the frontage roads is imminent. Demolition for the southbound exit ramp to FM 1103, the southbound entrance ramp from Schwab Road, and the northbound entrance ramp from FM 1103 is scheduled for August. Traffic configuration involving ramps will change during this time. Detours will be necessary and TxDOT and its contractors will keep the City informed of detours and closures and can assist in disseminating information to the public as needed. Estimated final cost of the project is \$25.5 million. The current schedule includes 50% completion in August of 2020, substantial completion in June of 2021, and final project completion in July of 2021.

4. **I-35 NEX (I-410 South to FM 1103):** No change from August update. A full description of the project to expand I-35 from I 410 South to FM 1103 can be found by searching keywords "I-35 from I-410" at TxDOT.gov. Schematic exhibits of the proposed improvements are available on that website. Public Works and Engineering staff are participating in utility coordination meetings with TxDOT and its contractors regarding relocations that may need to take place in advance of or in conjunction with the roadway construction. Construction is expected to begin in spring of 2021 and take 4 to 5 years to complete. The portion of the I-35 NEX project from the Cibolo Creek to its termination at FM 1103 has a cost of \$621 million.
5. **IH-10 Graytown Road to Guadalupe County Line:** No change from August update. TxDOT and its consultant have been working on finalizing bid documents for this section of IH-10. Project design was able to be adjusted so that no City of Schertz utility facilities will be impacted and no adjustments are necessary to accommodate the proposed improvements. Letting of the project is imminent. Construction is expected to begin in November of 2020 at the earliest and January of 2021 at the latest. This approximately \$157 million project has a construction timeline of 53 months.

Planning and Community Development Projects:

1. CityView Permitting and Development Software:

No change from last report - City staff and CityView have agreed on a phased approach for submitting the three modules which are as follows: Code Enforcement (CE), Planning (PL) and Permitting/Inspections (PI). The CE Module was submitted to CityView on November 6, 2019 and the software was configured. City Staff was trained by CityView at three training sessions (December 2nd, 4th, and 9th, 2019) to validate (verify configuration) the Code Enforcement Module. The Planning Module was submitted on January 23, 2020 for configuration by the CityView Implementation specialists. The validation was put on a short pause during the COVID situation but as of April 27 City Staff is again actively validating the configured data for the CE module. The data collection for the Permitting/Inspections module is approximately 95% complete and awaiting review by CityView. Once all modules are configured and the software is validated (tested) by City Staff, we move to end user staff training and then go live. A project completion timeline schedule will be determined once configuration and validation of modules have been completed.

- Total Project Cost: \$523,766.00
- Project Start Date: June 2018
- Project Completion Date: TBD - 2020